

# Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(285 through )

## 285th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - July 18, 2019

(Iranian peace and Trump visiting Iran instead of the 2 ladies on the way to the Whitehouse, The peace dividend is being shown first time the path to the Creator, You go to the Creator as a ray and get radiated back out to be a co-creator, The secret is in the Amino Acid, , )

(:10). Happy Birthday to Caroline tomorrow. ... We see a lot of changes and good news that doesn't stop but builds up in all directions. I have been rejoicing in the last 24 hours as we have achieved and hopefully we'll see what we promised, (:12). the end of wars. Humanity has matured and it seems the common sense of humanity has prevailed we see new movements, what we asked for, what we promised that there shall be no more war. We have finished with it, whatever is lingering will finish in the next 12 months, whatever. Humanity will find a solution for it. I have taught you a lot about politics and the world of diplomacy, science and T and everything else. ... The coincidences are not coincidences they are set up that way, the people in public do not understand, but as you are well taught by a master of diplomacy, ... Conflict between US and Iran. .

(:14).

(:16). .. Iranian is in New York today ... the peace plan is underway ... Trump will be in Theran ... .. Iran will develop a massive space program but this time it will share with US, China and this will give a lot of strength to all of us. (:18). ... We have entered a phase of peace. President Trump will be invited to Theran. ??? If Trump doesn't go to Iran then it will be too late for next year .. We will see 2 ladies head for the Whitehouse. .. (break in transmission) (:20). ... A lot of people don't like for this to go out because they want it to be coincidental by accident ... When the 2 ladies come to the Whitehouse they will go to Iran as we respect women deeply in Iran. They'll receive a better reception than a man. But I don't think he is going to leave it to them .. we see the peace completed. The difficult part is how US will handle the dividend of peace, some much defense technology which has been built up and so many soldiers to go back home and will it go on creating endless employment. The beauty is that part of this peace dividend will create more jobs in the US. (:22). ... There were 4 Nobel Prize nominees Zhi, Trump and Iranian President, (voice not clear)... a lot of people don't want this going out. The reason we release it is we don't let the course to change., we keep everything on track. The Iranian administration is peaceful but carrying a T for Iran is ???

(:24). What is the next step for mankind and how are we going to handle such a gift. Our we in position to understand that peace is a part of the life of the U and would we embrace it? Would this be at the level that we all collectively achieve and to keep and hold and to become wise to devious people who benefit by selling and providing things, be it arms, drugs or anything else. Our problem is immense now that we have entered this phase. The employment in Western Europe will rise drastically because it is one of the things we have in mind. Many countries who are geared up for war and military will

suffer heavily. What are our nations and citizens going to do, how are we going to achieve and hold on to this proposition that we have created. How are we going to keep to the track and not fall back into the bad habits. What are we going to generate to guarantee a continuous business to keep humanity busy. Are we going to culture into space, looking into managing everything that we did wrong for the past centuries and trying to put right. (:26). Be it the oceans that we have polluted, be it to the extent that we have not realized what we have done to ourselves on this planet. 12

(:30).

(:32).... We expect to learn from the TCM and to incorporate it into the work of the KF. Initially we go through the passage ??? then we develop it step by step. ...

(:34).

(:38).

.. What is the next step for all of us now that we have handled the warmongering, very soon we'll handle the drug mongering. And then there is no addiction, they can produce as much as they like but it will have no effect or needs for it. It will be released as part of the process in the water systems in most of the nations. By drinking (the water) you make yourself immune to it (drugs). It's that simple. All of us who can't sit next to a drug man, we never touch and this is the process we need to do. The next step for us is the release of this T in a way as part of the medical and health aspects of the KF, will come to the Health Center, (:44). through the Austrian manufacturing, which is the center of the health development of the KF. .. In that process we'll go to the next step where humanity needs to go. What does humanity need to know about himself and his environment, about how we handle things, where we come from.

(Starts teaching ..)

In my teachings we started with a matter, we spoke about the matter and how it broke up, and we came to understand more and more about how the structure of the matter can be utilized to create what we call the separation of the matter compounds, as we call them molecules into the atomic and as we went through the process of the structure of the molecules we came into the Nano materials we learned to become part of a plasma or what we call a Gans. (:46). In that process of making Gans we created fields, and in that process we came to a source from where the fields came. Up to now we have taught you up to here (Gans), now you can mix some Gans's together, fields together and go back to matter. But you have to understand that the world of creation started this way (from the Source) and not this way (from the Gans). In interaction of the fields of the U with each other they created a PI and in the condition of the PI in the atmospheric condition of the environment we created the matter. But the most beautiful thing to ask about where the teachings of the KF are going, from now on we are teaching you to go this way (back to the Source). .. As the rays came in to make the PI, where did the ray come from? As we have managed to create rays from the matter, and now we are going a step further, to where the ray comes from. As it is a part of the KF teachings, the ray comes from one source, the Creator. ... I always promised you that I will take you to see your Creator. (:48). This is what it is. If understands that now that he has achieved world peace, peace

on this planet to be structured. Now that we have brought you to the dimension of understanding the soul of yourself which is a PI, now through the same direction we take you to what created this PI to start with. Which in due course for those who elevated their souls will come to understand as a ray will go to where it started. The process has not been to go from PI or energy to matter state, the whole process has been to be able to go the full cycle. The process is about its completion. To you ??? you could not understand why and how, but now you understand what I said, it's on the logo of the KF, it says where science meets the STM. I made man in the image of Myself, and where science will take the STM to meet his Creator. This is the process as you understood that your soul was a collection of the fields of the, what we call ??? the physicality of the man. Now you understand that the soul was created from the rays of the cosmos, in these rays it doesn't matter which universe you are, it always came from the Creator and now it is for man to understand this process. This is why I told you that it is the biggest peace dividend mankind will ever receive. (:50). In the coming time, in a step by step process I will take you to meet your Creator. Then it's your responsibility to prepare to be a part of it, to radiate to go through the whole cycle. Where you carry the soul of the Creator to be in every created things in the U. This is the total, as I told you where we reach the total peace for mankind which we see has started, we are preparing you not for the spaceship to go across the U, not to travel with your soul, but to understand that your soul has the essence of creation in the center of it, what we call the Principle Matter that is in the strength of the strength of the soul of the Creator. If you understand in a very simple language, if this is the soul of the Creator, and this is the STM, we always said that what comes out of one goes (into the other), goes back to. And it always comes out in the shape of a ray, ?? as a PI. It's for mankind to understand the process of this development from now on. Not to be trapped into the understanding in the world of cosmology or planet or the universe, but to understand that in reaching the Creator you carry the totality and you decide. This is our job as universal Messengers, to show the man the full cycle, (:52). as we showed from matter to energy and back to, what I call the maturity of the STM is not in energy, and is not in the writing of the prophets, transmutation of elements, in understanding the transmutation of the STM to the soul of the Creator. Now you understand what is ahead for mankind. You do the soul searching ?? what is inner me that I can become inner Him. What has created me that I can feed Him that through feeding Him he feeds me to be able to create a condition that I create a peaceful world. This is important for the souls that have been created on this planet, as they have suffered and they know the pain of war they'll make sure that no wars will happen anywhere. Mankind has been put through a test to mature him to understand the pain and suffering of wars and destruction and in that process we bring man to the point of understanding. The whole purpose of the teachings in the past years is to go back to, and if you understood all my teachings from the beginning I always said that book #8 will be about M fields and Book #9 will be about the soul. Mankind was waiting to understand about the soul of himself but in reality it was so I can take you to see, to show you the soul of the Creator, which in that process as a man you'll understand the teachings of the whole of the KF. (:54). When I said I would write the Book #9 about the soul it wasn't about the STM, far from it, but as mankind thinks he is the best and has everything, most of you thought that was going to be it. Through the teaching I brought you through the M fields (book #9 ..8) I started with the book about matter, light, the universe and everything else that has come

here, then I'll teach you about the M fields, and that M field is exactly where it takes you to the soul and the soul of your creator, because you came this way (from the Creator), it's the first time I'll show you the way back home. All my books from the beginning were setup to do this but I couldn't explain, mankind wasn't ready 10 years ago, not even 1 year ago. We have taught and have elevated the STM and now we see we have achieved the point. The promise of peace is that mankind will reach his creator and not for looking for a job. The job of man is to collectively understand to educate itself to find the path to the Creator. Now that you have understood the creation of the Pl, and the soul of yourself, and just before the teachings today I said something to Rick, we have a cell phone and now we have a soul phone that through your soul you find the path to your Creator. (:56). There are no telephone lines nor GPS to get in touch with the Creator, but within the STM there is a direction and a strength which is the same as the Creator. As you know you can't go anywhere in the world of magnetism unless you find the right fields. It not progressive development, this is conclusive development. Now we are getting to the conclusion of the life of the man on this planet. I said before that we use this planet as a nursery of souls that energies can be there to feed to be the connection, the line of the start of a new cycle of life because if you understood the progress you can stop anywhere in any lines be it in the dimension of the STM or in materialistic, or in any position in the U. The true journey of man starts from now on that the man has achieved peace and that is the next journey to reach, to understand the strength of the STM that mankind can take the step on their own decision to reach the soul of the Creator. This is the most beautiful thing any ray can achieve, not the soul. To become part of and to be radiated back out of to give more. You carry the same knowledge, the fields in essence in the center always has its own principle energy. (:58). When as a ray you leave the soul of the Creator you carry the knowledge of the U that is gathered by it, through it, within it to become another part of the creation. To serve to be in a way equal and to understand that like the rays of the sun they shine on everything equal, and you are part of that ray to shine the beauty of the Creator. It's a pleasure to be at this point and to understand and to mature to this reality. In so many ways, I am the Creator as I come from the Creator, as the Creator is within me as I am within the Creator. When you see in your way of understanding, we never knew what is M and what is G because we did not know that it is the same field, but that it gathers some more fields to itself to reach, to come out. When the STM reaches to become he can ?? (gather) some of the fields, the attributes of the Creator that in turn become to create the cycle. Some of you will ask what is the purpose of this. (1:00). What is the beauty of this, do we need to go through this, and where is the beginning and end. Fortunately I have a good news and bad, the good is, it is what it is, and the bad is, it will never end. What would we achieve as a human race? The only thing we'll achieve is we become mature that now we can choose the option is ours to become, take a direct trip to the soul of the Creator or take our time and see all the beauty of the Creator when the fields of the Creator interact. Otherwise it's a beautiful journey, when you have made it so many times it's just a habit and you don't want to go home. Now that I have completed my cycle it's time to go home. (1:02). There are no regrets. I'll try to teach you more, just to keep you busy so you don't fight each other, that you don't suffer, be it the cancer or something else. In the world of creation accidents always happen, but there is a reason for it. Most of it depends on what mankind will make for his own benefit. We have never seen banks or hotels, or anything that mankind has made for himself up to now. But in

this process we have seen one thing and that is mankind has matured enough now to take the step to move out of the cradle and to join the Mother, the Creator. How we'll develop the T (1:04). ... we will not stop teaching or letting you to develop new concepts or new ideas because these become part of the memory of the fields of the Creator and in the process when one learns everybody else enjoys the learning. There are enough K seekers to be able to teach and in the coming time we'll teach immensely. The gathering of the knowledge will speed everything else up to make life as comfortable as possible on this planet. In that process nothing is granted, you can't take the beauty and the peace for granted, you have to work at it and develop it and make sure that in every dimension of creation is paramount that there is no conflict, be it in interaction of the fields or in the process of the understanding of the totality. What will come to most of you to understand is that a lot of you have not understood the power, strength and the essence of the creation of your own physicality. A lot of you talked about it so casually that it is one of the biggest fears I have, (1:06). that soon you'll miss the train. You're so attracted to what is big, that what is the creation of itself, you miss. In most of my teachings you very casually refer to it and walk away from it without understanding it, without comprehending what it can do for you or to you. It's become the habit of the mankind to look for the big thing, that, that tiny thing, which is the essence of the whole big thing has been overlooked. What is important in most of the work you do, many of you, the majority of you speak about it, walk away from it because to you it's something that belongs to planet Zeus, nothing to do with me. But from now on, if you are on a path to elevate your soul, you have to, you have no choice, it's part of what you have ignored. In the essence of its creation is the STM and none of you have understood or come to comprehend its potential as power. In all the processes you made the Gans, the saltwater, but you ignored this guy, what we call AA. (1:08). Be it CO<sub>2</sub>, whatever, but what is the COHN? It's the essence of the creation of you. How can your soul memorize what was here (Gans at the bottom) that you actually forgot that we were teaching up here (AA on top). Many of you when we asked about the STM or element, bla, bla, bla, you looked at the Periodic Table, and I just laughed, these people are missing it. Your AA is the beginning of the STM, and how so many of you have ignored it. You mixed the Zn, Cu etc.. >> that should be the STM. But the STM sits here, it's already established in the hand of the man. It's a living thing, it's the Pl of the creation which created you. You have to understand that you were too busy seeing big amount of Gans's, and you missed the little boy who can show you the way out. Many of you have developed technologies and mixed everything else, is this the STM, (1:10). is it my soul. And I said to myself, they don't understand. And I promise you that 99% of you from tomorrow will look at this one because you want to get to your soul. But understand how you do it, what is the reason for it. Now that you have become peaceful creatures we can show you peaceful ways of the truth about the knowledge. Then do we need Gans of CO<sub>2</sub>, Pl water of ZnO, and I play the game because this is what you want from me, and we have to keep you busy until we achieve our peace goal. Now as I said in understanding of the AA and its rays I'll take you to see your Creator. Many of you have not understood, you're so busy copying that you never could understand. I am not after anything, but I am after the development of the STM and the major block of the STM sits on top of the Gans water. (1:12). And you all have ignored it because of the illusion of a MaGrav system or a flight system was bigger then understanding the flight of the STM. You keep on saying our

body is made of DNA which in essence is the AA, and if we have a DNA we must have a soul which is creating it and you keep on missing what is on top of your box. Now would you like me to show you what it can do, would you like to go to the dimension of the flight of the STM, or the flight of the dimension of the UOF? Now you understand, now you come to comprehend that I brought this 10 years ago. As I said when we see the peace establishment, the first steps of peace we will give the man his freedom. It's not a carrot on a stick, it's a path to the Creator. Because the field which has created it, itself is a PI in strength in essence, as ray, (1:14). to what has created life, which is the Creator. Now make Gans's but understand what you make and when you do, do not get baffled by what we put in there, as magician to distract you, not to see the reality of the magic. Some of our doctors in the past year have started playing with it but they don't understand it. ?? We add AA into it but as they are so physical they couldn't take the next step. the next step they could go through the full AA and its plasma creation to create a balanced soul of the man and the Creator. But you'll not achieve this until your soul is sincere in the direction of the Creator. Just because you have a car doesn't mean you can drive. Then know how we sit in every meeting of the world leaders, we sit with their souls and the physicality work goes through CNN. (1:16). We dictate the news, any thing he says and it happens. In that process we had to push mankind to the limit that in totality it stops, the process. In this process we still eat tomorrow, teach the day after, we still take our travels, and we still find the path for being sick because we haven't learned the process of life is the simplicity to find the path to the Creator. Now, for the first time, mankind has been shown the path. In the vocabulary of man there is no word for it, because man was never aware of My existence, call it God, Creator, but they don't understand the totality of the ?? Being as One. In the coming time we'll still build the factories to keep mankind busy, sell shares in the American stock exchange before it falls to pieces by the shaking of its own self to the ground. We'll still develop systems and technologies that mankind can withstand volcanic eruptions from the shaking and sneeze of this planet. But at the end the whole U has volcanic eruptions of its fields, the whole U has its shaking. (1:18). But mankind has never understood, now you understand. The only thing is on the way to the path to your Creator be careful you do not shake. It's that path ??? shall not steal from ones self ?? you can't steal from yourself joy, happiness, justice, or self understanding that the most paramount and important things for the man as the STM is to reach the soul of the Creator and in this process of the teaching over years, I have taught you everything. If you understand this then you understand that the soul of the Creator is not one ?? AA, then a lot of you will start mixing a lot more. Don't forget in that teaching I have hidden something more because you are not even ready for that process yet. My job when I accepted this mission was to succeed, failure was no option and I have succeeded. I have made you to put so much Gans's in the waters but you didn't see that you were actually putting AA's to change. (1:20). The Japanese came and they stole it and they nourished the oceans from the radiation from Fukoshima with the AA's of it, while they were stealing the white gold, from the Cs reactors and the water tanks of Fukoshima. We used them to obtain our wish. We let the man play because while he is busy we can do our work. We don't create conditions, but the conditions created we use for the advantage of what we want to achieve. When you listen to my teachings, go back and listen lesson by lesson, try to see what is behind the knowledge and not what is on the screen of the knowledge. Man should never be afraid of death, he has to rejoice as it takes man one

step closer to the Creator, if he has ofund the path, due and through the time he has life on this planet or any other dimension in the U. Try, when you go through the understanding of the process, register that knowledge within the STM and not in the memory of the mind of the man and that will carry with you when you travel the spans of the U, as a ray, be it as part of going into see the Creator or part of leaving the Creator to become the creator of others. (1:22). The knowledge of the STM does not belong only to this planet, as I taught in the past couple of weeks. The knowledge which you received, as I said, as much as you receive, 80% of your life existence through the space ... where do you think the ray has come from in the space. Where do you think you receive this? Through the dimension of the STM. What you have as DNA is part of the earth is nothing compared to what the U feeds you with the soul of the Creator. You are showered by it, but you have never seen it, because you thought, am I, could I, do I deserve to be. Even the mankind does so many horrible things. You see when the ray goes through the earth it has no choice but to receive what the earth has given it, and it has to release to take. One of the things that is achieved, if you understand it. This is the man, and if this is the universal energy, what the man gives from his soul, you can see what it takes in from the totality. What you produce in you and what is produced within Him, is added to, and you become, you receive in, (1:24). totality what is the Creator. And so the fields of the U in creating man adds to the knowledge of the man. But in that part mankind has chosen to be blind. Mankind has 2 souls and unfortunately this is what mankind has not seen, the STP and the STM itself. In part these 2 collectively come to be, and they receive partially of the both. Very heavy today isn't it. I wonder how many of you have tried to understand how close you are to it. If you have tears in your eyes you are near to understanding and if it has (only) been a word to you it means you have a long way to go to mature. ??? to understand how much you have closed to understand your own Creator. As the emotion is not the exclusivity of the man as the Creator has the same. Has ??? many long time mankind has ??? As I have said, as mankind moves towards peace, we reward him with peace. (1:26). Now it is time for the peace of the STM as the physicality gradually, as now there are no more wars will lead to that direction. The soul of the Iranian leadership, bless his soul that they kept to the ethos of peace and to the promise of Zoroastrian. This is why we bless the nation and the creator of the creation. It's time for mankind to move on. In the small time of the man, you call it 50 or 100 years which is a fraction of nothingness in the work of the U man will take the direction and the work of the peace. We try to find less painful way in this time of transition. We have seen the problems and dividends of peace, whatever you want to call it, be it after the Vietnam war or the time of European unification, one was because of the shame, one had to move people out of position back home, one kept them home but ofund a solution but in resolution of that, they should have ofund the path of peace for the rest of humanity but they chose to use it to develop arms and control and in a way colonization by arms, for this we shall punish European nations heavily in the coming time. (1:28). The punishment is not by what you are used to, it is as we said, there shall be no punishment. We make it enough for human races in these places to sit and think what they made wrong. At the Second World War we gave ?? Germany a chance and we blew it. This time we shall not. On the other hand all of the humanity has made so many mistakes that we have to punish the whole of humanity and then the planet earth will suffer with it. In a way we have forgiven, but we do not forget. Now in a very simple way I have taught you the most important things of

all your physical education, about the AA. Try to comprehend it because there is a secret message behind it. There is a path, in a way, that you can touch the whole soul of the humanity if one of you reaches that point. I am not a human so I can't do that, otherwise I would have done it a long time ago. I can wait and have the patience of billions of years, ?? a few years until you find out the totality, ?? is not that much, I just have to keep on (making you) busy with developing and teaching ?? ?? and trying to get the Americans busy with the ?? and something else with the ?? and we carry on with the same. (1:30). What I have taught will become the cornerstone of the knowledge of the man in the universe if you decide to be a ?? here and get back home. Those of you who want to be a jumbo jet get home quick. I have shown you the path of return. Those of you who want to be on the back of a donkey and go sightseeing, and other planets, what they find a way out of this U and then get lost in another one, and somewhere in between you might find by accident. You can take all ?? ?? The choice is yours. The beauty with this travel is that there is no ticket to sell. I hope it reaches fast, I hope you reach the soul of the Creator to be with us, but that is totally up to you and how hard you are to become a creator then being created and on the path of enjoying time, which is the right of everyone. As I said when I met Caroline the first time, I said, we come to this planet to enjoy the dimension of physicality and understand it. The physical life is beautiful but you can't always be on holidays, even sometimes it turns up to a ?? torture. One of the advantages of the present situation, what we see, the kingship shall never return to the lands of the kings of Europe and that will be for the rest of this planet, as all men are equal and no one is above. Many shall try, but it will not work. (1:32). Those who came and decided to be on the same path they'll find out, very soon, on the elevation of understanding, they'll step down themselves. As they'll find out that the leadership of man has to come by the elevation of the STM and not by the force of the man. Try to understand, go back on all the teachings, what you missed and in that process, which path do you want to go. You have come to the station of life, how would you like to take the trip back to the Creator. At the station you have a train, bus, taxi, and the airplane and it is one's (own) choice. When you land in the airport you have a plane, bus, taxi, you can walk, or you can get a train. Now man is at that point but all, either .. (by whatever means you take), you come out at home. The home of the man is at the station, which means of transportation man uses to reach home ??? from the station. The decision is man's, do you want to walk it, then you have to understand the work of your soul, if you want to fly it, then we have given you the UOF, if you want to go by train or bus, then we have given you the MaGrav Energy system with everything else. You'll be very busy, it's a beautiful Lego that you have to (1:34). put together for a long time. Those of you who want to be the sightseer you're quite welcome. At the end of the day your time is numbered and how much knowledge you gather in the ray of return (is) what will teach ?? you more. Many of you have asked whether mankind has come from another planet and is from somewhere (else) introduced. The answer is yes, you came from the ray of the soul of the Creator and that ray carries by all the information which is gathered by all the souls of all the created things in the past time from the beginning of time. But mankind only remembers the planet earth because that is why you have been caged. Now that we open the universal dimension to you, when you travel the dimension of the U, you say, 'oh, I have seen this', that's because it's in the soul of the ray of the Creator and not in the line of the memory of man and his matter state dimension of the ?? state of his



soul. Now my children play. At the end you'll all come home. Try to understand the essence of the teaching, the true meaning and don't get baffled by my teachings, diverting your attention. The diversion was for you to understand your weaknesses, and now that you have understood you are strong enough (1:36). to be ... Never be afraid of death because nothing ever dies, it's just a state of different ways of radiating the lights back to the Creator. If you understood a simple principle of life, M fields, what comes out of the STM has to radiate to the Creator as He has radiated to him. You have to decide where that point sits. I kept you so busy with the Gans's, that the Gans of Life was overlooked by you. In so many ways, when you have that AA it's a Gans of Life. You were too busy with the Gans of matters because mankind is so materialistic. You say to yourself why didn't Trump become president 10 years ago, at least we would have reached that point by now and would have had peace and would have been given the gift. Put it this way, the poor chap had to become president because his soul promised to deliver what we wanted. Respect your leaders but never become a slave to leadership. (1:38). It doesn't matter if you are on this planet or are travelers of the U. This way you shall have no prophets and no one will prophet from you by taking over the dimension of the strength of your soul. It's a wonderful day and what we see in the coming time it will become more beautiful as mankind gradually understands the true peace dividend is reaching the soul of the Creator and not more ?? arms and more factories and more troubles, that's the dimension of the understanding of the man. I always said that if you take a step I'll take a step further, but in a way we guided you to take that step. You have blessed souls like president Zhi of China who are bent backwards to equality and to peace, and we have seen it achieved. Without the ?? of the Chinese government there would have been no peace, none of it ?? would have been achieved at this point. A solid nation creates strength and a weak nation creates mayhem ?? We have seen how one man has created so much anarchy in the past 2 years, and one of the leaders who created so much strength. I would like to thank his Excellency president Zhi for his soul. Mankind will soon understand. It's the end of religions, it doesn't matter which way you believe in it, (1:40). because you'll find out it was you who have accepted it to be subordinate and not to be a holder and this is one of the most important parts that mankind will learn. Subordination brings conflict and suffering, and as long as you are correct in your conduct it doesn't matter what is needed to be ?? will give you that prejudiced, it doesn't matter what others do, you'll find out that gradually you have reached the understanding of the soul of the Creator. You'll radiate unconditional. We say that when it rains it doesn't only rain on one, but benefits all, it doesn't create a condition that one is getting more and one ?? is getting dirty ?? It brings back many memories. Many years ago before I left Iran I used to have a great, great grandmother. I am of Jewish descent. She used to tell us that when your grandfather went to the bazarre he used to have to go with a box of ofod for the next day, ... I asked her why did they have to go with ofod, she said, the Mullahs made the thing that if it is raining the Jews can't come out of their shop because if a drop of rain falls on the shoulder of a Jew and then splashes on a Moslem then he becomes dirty. So we always give the ofod for the next day to grandfather ??? (1:42). What I said and I still believe it, couldn't they use an umbrella, or was the color of religion so bad that it made mankind even to be afraid of his own shadow. What we see is that mankind has become afraid of his own shadow, afraid of giving and receiving where the Creator has rained equal upon all. The dirtiness is in the mind of the man and not in the splash of the

raindrop. The sooner we mature and the sooner we'll see, we have made every ground for peace. We'll see the state of Israel dissolve into Palestine as part of One Nation, we'll see the amalgamation of most of the worlds nations into one in the coming time. When we solve the last step as we finish the wrongs (balance of karma) of the Palestinians of what they did in the past century, of their own doing then we move to the step of equality. In the same way the punishment of the Israelis has been long gone but they have to understand the process of peace has started and sooner or later mankind will loose their religion, what they were taught to understand, the true meaning of it, and it will become a cause for unity and peace. My wish is my command. (1:44). We created it, your path of belief, and through it we let you learn a lot and to find their pitfalls, and now it's time for you to move on, that you don't make the same mistakes and don't make anymore prophets for yourself when you travel in the span of the U. This was a very good lesson for humanity. We haven't seen the Christ for the fish, nor the Moses for the cat, so mankind has kept himself oofled and busy because he thought he was very intelligent and he let others abuse his soul, and now in the space of the U mankind will not do that because you have had your lesson and you ate from the poison ?? from subordination of your soul to those who made the slavery in the name of religion. But remember the most important teaching of today was in 5 minutes, NOCH, the path to your Creator. if you understand this then Mr. COHN (crosses out). (1:46). Try to understand the totality of the meaning of the interaction of the fields, as the AA itself has a COHN relation, exact operation of the work of the U in the dimension of intelligence. When you make your spaceships, SF, don't forget there is a sting in the ray, your ?? trump is away from you and this is your base. You're trying to achieve and in that process even your spaceship has a soul, you have to enter it with the right soul otherwise it doesn't accept you. Remember my teaching what I said a long time ago, many world leaders will walk towards (the SS) but will walk back, they'll not shame their souls for their conduct of their physicality. I hope today I have brought you to a new level and I hope today was a gift to Caroline for her birthday. Freedom for man. But the freedom has to be tasted to be enjoyed to be shared and in that process mankind has to be kind enough to understand which kind of life he wants to live. We have shown you the path. (1:48). There will be no prophet because you have been shown all the ways, you don't need anyone to guide you, to follow their flag, you set the flag and the target is Home, back to the essence of the creation, to the Creator. Don't expect that ?? (I'll) you'll stay much longer, it's a busy place and a (?? I'm a) busy man, I am forever in a giving mood. When you see a sun and how it shines, when you see the brightness of the soul of the Creator, you shall be blinded by it, but don't get oofled by all that shine, it ??works very heavy inside that it makes that everything ??? gets equal where it puts out. ??? same with the center of the sun, same with the center of the plasma of the soul ?? I have accomplished my mission and have to wait until my bus arrives, depending on which journey I will take. It has been a good journey, at least I have achieved billions of man from suffering in the time to come but on the way it matures man to the point of understanding, of the soul and not the physicality of the matter. I am a very good magician, I kept you so busy with Gans's that you didn't listen to my voice, that I have hidden, as usual your soul on top of it. (1:50). I put it right in front of your face so close you could see it, but you couldn't understand it because it was there. If you want to find a path to elevate the STM to meet your Creator, and I am sure tomorrow or next week I'll get many videos from John to show how he has put which Gans's and how

he has put the soul ?? the STM doesn't need to be in the ??? to understand to see the path  
??? I hope you understand.  
... Any questions.

Q: If we are here to serve is it not also the purpose of the Creator to serve the creation, a 2 way leveling interaction? Yes, what do you think you are here for. Don't get Him angry, you don't know what He can do. What do we call it in English, blasphemy, am I correct? Blasphemy is only about the religions and the prophets, (1:52). But don't do it to the Creator, He is the worse one, I have seen Him when He goes the wrong way. Any other questions. You have been given so much that you are spoiled and you don't see it. Man needs to open his eyes to the truth of what has been given to him, you always looked at the ofod you ate, you never realized the rays of the sun which you received from your Creator through your soul. ...

(1:54). Q: How do the rays from our local sun fit into the picture or do they, if you look at humanity over the millennia, they have worshipped the sun and called the sun the Creator, and on the other hand we have the universal, the totality that is beyond the sun, we have the center of the galaxy, and universe and so on. You are talking about the Principle fields from the center of the cosmos and I am just trying to see how the sun fits into the picture, or does it, or are you talking on a different level altogether? Yes it does. Maybe I can explain it in a simple way. You have a massive power station that radiates so much energy out of it, if you connect it directly to the house, it blows the house up. Q: Transformers? Yes, you put it to a substation and thin is down a little bit and then to a sub- substation, and at a box at the end of the road that the house can get the right amount. .. this is the reality, man receives, (1:56). but man has to have the capability and capacity to handle what he receives. Q: Is part of elevation to receive higher levels? .. substations. Q: You become a sun and find out there is actually a way bigger sun, or just part of the picture. Now this way we have taught you the lot, but be careful you don't get blown up by the beauty of it. It's so addictive, that even the souls become drug addicted to the soul of the God. That's how bad it is, they want to reach it, to be there, but you have to understand that you have to elevate it to reach it. In my teachings over time I have explained by giving you reach a point that you receive so much because you have learned gradually that to give you receive the more powerful rays of the Creator you can give more. This is the essence of what I put in front of the KF, that we are here to serve and not to be served, we are here to give because it's the same, we get to practice your soul to give to be able to elevate the others that in that process it passes to receive, it's like a marathon, ??? you can't wakeup and do a 20 mile marathon. You train it, you do 15 miles, 100 km over 20 or 10 years, but in the morning when you get up, as a runner you do 100 meters .. I train. I know how to breath, how to give, I know when not to breath, who and what and where, it is the same (1:58).

(2:02). We all go back if and when we decide to. Any other question. Q: Where did the Creator originate from, where and why does the Creator exist and what's the end goal of the Creator? Oh.. mankind is not ready for it. It took me 5 years of teaching to explain to you where I am taking you today. Give me another 5 years and I might see if the mankind has matured enough then I'll show you the Creator. Remember at the beginning of the

teachings I said, one day I'll take you to see the soul of the Christ, if many of you understood and understand the process you can do it yourself today. Q: Would we human have a hard time understanding what the end goal of the Creator might be.. Why do you think you are not intelligent too. Q: Because in the same an ant might not understand what our end goals would be as humans. (2:04). So many people look at so many aspects of life and because they don't understand it they can't analyze it to see the bigger picture and mankind has been too much kept home to see what is going on in the city of the U. He's been staying in a village, inward looking and now it's time to move on and then mankind will see new dimensions and understanding and somewhere down this road, at some point his soul will mature, some souls will mature on this planet, there is no shadow of a doubt, many ?? has. As I said we see blessed souls and we know who they are. And those we brought with ourselves but they are still working their own dimension. And we see them around. But we ?? give a dimension of physicality. Another group of man might travel the depth of the U and somewhere in planet Zeus suddenly reach that point of maturity and find the path back to the Creator. Someone else might travel the span of U in the time lapse of man for billions of years but never get enlightened even through their offspring's. It's a very interesting thing, I was watching a program of National Geography, .. (2:06). one of the grandchildren of Hess ... they worship him, he said, I am the only black sheep of the family because I am aware of his crimes. .. They don't believe anything that they say he has done. Which side of the fence does mankind sit or have we been told so many lies and only the few who are his descendents who believe it? Does mankind see him on which side, or does he say as is written in the holy book we are all sinners but are we, or have we taken from our own soul for what has been done wrong for us to correct that we are balancing our souls. This is what the whole life is about, the whole existence. Are we taking from ourselves, are we allowed to be taking from ourselves that we can't give to those who deserve to receive it. So in a way we are ?? thief from theirs, (2:08). not from those who stole from us, we allowed it to happen. We do the same thing with our own physical life, and with our own soul. Today's teaching is not about the ethics, it's about the path for mankind to reach their Creator, you call it Allah, Christ, ?? , you call it God, whatever name you have given to it, I have shown you the path. You have to find it, find the torch that clears and lights up the path for you to go back home. I am already home. In so many ways, I am the home waiting for you to arrive. Any other question. Q: When meeting as a group is it a possibility to build the Gans together and each contribute, such as for example a fingernail clipping to create a combined COHN and is this advisable? You see you are still physical, why do you need a nail? (2:10). When you make a Gans yourself or in a box you have made a collection of the fields of the U independently, that's what it is when you have that AA on top of your box. Do you need to put physicality in it or do you think if that AA has a soul in a dimension of the creation, did the energy of your soul, the M field of your soul have anything to do with its creation while you are in the vicinity. You see you are too physical. This puts a lot of ?? fright in you, in your spine if you understood ?? As long as you wish to fly you shall never fly. As long as you can understand the beauty of the flight, where it takes you, you have already flown. How many UOF's do you want to make. ??? understand what I said. I used to have a phrase that Caroline used o say (to me), do not say that, you mean that they are stupid, they don't understand. I used to say, 'you don't understand'. You all understand, but you have decided to ??? and you have

decided to be blind to (2:12). the ??? scientific ?? of your creation. Nobody else. I still eat as a man and I pretend to be busy because this is how I can mix and learn from mankind to discover all their pitfalls. Very soon in the coming weeks and months you'll see us with the world leaders. Do not get oofled, we'll not sleep and eat with them. We are there to raise their souls that through them we understand the pitfalls of creation and through it they will change the condition of the life of the man on this planet. The whole structure is that it is time for it to start. My wish is my command. And as the guy said, as Commander and Chief I can order anything I like. But as a Commander and Chief I wish for them is what you do. Now you know why we put the Trump in power, to trump the humanity if you know the terminology of the language of gambling. We put the gambler with the name of his gambling casino of humanity. If you listen to his terminology he is a good bluff poker player. (2:14). he only knows his bluff to see which card might fall and somebody might call it in. You have to understand the show has already been planned and it is no coincident. You just happen to be the audience at this time in the theater in this position in the life of this planet, but the act was written a long time ago. An actor doesn't just come on the scene and just play, he rehearses and develops everything to be perfect. ?? perfect. You are just the audiences to learn. Any other question. .. energy transfer was to the soul of the microphone and he couldn't handle it. (2:16). Those who understood the AA teaching will find the "soul phone" very soon in the market. .. let your soul speak ... Q: I am trying for some time to find the difference between the STP and STM (totality), (2:18). in relation to our actions and our consciousness. As far as I understand there are some action that we can attribute to the soul of totality, like serving for example which elevates and brings us closer to our soul and closer to the Creator. And there are some actions that do the opposite like killing or stealing, my question is can you say that there are 2 consciousness's of those 2 entities that motivates our actions because if we all know that serving is the best thing that we can do, I guess we don't do it, but since we are not doing it? You see there is a parameter which is the pitfall and I call it, it is your heart disk in a way, and it doesn't allow your processor to work properly which is your brain and it creates the emotion with it. This is the processing part of the interaction of the internal face of the information of what ot be processed. Part of the work of the circulation of the blood ?? comes the physical part, and part of the fields from the, what I call the dimension of the STM, comes from the central brain which is the STM in radiating, and where the 2 interact, according to their strength create that emotion or feeling. Somewhere down the line if man becomes wise enough he can tune one to another, (2:20). that you don't need to bring the emotion into it. I tried to teach this a few weeks ago but I understood that most of you are not ready for it. How I assess you is by the way you present yourselves, I see communications around and presentations, talks and chats, it means that by listening I understand how much you understood and what you have analyzed. If you can reach the point that brings in the dimension of the acceptance of the soul into the dimension of physicality or dimension of physicality in acceptance of the soul, you will come to the point in the language of science, synchronizing it, between your soul, it's not actually synchronizing, it's balancing and equalizing the STM with the soul its physicality. This is a very dangerous path if you don't know how to take it, because at that point you will decide which dimension to take, and at that point as the STM is not an independent entity in a vacuum of life, and the soul of ?? the STM is not an independent entity in a vacuum in the U, they will move in one

direction or the other, and it's the decision of the man in the position of his soul, dimension of his physicality, (2:22). to decide to take the side of the soul to become part of it or to allow the separation of the two to confirm its existence in another dimension, position, time and space. With what I have taught you today, those of you who practice within the next 6 months to a year grow into it, gradually because you'll start understanding it, then you'll understand a lot of things which thought were impossible, are possible because you are the destiny maker, not the destiny made for you. In many of my teachings I follow this path. Many ways you have to understand that the STM and the STP operate, the STP has the same option as the STM, but it tries to turn it around that it has a dimension of the ?? emotion in the level of the physical life, and it can change it. If you understand this and you have within you the level of creation or absorbing. It's that the STM receives different fields of the U and so does the STP and if you can balance the 2 and understand they each receive then it will be very easy to harmonize, to bring balance, (2:24). then

(2:26).

(2:30).

(2:40).

(2:42). ... break in transmission ...

(2:44). (2:46).

(2:48).

(2:52).

UN and sports ..

(2:56).

(2:58). cricket ... in the coming time a lot of man's time will go into leisure ..

(3:00). KF Global structure. ..

(3:04). .. this should not be an excuse for man to become lazy, 'oh I get paid'. There are ways we keep humanity motivated to make the next step. This is how the structure is, we play games, spend time, go to cricket matches, ooftball, supermarket, in the long run what we use we pay that it allows profit ?? by taxation as One Nation. I have planned One Nation ?? so beautiful ??? But you have to make the pieces, it's like a jigsaw you have to make it all in pieces, then you can put it together to see the total. All the pieces are there we just move it around a little bit and ... even though sometimes they say, 'oh he made a mistake,' there is a reason we test the people who ?? can be in a position in the group. Incompetence has no room because you damage the others who depend on you. We finance factories, but we wait and see who is running it and what competence they have, ??? we structure it differently. Everything I do has a reason, but I don't need to explain to anybody because no one understands what the thing is and where you are going with it. (3:06). ... When I was 12 or 13 years old I said I want to be a nuclear physicist, everybody ??? ... The reason I wanted to be one is because I knew that through nuclear I could create the gravity and I could control the space ... ??? in that

process I was aware of the soul of the Creator, the beauty of the Creator. And by 19 or 20 I was a nuclear physicist. My family said, 'oh he knew something when he was little.' 41

(3:08).

(3:18).

(3:20).

(3:22).

(3:26).

Happy Birthday to Carolina, in Chinese it's a new cycle she is 60 years today.

Video

End

## **286th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** July 25, 2019

(If governments don't fulfill criteria for peace in the next 7 days new space technology will be released and a space blueprint day until one person achieves flight and then shares it, Deadline is August 1,

, Important teaching 2:22 the hollow center in the rotating ball is the Creator, )

(:08). This teaching is for asking questions . (:10). There is a chance we'll call August 2nd a space blueprint day, which means we'll open the space T in full understanding. ... This depends on a number of criteria ... this is to disclose a new space T you have never seen. (:12). If we achieve in the next 7 days. You'll a full flight system test. It doesn't mean we'll show you the UOF's, that's a different thing, but a full flight system, reactors that will work the same as in the space, reactors like earth, moon, galaxies. The knowledge has been extensively taught been none of you have ever achieved it and we have decided that maybe it is time to go one step up. ... it would mean that any of you can produce a full flight system, that is any of you K Seekers who have been testing, like Armand, Rick and many of you. ... and we'll build it up to the point, even if we go to the 3 or 6th of August, we'll carry on until one of the KS achieves (flight). If we don't achieve our target you'll not see it. (:14). At the beginning we'll show you a working system, it's for KS to copy it and develop it. In that process automatically the borders will become obsolete, any of you can travel over any border, produce any amount of energy. In that process I give it as a gift on my birthday which is the 2nd of August. This will be the gift for all of you. ... many of you who developed systems will be able to bring them in and test. We did this before, running presentations around the clock. Before we are done there should be a number of systems that can fly that we can see. We expect to be across a number of countries. ... it will be one continuous teaching until one of you flies and the one who flies first teaches the others. This is the criteria. (:16). Whatever you have learned from me in the past years, and have made and put in a box in the attic, if we

announce next Thursday for the flight (blueprint) then make sure you have all your pieces together by the 2nd. Scientists from around the world will bring their pieces together (to share it). We'll open the Iranian space T, the full space program will be opened, which means no government will have any superiority to others. We'll show to militaries that there is no need for hardware. This week we have seen a positive move by the Chinese government reducing their military forces by 2 million soldiers. This is part of the technological development which we now see around the world, but on the other hand as the nation becomes more powerful it doesn't need that many (soldiers), new technology replaces the old systems. (:18). ..

(:20). .. The new group in Israel who managed to get to the moon this year but they couldn't land can join us, the group in Iran of the space T ... , we invite the Chinese space people, Russians the same, this will be a collaborate development. ... (:22).

(:26). You have to understand one simple point, our T has to be the backbone to peace and not to create problems and conflicts. The whole concept is by 2019, before the end of this year, we can travel in conjunction with all the governments working together to deep space. Iranian government scientists will lead this T. We are ahead, we have the T, and we can deliver. On the other hand once we achieve the flight system, that may of you are sitting in front of, you say, 'oh he knew all of it and didn't tell us, and we have been doing this all the time.' I am not bringing something out of my pocket. I am just adding the salt and pepper to get it to taste nice ready to eat. You have to understand that you are here as K Seekers to share the T for world peace. ... One Nation has no borders, nor armies ...

(:28).

(:32).

(:36). We gave enough warnings. ... now it's time for us to deliver that job.

(:38).

(:40). .. ( 58 .. Break in transmission ) (:42).

... we have to teach you how to land in the right place ...

(:44). ... Never try to use this T to change the atmosphere of your area. Never use this T to interfere with storms or change them or any part of what it is. You have to protect the ground level that people are safe, but do not interfere with the condition of the planet, because if you are a citizen of a house or you live in an apartment you don't open the water in your father's apartment the yours next door is safe. When you touch the atmospheric condition, this planet is a dynamic structure will create problems for other members of the KF worldwide somewhere else. Try to learn this as a system not that you can move things along, (:46). because I don't like it. Instead make it a condition that I can live with it and that I can find a way that it will suit me and my condition. Never interfere with the working of any planet, just because you have the knowledge or you think that you can do. I am sure many of you will find yourself in different parts of the space that you never imagined you could be in. It's fun, understand it, don't carry a backpack because most probably you land somewhere and the backpack won't exist in the dimension of ??? What you'll see in creating the new dimensions of the space system, other friends of ours which are on this planet, respect them. Respect those who you come across, because once you start developing this T you create conditions, very much that



you are breathing in a room, and then the room temperature changes and the window gets frosty and steams up, it's ?? what was in the room. (:48). ... (:50). break (:55) 20 .. I think a lot of people don't like this to be heard. In any case this is what we are planning to do. If the governments, as we are the governments, we are One Nation, decide in the right way on August the first. I will give a list of what you need (:56). on the 2nd of August. Try to log in with groups once we announce it on the first, that people from different parts want to link up, if some of you want to fly to the others, we'll run this until we achieve flight, and we'll carry on. In those conditions we ask you to keep a peaceful orderly manner and respect your nations and governments. It's not that if we can we do what we like. It's not a time for doing what we like, but for doing what is correct. I expect that the Chinese will take a lead in some aspects .... (:58).

(1:00). .. If you find something new it has to be shared and open ...

... the bad news is we don't necessarily need dynamic reactors, the good news is if you have a few ping pong balls you still can create the flight system, not the flight system, maybe something else, maybe energy, materials. (1:02).

... I got a bad news for you, those of you who think you got away with what you did before, on this planet there is nowhere you can hide. (.. break ...) (1:04).

(1:08). ... (1:12). 55

.. Sorry for this, apparently we are causing too many problems for too many people. They don't want us to be heard. Change the picture. .. We'll setup groups. (1:14). and these groups have to be able to work together, to structure a way that is in totality within the ethos of the KF. I will try to do in the first few hours I'll set up the criteria, rules and all the tools and in that process we go step by step in how, the way, and how we set out to do it and which way collectively we set out to be able to conform with the international rules and regulations. Make sure you have your ID and passport in your pocket, and if someone asks you how did you immigrate, you say I did not immigrate I am walking around my own nation and this is my ID. Try to understand who is carrying what, what you carry. These are serious conditions, we are not talking. The Wright brother, they took off 2 brothers, now we take off as a family. We all have to understand the criteria of the game. (1:16). We have to teach everybody the T so rapidly that we open a different direction into world peace, space travel, creation of ofod, energy, and accessibility of what we call social structure. These are all important in this game from now on. We have to decide if and how we are going to do it. If we see the criteria fit on the first then we go on the 2nd, we fire. Up to now we have met all our blueprint days.

Now any questions? (1:18). Q: About the Iranian flight that went up to the moon but didn't land, to my limited comprehension that I would have needed to create a G pulse and feed that pulse, going to it. Did they hold that G pulse from the back feed of the system if that makes sense.? (... break ...) (1:20). (1:22). .. (Caroline suggests Rick to read the quotes of Mr. Keshe ...) (1:24). (1:27). 40

... What we need to know is how to operate (1:28). can we go to the next step.

Obliviously there are some people who do not want us to share this and most probably it's part of what has always been, but freedom at a cost. (I read but I can't go what you want to do, I don't have any voice feed back I can't hear anyone but you can hear me.) What I

would like to extend, many of you have tried in the past to understand the T, and have tested many parts of it, that you were not sure that you can use, but what I call the progressive development of the T has brought about a knowledge that needs to be understood about the construction of the plasma, in many teachings I referred to it, but after many years I have watched but nobody hears it, and in that process we go into that step. (1:30). We gain the knowledge, understand the knowledge and with it we go into the steps of the completion of the T. Your systems can't work with controls that you are used to, you have to remember all the background understanding of the behavior of the plasma, work of the PI in its true essence, understanding how PI reacts, at what point you can interact with the PI. You have to remember how you make decisions on the totality of the behavior of the PI. Many of you who have used Gans's in a dynamic condition will understand the process very quickly. Many of you will come to understand that the PI behavior is very much in the hand and the process of creating the conditions for understanding the process. (1:32). The whole structure of the PI T goes back to the original, the roots, from where the first words were written, and that was if you read from the first pages of Book #1, and understood it, then you develop into this process of understanding and how to setup to run a condition of space. In that process you have, of going through the whole structure, understanding the PI as a light, understanding PI as a universal system, (1:34). what's in Book #3, these have to be understood, now that you reach to the point of being able to create systems. You have to develop a full understanding of pitfalls and advantages with what we call use of the T. You have to understand how you have to develop a condition that you always stay safe from now on, .. understanding of it that you can recognize your positioning in respect to where you are, and at the same time many of you will find problems in adjusting to new technology. The whole structure is, we come to the pinnacle of our work. We are in K Seekers 286, with the KS 300 we should be able to have (1:36). a large number of earth's citizens in places like moon, in other areas which we can move to. I am sure once we go through this path governments will become part of it. Then we'll find out systematically all these, what I call games, will hang up. No one can dictate or force anyone, and no one can die of hunger or thirst or no shelter, because it has been the habit of the man to help to share. I am sure that many of you who have much to much will land up in Somalia, or Palestine, or different parts of the world and in that process we see the construction of the totality. ... once we go through the process of what I call the totality of the work we'll be, (1:38). very much in line for much work to be done by many of us. Mankind is usually kind and has the audacity to test, to try, it's in the nature of the man to be able to stand, what I call the toughness of life, that is how we survived billions or years of life and we evolved. The evolution from now on will be very rapid, this is why in the medical side I left many knowledge's behind, organ by organ because now you understand the meaning of it, why it was done, and the extent in which the knowledge has been covered that mankind, humanity can replicate any part of his organs in the space. We are not looking for discoveries or who has done what first by whom, but we are looking to achieve the next step of entering man into the world, into the kingdom of God. Many of you will have a problem with this, many will have to change position, (1:40). many of you will deny religions, many of you will deny what mankind has done to mankind. The whole structure will be to give mankind a process of understanding, to give mankind a structure of understanding, to allow man to become self-confident that he can take the next step to

evolve and develop new understanding of his society. The change of the whole structure comes as we gradually become aware of a large community which we have been part of. We will gather knowledge, new insights to the living, we gradually become conscious of our own inner existence, our own soul. In English we say, I rely on my instinct, but now your instinct is this essence of the feeling of your soul. (1:42). We are not looking for creating heroes but to create those who understand the whole structure, those who can grasp of the meaning of the true essence of knowledge. Try in the next week to remember understand a lot of things to remember, setup groups that you want to be part of. You can start setting up the groups. There are certain members of the KF whom I have taught certain knowledge's in the past 2 months, that knowledge can't be shared unless you have been told or asked to. For security reasons I have left many pieces of the knowledge with many, many KF K Seekers. When we open the knowledge, the Pandora Box of the space T, you'll say, now I know why I received that message. That has to stay very clear, that, that knowledge doesn't belong to you. That knowledge has to stay, (1:44). until one of the teams reaches the use of it, then we'll allow it to be released, which means we don't want to have a copycat, but we want progressive development. This is one of our biggest criteria. To achieve this I do not look that we achieve space flight condition within the first half hour to day, we look that progressively that all the groups (achieve it). Government officials you have to understand that scientific organizations listen in the background and will all be at it, I hope that they'll be open enough to come out and say this is what it is, the principle is there, this is what we missed so we open a panel and use this channel as a common ground and we proceed. ... In this process we try collectively to bring mankind into the next step. .... (1:46).

(1:48). ... This T is not there to be abused and for those who think that they might be able to do something for their own benefit. ...

(1:50).

(1:52). ...

Q: Is it possible to explain again about the RNA?

Q: What can the ordinary people do in their daily life do to make the peace process faster? We can't make the peace process faster, it's one of the impossibilities. The peace process will come in the process that our governments realize that we are citizens ourselves, (1:54). the only difference is that we are citizens of One Nation. This is the problem we have, what we call stirring up of races, path of belief will have no room, in that process our leaders will find out that they need to be lead to peace.

(1:56). .. One of the first things to collapse in this process will be religions, when mankind will understand the work of his own progress we'll see the end of this mayhem of religions. That's for sure because you'll be shown things which are very clear, so which one do you want to believe, lies on the ceilings of Vatican of whatever chapel, or the history of books which were never written ??? ... peace will come out of the strength of the KF knowledge. ...

(1:58).

(2:01). ... fortunately many of us will see the change. It all depends on what happens next week. It has to be so bad that I do it to enforce the peace. ... The message we are waiting for is not message of peace by different nations. (2:02). It's opposite, if they become ...

(2:04).

Q: Why do we need to wait for crisis to receive this T? Because mankind is not ready yet. (2:06). but in a way you force our hand so maybe that is what the understanding is. ..

.. You can use it to elevate the STM, yes. without a shadow of a doubt ... and we'll most probably see better results then what we have at the moment. Q: Can we make a neutron strength plasma from one kind of Gans? Isotopes of it, yes. If you understand the whole nuclear T and understand what isotopes are, of course you can. You are left with a bunch of, (2:08). what you call, neutrons, that's why you have different isotopes and you can use the proton. Mankind still has to learn another point which is a proton isotopes atomic structure, which you have a proton which behaves as a neutron in the center of the atom, which is a balancer. Yes, it is, itself, answers its own question. Q: ....

Q: What are the plans for the 2 million Chinese soldiers? I don't know ask the Chinese government. ... soldiers are used for cultivating ...

(2:10). . . .

Q: Do souls know each other by name, who am I? Souls know each other by clarity of light, you'll understand this very soon, I have explained this before?

(2:12). (questions)

(2:16). sitting playing games that was going to be played in the Middle East in the Persian Gulf. We see other problems that have been set up. You have to understand that the British made the Saudi Arabia, the Saudi kingdom is a slave to British Monarchy, who are sold out to Vatican, and the Vatican is run by Illuminati's, the Rothschild's family. So we see the bus and we know what is planned, we are prudent that down the road the little chicks grow up to be good. 46

... It's the 50th anniversary of landing on the moon, why haven't we used the knowledge for peace on this planet, instead making more weapons ...

(2:18).

... Q: Can we expect the universal Community to interact with us after we achieve flight? How diplomatically can I answer this question. ... Why do you think I am taking you out, why are you going to the Zoo. (2:20). to have ice cream and fanfare or are you going to see the animals, but this time we take you to the Zoo of the U, what do you expect, are you going to close your eyes and say I have seen nothing, then that depends on you, you can look at it with the eye of the man or the STM, then you decide what you have seen.

Q: How do you reach the soul of the Creator with Amino Acid, Mr. Keshe? ??? Oh my God, ?? You see you are too physical, just because I said in one of the teachings about AA, you don't need to have because if any of you have made Gans's, you understand that the AA doesn't have the matter physical condition as a Gans. That's what it is. It gives

you a better combination to understand how your soul is created, not to use the AA to make, to get to that, to reach the soul of the Creator. You again look at the matter of the AA and I look at the fields of the AA. That's where the problem sits.

**(IMPORTANT TEACHING: )**

(2:22). I'll explain something very simple ... when we showed the Gans's in a dynamic system if you remember that the size of the inner ball which became hollow, which becomes the Principle Matter, stays at a certain size, it becomes detached from the matter point, even if it is held by the matter to confirm its existence. When you use the Gans of AA, and it has to be a combination of it, if you understand, then would the size of that circle open up or would it reduce? You look at the empty space, I call it the point of detachment. It has nothing to attach it (to) to confirm its existence. It's the point strength of the Creator. It doesn't need to have to show. It exists because (of) its power, it shows. You are looking at an empty space of some water of some Cu and Zn, now try some protein or AA, (2:24). of the Gans and see if that size changes and then you'll understand and this is what I always say, it has nothing to attach itself (to), so it's totally detached from totality and what you see in that center is the soul of the Creator, but with its power holds everything else in order. I am that point. Even in the dimension of physicality you don't understand, so when you make a system you always looked at that empty space, and I always said in the essence of creation and Creator and everything He has created, there is part of Him. And that's it, that's what it is. It doesn't have anything in it to confirm its existence, but with Its existence It confirms Its power of Its existence, by holding the water, the Gans in position. You do not need to show, to confirm your existence. Now you understand that in many teachings I explained to you, that in the center of everything, Principle Matter, when you come to this point of emptiness, nothingness, but having the power of controlling everything else around you, (2:26). it's the existence of the Creator. Mankind has always looked that he is within the Creator, but the Creator is within the whole entity. Now maybe some of you understand. That's your common denominator with the Creator, and when you can make that circle large enough that it becomes the whole of the ball, you might have reached the level of understanding of the work of the creation and the Creator, because whatever is outside that ball, which is the totality of the universe, it's a confirmation of the existence of. You always, all of you, went to ?? the ball as much as you can, where in reality where there is nothing in the ball and can dictate. You'll understand. This is the point, your point, your confirmation of existence within the center of your soul in common with your Creator. This is what is in the center of every plasma, every neutron, every electron, without it, it doesn't exist. You looked for the physicality to confirm existence, He looks by not having physicality to confirm His power. If you look at when you look at the shape, size, dimension of everything else outside it, what do you see, balance, perfection. You don't see a little of the Gans over here in the middle or the others. (2:28). It's spread equally, waters which create that boundary to It, what we call the Transition, are still all in balance, all in perfection, when you look at the hollow center in the center of the ball, when there is correct conduct, everything is in its order, that is the sign of the Creator. With not being, having or possessing, but still being generous to give and to correct and to connect. You have been looking for the soul of the Creator and it is there. You have been blind to it. And it is within your soul, if you look in a dynamic reactor you have that ball which is your skull.

You have that elements of the material which up to now you kept the Zn or Cu, which is the direction of the emotion layer, you call the blood of the man, that water is the brain of the man, and that center is the STM. It's not that it is holding it in, it's holding with its power the totality ?? Now you know you have ofund your Creator. This is the beauty of it, the smaller it is the more powerful it becomes, but it has to conform and confirm within the structure of the dimension of the matter state of its environment. You have been looking for your Creator and you have been watching, and you're not (aware of it), that's what I told you when I start teaching you next week, many of you will commit suicide, not in a physical dimension in the lack of understanding of the knowledge. (2:30). Now you understand the essence of creation, possessing nothing, detached, but at the same time with the detachment everything is attached to it, by their choice, not ?? forced. Q: K Seekers have been locked up for autonomy with power generation, for flights, since the governments will perceive there are no longer a monopoly that provides their ?? What, the governments are your prime ministers they'll be the first ones using these at home. ...

.. Q: If the knowledge of the U is field strength how can we tap into this knowledge? You have already tapped into it. (2:32). If you haven't you deny your own existence. That's what the problem has been. This is good (reading the questions myself and answering). I used to do this on the NASA forums, but I answered the questions too good so they banned me..42

Q: N,N-Dimethyltryptamine, psychedelic drug ... (2:40).

(2:42). It has very low gravity. Rick says about like water. Water is gravity that's why we call the ocean as zero level, it's equal to 1 G. that's why you feel this one Any other question.

(2:44). Q: can you explain the difference between doing what you like and doing what is correct? ... give some examples... What has happened is that a lot of us have taken the wrong path, we think what we like, we do and is it the right thing to do. If you are aware of your wrong doing, it allows you to always be conscious of it and you know how it needs to be corrected. If you do what you like and just even know the consequences of it, it doesn't matter I'll do it (anyway). So we got to do what we like which means we have the freedom but if we do what is correct it means we have conscience. This is one of the biggest problems with the humanity and not realizing this, If you are, you have a total freedom to do as long as you don't harm something else, or don't even damage yourself, then (2:46).

(2:52).

(2:54).

(2:56). ... Q: Are there any bad emotions and how do our emotions play in our soul's elevation and development, should we only feel good emotions or do bad emotions have their part too? Everything has a bad part, if its a good emotion then you're a happy dog, if its a bad emotion, you're an angry cat. We need one to understand the other, but what do we decide on the emotion. What is bad for you is good for me, but you have to evaluate it against our own feeling. Q: ?? the battle is being ofught within? (2:58). Very

much so. It's being aware of, being part of, it's important ?? how much you evaluate, value your conscious. We try to bring a lot of things in order, but why do we need to do that. Why is our conscious important to us? Because it's the behavior of our soul. ..  
Q: I would like to share a picture of the aircraft that is making the big bang . (3:00). We have seen that one, breaking the sound barrier. This is a well defined science, a known knowledge and we know why it happens, It comes from the compression of the air molecules because you have a moisture. ... 1950's technology ... Q: It's what we have not learned or understood from that? We learned a lot, we know a lot, but the thing is once you go through the light barrier you get very much the same thing. Q: Let's have a look at the sight briefly. Rick shows the picture of the jet breaking the sound barrier, looks like it's coming out of a cloud. Shows another picture of the 3 stages. (3:02). the first is subsonic, mach1, and supersonic where you have these shock waves. .. We have seen these many times in the space and we thought they were UOF's when in fact, here because it's a matter state you see it as a cloud. the ones which come in the light you see, when you cross the speed of light you see it as flashes of light. 50

(3:08).

(3:14).

(3:16).

video

END

## **287th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, August 1, 2019

(The criteria were met so no Space flight Blueprint, Keshe Global due to open next week, Shares are being distributed even to enemies, Universal Council 2nd Anniversary presents mandate which is totally from soul, The UC has grown and matured, Italian KF closed managers have stolen, , )

(:00). Talks about conference in Brazil and other countries. We will travel to India ... wherever we go might lead to investment in your country, but it will lead to the One Road One belt program of China. (:02). We won't go anywhere where One Belt is not accepted. ...

(:04). We have started Keshe Global in the stock market and we'll sell shares to raise funds for our projects, we are subject to our investments. ...

We thank everyone who has been on the path (with shares), it doesn't matter who and has supported the KF in step by step you'll be receiving a package, a gift from the Global operations, (:06). They'll be sent in batches, the first batch is getting signed tomorrow, you'll receive an envelop ... we had a long discussion with Armand, even those who worked against us, in a way, they supported us, they'll receive shares, even Red Circle. In his own way he supported the KF to work, it doesn't mean we take grudges, we thank them for what they did at the time they did it. The 2 most loyal people who built the KF from scratch ... our notary and what we call, "angel investor", all been given guarantees inviting that the guarantees have been honored. They both have been informed in the past

24 hours. Those of you who served the KF, we serve you back. We don't look at what you did, right or wrong, maybe to you it was right and to us right, and visa versa. In any progress to create peace we need to make the next step. Legal matters are legal matters, but those who served the KF will be served back. It is a pleasure to have a golden heart like Armand who thinks in the direction of peace, the same as I do. (:08). You can understand all the damages we received, we still respect those who served. The list will be long, gradually we'll (get to it). ... There are a number of Belgium's who were the backbone of the KF and brought us where we are will be receiving the same gift as the others. Those of you of different colors and nationalities and races who joined us will be the same. Do not get upset if you don't see your name, you have to be patient we are 2 old men and we have to approve a lot of things. In that process we build a just and correct nation. Many of the leading figures in the KF have been thanked with generosity, it's a public company with shares, that's the only way we can say thank you. All these meetings that you have been in, conferences organized, etc, have built us to where we are. We have no problem in allowing the T to be shared, but we have a big problem for those who betrayed the KF. It's for you to sort it out, not by us. There are people who abuse and use the name of the KF and lie and cheat with the KF. (:10).

.. We can literally destroy all the tools for war, but if we annihilate the hierarchy which the nations have created ?? peaceful conditions, we have to for some extent follow for the time being. Iranians will not be able to use any nuclear weapons which they don't have, as much as the Americans who claim they have many. But now it's obsolete. Now you understand why we said we don't need nuclear T and that we have better then this. Why do you want to go from A to B on a donkey when you have a jumbo jet, like Iranian scientists. If you think the jumbo jet doesn't exist, it's the way of your imagination. .. (:12).

... I came to China 2 years ago with black hair and I leave with grey hair. It's taken a long road to achieve what we achieved here, and will we carry on with it. We have a good working team with Armand and me, we keep an eye on everything but at the same time we keep an eye on what we came here to do to. Armand has done a lot to bring K Global on line. Let the show to begin. If you want to see the real space T join us, but if you are there just to waste time there is a city called Vienna it's a beautiful place to go sightseeing. (:14).

.. we have started the game ...

... The Chinese are refusing the gifts saying we don't need it or deserve it, the Africans are saying, can you tell us the value, it's ours when can we sell it, and those who serve the KF through me, they arrive, thank you very much. This brings a lot of logic into the mixture of the human race's state of mind, family. Do we have the members of the UC present ...

(:16). The UC will move to Malta ...

(:18)... Video presentation honoring Mr. Keshe Birthday (:22). UC Mandate by Flint Universal Guidelines:

(:28).

(:38).

(1:03). (Mr. Keshe). Thank you very much, It is amazing how the UC has grown

(1:06).



(1:12).

(1:20).

(1:24).

(1:28). ... KF Italian stole from the ofundation ...

(1:30).

(1:36).

(1:38).

(1:40).

(1:46).

(1:50).

(1:58). . If anyone tries to stop me. I am in the clothes of a man, but I am more then a man...

Any question.

(2:00). Q: Is there going to be a teaching tomorrow? Is that canceled. No it isn't canceled, we said if the condition we were expecting wasn't met, we would do the teaching. That condition is now been met. I said, if it is so bad then we would teach. You have to understand that it must have been good that we are not teaching the blueprint this week. But as I said before if the situation would get critical then I would have released it and taught it. I think the governments listened and understand what was the criteria for not going that way. We see now what we wanted, we said we'd release the blueprint of the flight, which would have brought a lot of disorder to a lot of governments. We are on the path of peace. I said to the UC meeting if it gets bad we'll release and if it is good we'll go. So we see the good side of it and that's why now this is a peace dividend, we'll teach the governments, the scientists of the governments to start developing. In a way we are giving a carrot for being a good donkey in carrying over the work of the peace and this carries on. Anytime we see problems we'll release. It doesn't mean it is shelved but as you know I always look at the long distance, far, far away from where we are and I think humanity by 2020, which is a very auspicious year if you are a Chinese, (2:02). especially on 21, 22, 23rd of April, it's a good time to start the work of peace.

(2:08). First hospital in China using T will open September 1.

(2:20).

(2:22). .. KF Global has no legal connection to the KF. But many members of the Board of Directors are active in the KF. ... (2:24).

(2:26). .. The time of Apollo is over. The American secret service ofund out that the Russians are about to send a manned craft to the moon to orbit it at the anniversary of the revolution. And Americans threw everything in the fire to be there before even though their system wasn't complete. It's the 50th Anniversary of the Apollo landing, .. ??? what the truth has been, everything was scrapped to be ahead of. With this T we don't have that, it will be scrapped not to be behind but be equal to. I sat in front of a high ranking officer very recently and I could see the shear fear of peace. They're geared up for killing, war and enemies. What they consider as enemy is teaching the tools of peace to them and it is shocking them. You have to understand how bad it is. It's shocking to them and the brain freezes and the butt sticks to the chair frozen, because what am I doing here, as a high ranking officer listening to the guy telling me everything is gone, I have no superiority but I still have to keep my face. (2:28).

.. Q: What does it mean that salt is G, she has been studying the recent workshop ... ? She's 78 years old. ... She is very salty. Rick says, salt attracts, pulls in, holds, but how can it be G in terms of the plasma T, is it the relationship to other elements that are less G, so the same salt is G to AA but not to ??? ? (2:30). John is doing research on this. Let John answer this question next week because AZ is heavily involved in salt testing. ... 45 (2:32). .. The teaching is not always the science, it's the ethos of the science, and its alternatives and opportunities ...

(2:34).

(2:36). Talks about stealing in KF Italy which he just ofund out yesterday. ..

(2:44). .. We have huge secret information that will paralyze the Italian government if these people are not handled. 24

.. Happy birthday to the UC I am sure you're going to be here for the life of this planet, 1 or 2 million years left of it. ... (2:52).

(2:56).

(3:00).

(3:02). Ella presents KF Plasma Times August. K says this issue is very important because it's the first time Chinese elite scientists publish in the Journal. The blue flower represents beauty love, inspiration ... (3:04). 3 years since the Peace Blueprint. What does Peace mean, UC Mandate , Elevation of soul .., We are here to serve, How to spend the Summer Break, Feedback, Plasma Community in Bulgaria, (3:08). Chronic Ofod Antigen hypersensitivity ..., Recommendations for MaGrav Units, Gans of Ofod, (3:10). (3:12).

Video

END

## **288th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, August 8, 2019

(USING THE FIELDS OF THE UNIVERSE; START OF THE FINAL SOUL

TEACHINGS: Conferences to show new unseen technologies to share with militaries and space programs worldwide, It's a push for global development, Shows video, Mr. Keshe starts to teach again live and will present new technologies that we have never seen, In the new teachings from now on we don't need the Matter, Nano or Gans to create fields and energy we need only the fields of the universe to create everything we need, We need 3 field forces to create anything and we have up to now learned how to create 1 of these through the Gans, The 2nd field are fields that come from the universe or the Creator they are the framework without which we can't operate, the 3rd field comes from the salts which connect the origin with the manifestation, Space flight date in 21st April 2020 in Theran, Neutrinos are just energy packs, In the universe the strongest fields try to make contact with the smallest and he draws a relation between the Creator to universe to galaxy to man to atomic and beyond and then it goes back to the Creator, The fields of the universe are mono-energetic and travel instantaneously and he teaches how man can interfere with them to create anything anywhere in the universe, The fields of the Creator are like water hitting the wall and splashing back the soul of the man is like the wall it absorbs and gives back what it doesn't need these are 2 fields and the third field comes from the STM through his wish to manifest whatever he needs, Therefore the STM is part of the Creator and also creates, Nikolai asks about the Star Formation (SF) as Amino Acid and is taught how 4 souls can create a SF with a pure soul in the center humble enough to give and receive, Stonehenge was built as a SF hidden within number 12, Role of Universal Council to create SF with their souls to create The Protection for humanity, The true role of the all the Councils and how we'll interact with the Universal Community, "This is how you build a starship", This is how the pyramids were built and used by humanity to travel the universe, Souls have decided to be here for this change in humanity which is NOW, , , , )

(:08). .... We are moving into the final phase of sharing the T development but this time we are sharing with a number of governments and public directly. (:10). This is why we have set up the first conference in Austria at the end of September, we'll invite space agencies and militaries to be part of this conference. This is a prelude to another conference a few months later which will be the beginning of what we call CIRBIRU this is a combination space program (China, Iran, Russia, Brazil, India and US). We have already made the offer and invited the military from both sides ...

(:12). .. Any of you who want to attend we have allocated very limited numbers, because we have to see how the governments respond in sending delegations or how they participate in this conference. To get the attention of the governments that the new T is a breakthrough, new totally unseen technologies which will effect the defense, space and every other aspects of the T will be openly demonstrated. This means we'll breakthrough and if the governments do not go through with the process of collaboration, the KF K Seekers who are present become their ambassadors to separate it and to bring it out. Any of you who attend the conference will become part of the first One Nation power force in T and this is why we are very careful who we invite and allow to come in and any of you

can join. We are not making any difference in who you are, as long as we know who you are, one of the KF scientists or K Seekers (:14). or those who understand the T and want to be part of it we allow you in. The condition is no pillow talk, nothing can be done, because then you become part of the structure to develop the T worldwide for all the nations together. ...

(:16).

(:21). Start of video about flight ...

(:34). We are back to teaching live and we try to do this kind of teaching because it brings a lot of dimension and new understanding and a lot of reality rather than just being a voice from the box. ... We'll present technologies live, you'll units and discussions and new technologies you have never seen. I'll explain what we have to do to break through to the next level of scientific acknowledgement and to the research. The reason I had this tape (video) played is because it said everything that we want to discuss and everything we could imagine that we have. (:36). In the original teachings we started with matter state which is close entanglement, if you look at this still there is a space gap but it is tightly controlled (Nano). Then we came to what we call the separation of these atoms (Gans), then we came to the understanding of the individual atoms as they are. We have progressed to the point where now we use the M fields of these elements. the process of the new space T begins here. Whatever we learned (up to now) was to bring us to here (today), from now on is where the new teachings start. We learned a process that whether it be a an atom, a cell of the body, the cell of a plant, or any other thing, it has a center, a soul, the inner being of, and it controls it. Now in this process, this new understanding, we live without and only with plasmatic magnetic fields. This will bring us a totally new concept and understanding where up to now we needed the Gans's or the Nano material or the matter to create fields and energy. Where from now on we only need the fields of the plasma of the U, (:38). to create every dimension, now that we understand that this (the former) process is no different than the process of creation in the U. This is what you are going to see in the conferences and what is going to be the objective of the new teachings and new process. We go to the next level, which is simple, we have fields, how do we convert these fields to what we need, we don't have Gans's or saltwater with us in the space, we have no Cu and Zn in the space. How do we collect the MG field forces in the U to work for us to bring us new energies that we can convert these to what we see, what is needed to be. Do you want matter state, or vegetation or what we call animal state, or do you want to come to the level of the Creator. Now this new T brings us to this new level of understanding, to the totality of the work of the U. Man becomes independent of what he knew and knows up to now. How do we attract these energies, (:40). and bring these M fields together to give us the possibility and the chance to survive, to replicate, to accumulate, to make a new cycle of life in the space. To what extent are we going to extend the knowledge, in what limitation do we accept to be the limit that we can understand, or we make the knowledge of the U unconditional, limitless, and depending on the intelligence of the man. It comes back to the original teachings, where did everything start from? What are these fields and how do we know

how we can absorb, and how do we know we can emit from what we absorb, that in interaction of the two we can create what we need. I think if you understood the original teachings, when we had people who went and started creating matter, we noticed that there is a need for a new dimension of understanding, new possibility for work, a new way to be able to create anything at any point. You need 3 field forces to be able to create anything at any point, at any destination in the U. It even comes to be the skin of the man. (:42). For the skin to manifest itself you need 3 layers, to give the possibility of life to man, we call it the top, middle and bottom layers. In the space we need to bring 3 field forces which in fact they have a common denominator energy or M field strength, and then in interaction of one with the other, we can create the entity, the material, even create the strength of the soul of the Creator. Now you understand that the game has changed. Up to now we looked at what we can release and how we can create Nano materials and Gans's and what they can do, but now we learn a new way and whatever we have done up to now has been of the three (fields) needed. Up to now all the teachings have brought us to this (that is one of the 3 fields needed). To be able to survive in the space we need 2 more (fields). If we can bring these 2 together with what we already know then we truly become man of space. (:44). One thing for a fact is we need the fields of the U, without it we can't operate. It's a framework, it's the cage, it's the field forces which dictate how in totality the whole 3 manifest themselves. If you look at it, that's the skin of the man. the top layer. You have to have a condition of the environment that you can manifest yourself within its structure. You need to understand how these fields of the U effects and interacts. If you look in the structure of the planet earth, without the fields of the sun, it has no manifestation and creation. Up to now we learned about this, and now we learn about this (fields of the U). How do we absorb, identify, classify and how do we replicate these forces (fields of U). Then it comes one more thing, a field force which is in-between the 2. Without these field forces there is no connection or manifestation, there is no point of interaction. The fields of the center of the U travel billions of kilometers but they don't show themselves until they reach this state. But in that state even if they reach, they need an intermediary, something that connects the 2, matter state to the fields of the U state. (:46). Where is the conversion of the matter state with what we call, the fields of the U. Without this point man will never achieve to become the man of space. In the body of the man we call these the salts. In the presence of an intermediary, in the U we call it transition lines, which have to have a common denominator between the point of birth and the point of manifestation. this is what is to come and what we need to learn and is the next generation of the teachings that will come. I know our American friends in what I call the military are well on the line and they know what we are talking about. To capture a meteorite or an asteroid you need to understand the MG fields or what we call the Inertia. In the language of the communication we call it, whatever frequency you want to put on it. There is no difference between the frequency and the Inertia. Or scalar wave and Inertia, it's a collection and separation of the 2. In the space T what you'll see is very simple, we create the condition of the center cell, the common denominator, (:48). then as we do, we encapsulate. Now it's not two separate ones, it's two as one. Then you have to match to the fields of the common denominator. You share, you control, you understand, you create motion and in that process of creating motion you can create anything you like, fields, radiation, ofod, matter state and everything else. And if you happen to match you

make one single soul out of the 2. This is the point if the man understands he'll become part of the soul of the Creator, because all of these sits within the structure of the creation. But how do you do it, create these fields and how do we show to interact with these fields without the state of matter, is what will be done in most of the conferences to come. We'll keep these parts totally out of the domain of the public for security reasons and for lack of understanding of totality, as they will not know how to handle the situations that will come up. In the presence condition which we are heading for, we can manifest the condition of any entity be it from any part of the U. You call them Martians or coming from planet Zeus. This is the time from now on we open the door of interaction, (:50). with the Universal Community through the development of the new T. It's for the governments and the governing states of the KF, as the U Council to start the program to work as one team. We bring the T and in the process we'll be sharing the knowledge with the governments as (a) governing body, we'll start the collaboration and operation of changing the process of the ofod, the interaction of materials, and communication. As I said at the beginning of the teachings today, last time we relied on the governments for two and a half years, it did not work. We brought the KF K Seekers and they tried everything, and now what is here is very clear, KF K Seekers in conjunction with governments. We'll govern as one, on the ethos of peace, we'll share knowledge on the agreement of the totality of the peace. As I said, there shall be no more war. We have seen it, and we'll not allow it to happen. In that process we have to create a condition where as we can dictate the knowledge and technology, we can dictate the terms of peace as one and in the future to come, as the totality of One Nation as one group. Those of you who attend the conferences and teachings you'll become that part of the governing body. Some of the conferences in the future will be totality between the U Council members and the present running state of governments. The only body which will not accept to negotiate and talk with, (:52). in the UN because there is no unity in the UN. I have invited the American military, Iranian government officials, the Russians, Chinese and every other person involved that we show the power of the T, the last week of September in Austria. From then on we take steps, we share knowledge step by step, and the full knowledge for the development for the space flight will be around the 20 - 21st April in the beautiful city of Theran. From there on we shall see. The Americans will be present as much as any other nation and hopefully by the time we get to this point they will all have worked together not to be embarrassed that they don't have the same T. This is the beauty of sharing knowledge and being strong enough to understand that we can do it. At the same time there are other parameters which come into operation, M fields in the U do not travel the way man has thought up to now, from the point of inception to the point of interaction and manifestation, is instantaneous. This for man to understand is a big revelation. What we see as a depth and lights of a star, (:54). in the eye of the man, and we see all together, is because we carry the MG field strength of the star in our body, because in common denominator we were all created from the same fields coming from the center of the U. On the other hand, fields which come from other universes of different strength which create other entities in this dimension are not foreseen by man. We cannot see (them). In the coming time when man travels the depth of the U, he'll come to understand that there are many objects which have no similarity to the structure of the U and the man, but they have a common denominator where in fact they're from the interaction of the fields of the man's U and the Unicose. In so many ways part of the

STM is created from the same source and the totality of the forces that you see and the fields all come from one direction and that is the soul of the Creator, and in the same way it shines in all directions. How do we create, how do we absorb, and how do we change these conditions, to what extent can we, and to what parameters do we, and to what strength of the fields which you already know as Gans's or matter state, you can deliver these technologies. (:56).

Let's go back to the teachings.

The most powerful fields try to make contact with the smallest fields. If we look the process is very much ?? In that process this be the soul of the Creator, this the soul of the U, soul of galaxies, soul of solar systems, then it comes to the soul of the planet, and then there we are the STM. All of us have one common denominator together. This common denominator is where man will find the return path. In the teachings of the books we call these (Creator) the Principle, we have called these one by one the Transition because each one has lead to the manifestation of one thing at the point of their manifestation. If you look the only way the U can show its manifestation is by the interaction of the field forces of its internal ?? with the light of the Creator. (:58). For a galaxy to manifest itself, now not only you have the fields of the U but you also have the interaction of the guidelines of the Creator's fields. If you understand this and go into sub-atomic and nuclear based there is something very interesting, even the soul of the atom has a line of creation. If we understood this part then we see that there is everlasting continuity in this. In this position, this line will carry on. Man and atom is not the final point, a nucleus and neutron is not the final point. This is the point we see, and if you are a galaxy this is the point you see, universe, solar system and the planet, there is more beyond which man needs to understand. In the world of physics we call it sub-atomic, but in fact, it's a world of creation of its own. If we truly look at the whole point of the creation and we call this point A (point of man), and we consider this whole lot as a totality, if I am going from point A then the point of the Creator is somewhere here, (1:00). there is much more to go, but mankind doesn't have the intelligence or knowledge to see, because it's the same when we knew about the table and chairs, and then we got to know about metals and everything else, we go to know about the atom and nucleus, and a proton and electron and now a plasma, and we are just about here in the knowledge of the creation. There is a lot more to go. the man more man becomes intelligent and can go down this line, he'll find out much more truth which is in fact the totality of the whole lot, and goes back to the Creator. It becomes so small that itself becomes the central ofcal point of the line of the Principle creation point of the Creator. If you understood this and you worked on some of the plasma technologies, especially the dynamic systems, you understand exactly what I mean, this is not theoretical. A lot of you worked on this and in that process a lot of you know about it. A lot of you created the dynamic center point of your dynamic systems, and you just ignored it. Now you understand how and to what extent you have been blind to the knowledge and what is to come is literally (1:02). what we do, we create a new dimension, a new parameter, and that understanding is that it will manifest itself that from now on that we become the creator of any states, be it sub-matter, sub-atomic, sub-nucleus, even sub-creator. The totality of the knowledge has been taught, it's now for K Seekers to decipher it, and in the process of organizing everything we come to understand a new totality, understanding of totally new comprehension of where and how, and from now on we go back to from where we came from. How do we extend this

knowledge. What is important for us is to understand the concept, the principle behind the concept. (1:04). To understand that the process of creation is mutually reversible and one cannot exist without the others. How we will fit this into our knowledge in the coming time is one of the most important parts of our work. How do we actually come to understand more and more the understanding of totality. The fields of the U always travel in a very systematic way the only time we see frequency in it is when the PI comes into contact with the lower state of matter as it tries to penetrate it. The fields of the U are mono-energetic, both in G and M and then they carry what we know as 1 G in the center. I have taught this before and you understand very clearly. You see frequencies not in PI, you see them in step down in the field strength of the PI, call it matter state or field state. (1:06). If you understand this you can move very fast to the next step of knowledge and creation of every other matter in the U. It's the man who dictates where the vibration will be, and that vibration will be stone, gold, ofod, or honey, or if you can go above it you come to the strength of the soul of the Creator. What it comes to is very much what we saw with the work of Peter, he created the fields and then he dictated the strength of the frequency (draws 3 circles as reactors). It rains whatever you like. In the space how do you manipulate these, how do you stop the fields of the U that the interaction of their motion leads to creation of the condition that in interaction with the lower fields leads to creation of matter state of whatever you want to call it, be it STM, be it material of the man. The T of understanding the work of the U is to understand how man can interfere with the mono-energetic field of the U, (1:08). and understand which field is flowing in which direction, and if you develop further in understanding, it's very simple you create a condition that you become both sides, this is the STM. This is (like) the radio, with a power supply and 2 cables, one to feed and one to send back what is added to, this is for example, why a lot of you have a problem with the MaGrav systems, you haven't understood that the MaGrav system is a point of conversion of one to the other, and what you can take from it. The fields of the U in their interaction with the other fields might show us some signs of resonance or what you call frequency, but then you have to find out what is happening in this point of the resonance and the frequency, what has manifested itself that you can't see. The universal fields are like motorways, one flies opposite to each other with a space gap, and if you introduce for example, (1:10). another field from another dimension into it then you come to the point of manifestation of the new fields, new strength, new dimension which is a combination of the 3 (fields). So if you understood then you only need 1 field, 1 unified field to create everything you need. Because if you understood you can take the field and create a point of interaction and let it go back. That is your 2 fields. And then if you are clever enough and have understood the rest of it, what is used here, can be used as a third field. So any single force, and single MG field force is in fact, the source of life on its own, singularity of existence in the dimension of the creation. If you are on planet Zeus you create the conditions of planet Zeus, and on Mars you create the condition of Mars. With 1 field you can create that condition. So in the work of the U. in the understanding and work of the T, man comes to one thing, unified field theory, that in totality by interruption of the condition and this introduction, it creates a feedback that it keeps the 2 and what is inside and has been used, can be used itself as one (field), (1:12). that it leads to manifestation of any entity at any strength. But at the body of the man this point of interaction is called the STM. Through the absorption of the fields of the U through the STM and the



feedback of it, man can manifest itself in any dimension, at any point, anywhere in the U, as the focal or center point, is itself. In fact if you speak the language of children, if I throw water from a hose pipe, the water will carry on to go as far as it goes, until it hits the wall and it comes back, then we know there is a wall, but at the same time, this wall, as it splashes back, it retains some of the energy of the water, so in fact, it dictates what goes back and what it absorbs. In so many ways, the STM is that wall, is that process, and it only needs the light and the fields of the Creator by interaction with itself to manifest itself as any entity, anywhere in the U. Absorb it in the strength of the U, you shall make a U. Absorb it in the strength of the STM and you'll manifest the man. As simple as that. Then you understand why the earth is the nursery of the souls of the U, not only this planet, as energy converted, at the strength of, it becomes the creation of its own strength. As we said, when you look from outside, (1:14). the STM is the same as a soul of a star. It creates its own planets, its own living entities and its own dimension. In the space travel we change the STM to the soul of the captain or the one who accepts the totality of the responsibility for the lot, for those who like to go picnic together. Now your job is, or part of the KF K Seekers work is how to control to understand this conversion system what we call the STM, or what we call the reflector of the soul of the Creator. There is nothing in between the man and the Creator accept the lack of understanding of the man of his own potential. The stars, the galaxies, and everything in between is the interaction of the fields of the condition of the U, the STM is a U on its own in interaction with the soul of the Creator. There can not be any other way, if the man doesn't understand, unless he needs others to confirm his own existence. Then, do we need the spaceship, the galaxies, and everything else, to return back to our Creator. In the process of the conferences coming up, we'll teach this process, gradually backwards. The completion for a full flight system promised 21st April (1:16). in the beautiful city of Tharan. Those of you who follow the conferences, step by step, will gather the information, to be able to complete. Then the KF K Seekers as a force on their own, as what we call One Nation scientists in balance with the world governments. As we carry the lot we become. Any questions? if you are not lost in the maze of the fields of the Creator. (Rick finally speaks up about the microphone ..).

If you want to restart the whole teaching. No problem I'll start from the beginning. (1:18). ... Q: If you decide to go back to the Creator can you manifest instantly anywhere else, or once you go is that it? Of course you can because it's a dynamic flow. Do you think that when you get there you would want to come back? Or will you become like the sun, you'll be pushed back because the others ?? weaker in energy then you can. The beauty of it is, is that when we have such a point of the strength and one of the weak, it's not the strong which dictates the position of the weak, (1:20). it's the weak which gives the confirmation to the existence of the strong. ... When you become weak enough the Creator puts the whole of the energy of what it needs for to balance you that you become one. So you are part of the one. You see you couldn't hear me, it means the mankind wasn't ready to hear the truth. So you have to listen very carefully with all the noise in the background, as you said, muffled, that you might hear what I call, the knowledge of the U, that you can carry on. And in this process that is what it is. When the light, the fields and energy of the Creator comes to enlighten the STM, in giving so much it becomes part of the STM and the Creator as one. This is how the universes expands, the expansion of

the Unicose comes from this principle. As the energies and the fields move further and the strength of the soul of the Creator tries to reach them, it creates new dimensions and then new universes in this new dimension. This is how the creation comes about. This is the true essence of creation. (1:22). It's very much when man starts moving from fields to fields and we went to villages and then we expanded the villages, it became too many and we weren't happy being in one village and the rest of it. What did we do, we went ... it became more people and some moved out, and again some moved out, the villages connected together and it became towns and cities. Then the towns grew and they made nations and then we made the planet. It is the same thing with the process of creation. When you have the soul of the Creator, and then you have the fields which travel away from it, it radiates, now it tries to embrace it, and in embracing it, it gets to the point of what we call a ??? (draws a circle around it) and then it opens up new dimensions to hold on to, and then they radiate more and more. This is how the U expands in the total dimension of the Unicose is created. Read Book #3 and you'll understand this immediately. If you look at the Unicose and then at the atomic structure, we started with a H with 1 electron and 1 proton, then in field interaction and adding together then it becomes He and the rest and the rest. (1:24). It's the same if you look in the solar system, you have the sun with further radiation and interaction with its environment lead to creation of the planets. The same thing with the Creator, an extension, you call it planetary system, or you call it universes. 22

(1:26).

... Any other question?

Q: Are there 3 elements needed for manifestation? 3 fields are needed for manifestation. 3 fields or 3 conditions are the prerequisite (1:28). for the confirmation of the existence. It doesn't matter if you look at it as a physical dimension or as a sound or a light or whatever. Rick says, and you have mentioned the 3 layers of the skin as important both for both the skin of the man and the skin of the spaceship. Yes, and the skin of the Creator. Do you want to see His skin? Yes, let's add some examples of that. We have to understand one concept or one principle and then you will see it fits into everything. Q: So the expansion of the U is knowledge? Where does the knowledge come from, the expansion of understanding and intellect is the knowledge not the U. Those of you who come close to understand the T and the knowledge in its true meaning, (1:30). will come to understand one simple principle, and that is it is us who puts limitation on the understanding of our own existence and the existence of what we call our environment, and what we may know and what we may not know, what we call the true life. The true existence is not in the physicality of the body of the man, it is understanding the totality of the work of the U and in that process we can do many, many things. (There is a .. teaching in Iran tomorrow ) (1:32).

... any other question. Q: 3 layers of different strengths are needed but are all 3 of the same state or are 2 in the state of Gans fields and the third in a weaker field state of Nano? You can choose any, let's see what the outcome is, there is no limitation. What about one in the state of the matter, or 1 in the state of sub-matter. If you look at the logo of KF SSI especially of the Institute, it has a beautiful meaning, it was done by the Iranian physicist when they developed the spaceship institute logo, when you look at the

star or circle in the middle, (1:34). that is the soul of the Creator. The beginning of the beginning, it depends on where you stand from and near to, and in any direction there is nothing but fields. This logo was designed in the total understanding of not only physicality but the dimension of the STM by the Iranian physicist. You have a center, then a star, star, fields, and then a cloud, what we call a galaxy, the dimension where the manifestation appears, it depends where you are on it. This (logo) is a very true meaning of the spaceship, because in the space it's what we are, where do we go and in which direction, and in one position, and which stars we pass, and where do we want to manifest ourselves and which strength. If you look at it, this is, you have a spaceship. And this is the direction of the flight. We have to decide on the strength, on the purpose, on what extent we want to go, to expand. Do we want to expand the knowledge in creating or in ?? intellectual understanding, or in the field forces of the U, (1:36). Now everything is in one pot.

(1:40). neutrinos

.. separation of the atoms of water is because the 2 O are fed by the H and the H continuously releases energy, but it has a MG bound with all 2. ...

(1:44). How nuclear technology developed and a lady physicist discovered the centrifuge ... later she shared technology with Russians to keep nations equal and at peace ...

(1:50).

Q: Jallal, The sun is the sender and we as humans are the receiver and we see the actual sun because of our environment, if we change the environment do we see the sun in a different shape? I am going to answer in a very deeper way, if you see the sun through the physicality of the eye, (1:52). what happens if you look at the sun through the STM, would you see the Creator? That's exactly my point Mr. Keshe. That's how I answered you. Now what did you understand. You see if the dimension of the physicality of the eye of the man would allow him to see the U, what about if you look with the stronger part, would you see the soul of the Creator. Here man is always physical, here he is in the dimension of the Creator. Which one would you like, and now you understand why I said many times I am ashamed to be in the body of the man, because my soul sees the soul of the Creator. But our work is to make mankind get the same understanding. .. Would you still like to see the sun and the stars or would you like to see the Creator of the sun and stars? Are you happy with the servant or the master. This is what we teach for man to understand the station of his soul. (1:54). Next question.

.. Q: Miguel shows ...

(2:00).

(2:04).

trying to get photos . (2:06).

.. scalar waves are passing into the walls. That is the beauty of scalar waves. (2:08).

.. I put a plasma ball with a static reactor around it and it's attracting all the fields. ...

(2:10). ...

(2:12).

(2:14). .. Mr. Keshe teaches, about the colors in the balls ..

(2:16).

... Miguel tells his dream with Mr. Keshe. .. (2:18). ... Many people tell me they go to sleep with my voice and they have a dream about me and I say my soul must be a very busy chap at night it goes everywhere. Any other question. Q: What creates or causes the motion of the fields, the movement in the process of creating the potential difference, intention or desire? It depends in which mood you are in, giving or taking mood, either way it creates a condition and a position. This is one of the parts where we say, how do you feed your soul and in one of the teachings I explained, you have to be soul weak, as the strength of the soul, (2:20). compared to the fields of the U that you get fed by, and at the same time you have to be strong enough as a source that you can feed the soul of the physicality as they are weaker in comparison to you, that you, my soul can feed and if man learns this he can feed himself in the space. In what are you weak, is G and what you are strong in is M. If you understood that you end up with that (?? back to the Creator). Q: Is the ofcused and humble intention to reach a certain destination the key to safe motion, interplanetary or beyond? Either way you want to call it. I think when I sit here and look at the sign of the U Council that explains it in totality, when you look at that picture. Any other question. (2:22). Q: If one man can reach the point of peace with the Creator, then everything in between those strengths in man's U will balance accordingly in between. Is it correct? More or less, it's what we call when you find peace. Having peace means having a balance and that's all it is. Any other question. Q: Is the spectrum field effect, plus or minus 10% of the Gans's, created by the process of Beta or inverse Beta decay? Nothing to do with Beta decay. It can be Alpha, as much as Gamma and cosmic rays. ... we never counted, do universal rays come into it? Do they effect it, penetrate it? If you have neutrino's for the planet you have to find out, some of these neutrinos come from other universes which crossing the whole span of the U and getting to us is just having enough energy that they still don't reveal themselves and go through us. If you understand the position of the planet earth, (2:24). on the edge of the galaxy, we are somewhere here (on the end of the spiral), getting pulled further into one of the arms. If this is the edge of the galaxy, we receive more fields from the U then from the planets of the solar system, or the stars which are more inside, because when you get to the center of the galaxy it's more or less unified, most of the fields are absorbed by the galaxy as a total structure. Part of the evolution of the life in this part of the universe which we are part of, are created by the fields which come from the U. Part of the cancers that we face are due to this position. As we go further into the funnel of the galaxy or the Milky Way, we'll become more immune to it, because there are more layers, (as we go inside) are condition of the interactions become more stable. What they call neutrinos, are fields that have already come from the U and part of the fields which comes from the galaxy. (2:26). They effect us, surely. We know for example, if you have lived on the surface of the planet where at the point of massive explosions on the surface of the sun, you'll be facing the interactions of these fields, we see massive increase in diseases at the point of interaction of the solar system with the solar flares, depending on what this solar flare has done. .. They turn off the satellites because the fields are so strong that they can

damage them. At the same time these fields create human AA's or what we call, DNA changes. Years down the line we'll suddenly see a lot of cancers in this region, specific cancers that we don't see any other place and nobody knows why. ...

(2:28). If you can hit a satellite and create damages, imagine what it does to the soft tissues of the body. These are what you call neutrinos, when they embed themselves in you and some of it passes through you and it depends on that time, what was the MG field shielding of the earth in that respect at this point. Many, many cancers are caused by the flares of the sun, but we never understood because we can't relate it, but now we can relate it. It's very simple with the systems we built to reverse that energy back out. These are energy systems, energy cancers which are virtually unknown but we see in rare cases, we don't see elevation of any materials, but we see cancers because a mutation has taken place. We have the same kind of cancers inverse from the center of the earth. The earth is not mono-energetic, it creates different (? strengths), if you look at for example the G field of the earth which they publish everyday, it has a funny shape, it's not spherical. What happens if you are here at that time because of a burst of energy or change of events inside here, it hits you. We are open to a lot of fields, and when we see a sudden increase in conditions we go back and check the environmental conditions at the point and you'll see why. We are part of a living, live process. (2:30). Next question. Q; Andreas, what is the task or role of crystals or diamonds on our planet? Nothing, it's just a formation, what is the task of carrots and tomatoes. It's just what is formed, it's the conditions that creates crystals.

Q: Nikolai, Mr. Keshe you said something in one of your teachings of the last few weeks that gave me great pause, you said, you have 22 here, and 22 here, 22, 22, and if you add it up you get 88 and the Chinese call it a lucky number. Test it. This lead me to think of the AA's in the body of the man, if you we have 22 AA's are you suggesting that what we need to do is to position 4 beings in a SF, (2:32). and to remove the baggage of the collective emotions to a point where these 4 beings can tune to a central ofcal point of the vehicle and become as one in this way, would it then be possible to tune the group attention to a place where the 4 would like to travel and arrive as a group in this formation?

We said many times if you can find the 4 souls of equal strength, or equal common denominator strength you can create that elusive ship or object or position or school of thoughts, it doesn't necessarily need to be a spaceship. You see, traditionally if you look at some of the structures which were left behind centuries ago, you always see this, (draws a SF), or in some cases it's hidden in other structures, this is where the men used to stand, and the center man, then you'll see what you have created, a SF. They hide it beautifully in 12 positions. If you look at the places or structures built thousands of years ago, (2:34). this is the structure, you create a SF and with this you can create, The Protection. If you can understand this and create the right combination, in a way, then you'll see what happens, you have the 12 and with it, you create what is known as, if I can draw it for you, a 3 dimensional effect (draws 3 circles around the SF, (could be the 3 layers)) of what we call, they themselves with a 4th one, (draws another inner circle in green), lead to creation the essence of the Creator. You have got a lot to learn. And the totality if you like, depending on which source you have a strength in becomes the

manifestation (draws another circle around the outside). These kind of structures used to be used, as what we call, the castles of that time. It's very well protected, for the priests, for the people who had a clear soul would take their positions. If you look at many historical buildings, which we call it like Stonehenge, you see this, but nobody understood it. The men stood in a configuration of 12, and then you have the holy priest, the purified man who stands in the center, where each (member) in the group are connected to him by strength. (2:36). According to their strength they used to create what we call, the shielding effect. And through theirs, what goes to the next step of understanding, is the creation of the dimension of the soul that they could see and they come in touch with the U Community (he drew 3 circles around the people standing). It's a very specific. In time I will teach you this. Man is not ready for this yet. Another few decades, maybe sooner. If you look at the structure of Stonehenge this is what it does. Man of (lower), higher strength of holding, understanding, what we call, pure souls, which are givers, take the center point, they can protect, then the next layer. This is what I said if you listen to the teaching of the U Council, we recognize the UC by the strength of their soul and they are not elected, because when the time comes those who take the seat of UC as we were discussing last week, maybe it makes it much more clear what it is. As the circles (members) of the 12 UC take their positions, you create these rings, you create more dimensions, and then as a soul in the center of the 12, as the totality, you create the protection for the human race in the depth of the U. Now you understand why we set up the UC the way we have. If you bring the picture of the seat of the UC it is on these basis's because we are far ahead of you, so we can't explain it to you. Maybe it is time to explain today. When we set the UC, unknowingly the UC members of the 12 seats of the council will choose, (2:38). of their strength, that's why we brought the different languages in, because they support, strengthen it. then as you have seen in the work of the systems before you get your 12, then you have your 12 that creates the next step, then this makes the soul of the humanity. Then this protects, which reaches the whole of the U Community with the STM as the common denominator exist. You'll understand this very soon. This is one of the reasons why we have not made specific seats for specific people, even the travelers of the U who are here, they can have a seat, because through the creation of the line of creation, they feed that, they extend it (draws rings outward) the more you have the more you can extend this. But the most purest will sit in the center of the ofur. If you look at the structure of the U Council and at whatever structure you have seen (like Stonehenge), it's what we brought before but man couldn't understand, but now you do. Men according to their strength will take their seat in the central council. You'll find out in the future suddenly one of the members will move to the position, because that position is needed and they (the other) just moves back. For that purpose, it depends what discussion (is going on) for the discussion of the soul of the council, what is needed to be understood. They bring the strength because then they can create the direction. Zero time communication, if we have a crisis in the corner of the U, and you have human races which are there, (2:40). they'll send you a message, it's zero time to the STM. This man who is responsible for this, and on the strength of his creation can link (to the area of crisis), and take position. You have a lot to learn yet. That's why the soul of the ... no members of the U Council will ever be elected, they are selected by the STM on the strength of what it can deliver. Because this is what it is. Now you understand, I say again, why do we create all these dimensions with the 4 always look for

the center. In the center usually sits the holy man, the purest of the pure. It's the seat of the Creator, where the collective soul creates that position. This is used in the depth of the space by creatures to create protection in the time of trouble. For example if you come to a huge M field, survival is complete, you create these (SF), you stand by your soul, not your physicality and you create the condition. Man will be tested, it's not by your physical dimension. This is why we teach about the STM and this is the reason we set up the U Council in this structure. If you look the Core Team has the same characteristics, it doesn't matter if they have physically left the Core or they are in the Core, or they die. Their soul has already taken the position, it is sacrosanct, it cannot be changed. The same if you look, we have strengthened it because of the condition of the work of the man to the Earth Council. ?? the EC is the most purest you'll get on this planet (he draws star of David with dot in center and circle around) and through them you'll find what is needed to absorb, totality, singularity, (2:42). it reaches the level of the creation of the STM. When the EC meets you sit with the Creator at the level of the mankind. When the U Council sits in true meaning, it sits at the level of the Creator in the level of the U. The Core Team has the totality of them all (draws a circle around all councils). Everything we put down has a meaning and a reason and when you are mature enough we'll explain, and maybe as I said last week, now you understand the purpose of the 12 seats of the UC. You take 12 pure souls of the UC in the center core to what we call, Stonehenge, and if they stand in a correct way, we shall see the soul of The Protection. Because it was used that way. There are many places in which they were taught in the old time what it is, and they'll abide by it. You know the 12 Knights, it comes from this. Because mankind couldn't understand what it means, now you understand. If you look, always sits. .. the Star of David was created very much similar to the EC, but it was not understood. It lacked the understanding. (2:44). The 6 legs (of the S of D) is the soul of the collective. A long way for you to understand. When you put 4 human being, you understand that you have created that essence of protection.

#### THIS IS HOW WE CREATE THE STARSHIP.

(2:45). Any other question. Q: If say tomorrow the communications with the mobile phone fails, how will we communicate with through the souls of each other, I communicate with my mother who lives 50 km away, I feel what she feels and live her pain, often I don't know if it is my back pain or my mothers, does she feel my condition, how will I connect with Rick if there is no internet or phone? Was there a phone or internet 200 years ago, now at least you are educated that you can communicate through your soul. Then all these souls are sending messages and it's like standing in a ofotball field with everybody shouting, which one is the (2:46). ... It's very simple. Q: Mrs. Keshe, you once explained to me that the secret sits when you can even join 4 by 4 that, that is the total beauty on how you increase the strength through this positioning? One of the most important things is not sitting 4 in, but finding which one of the 4 would like to sit on the edge, and which one chooses the seat of the middle. This is one of the things that the people will not be able to accept is, if there are 4 of you, you need to be the weakest to sit in the middle, the humblest, that you can receive and in receiving that you can give to all 3. In Farsi we say, ... bring the donkey and get it loaded, how to get that done, which one of you is humble enough to say I am the lowest. (2:48). In Farsi they say ... I am biggest but I tell you I am the lowest because I know you are giving the place (to the lowest). Very much like the French way, the later you come for the diner the more

important you are, you keep everybody else waiting. When the 4 come together, in reality, what you call the truth about the life is that, who is the most humblest to be in the center, and not to be the strongest to be in the center, that you can receive so you can give. If you look at the SF this is what it does, doesn't it. You put the weakest on the top that the 3 bottom ones can feed and as it receives so much, like a fountain it showers back, that it feeds and leads to creation of your spaceship. This is the biggest problem for mankind, not by talk, humbleness, but by giving of the soul, then you can create. In olden days many, many tribes used to travel this way. You don't need a spaceship, but man is physical, he has to see something and to be in it. One of the ways that ... in time you'll understand. (2:50). You see pyramids all over the planet and they are about the same time. How do you think it came about? Those who taught the people the way of travel, they traveled to these destinations the same way and built the same structures. Man did not go by boat or ship or anything else. And many of these at that time, they became the travelers of the U. This is not the first time man is going into the U. Now you understand why you have pyramids about ?? this time, it wasn't travelers (from outer space) it was the understanding of those who could create that condition of humbleness. I told you that one day I would open the book of the man and you'll understand exactly what has happened. Any other question. Q: If we humbly wish to see the Creator, will He not come towards us also and we can meet instantly in love and balance, then we can sing and dance together? How do you know that your soul hasn't (already) done that yet? How do you know that the Creator dances? (2:52). Which music does He like? Thank you for that answer, that is so perfect. Your welcome. Q: Is salt being used as anti-gravity? First of all we don't believe in anti-gravity this is the time of the past. But speaking about the salt it is a common denominator, it's a glue between the fields and manifestation. Without the salt in the body you can't manifest any organs, and without the fields of the U there is no salt or no man. If you create a specific salt you get kidneys, if you change it to another specific salinity you get the liver. So it's the salt which leads to the creation of the organs of the man, manifestation of physicality. If you go further into the understanding of this, as Bahula said, that even a stone has a soul, even the stone has a salt, because that salt leads to manifestation of his creation in the dimension of physicality. If you listen to ?? Mohammad, he refers to these things but man couldn't understand. (2:54). He was a very wise man. Then if you read in the Torah, part of it again comes to it. If you look at the totality of the meaning of shalom or in Arabic they call it salaam, in essence this is the greeting to the Creator, and not for man to introduce ... hello this is the soul of the Creator, as is from the man. You've got a lot to learn. Any other question. Q: How finite does the balance become the closer you get to the Creator? What do you mean? I feel in my life I have big sways of balance from one side to the other. The closer and more balanced I become the closer I get.. How finite does that balance point have to get, does it have to be complete stillness? Nothing exists in stillness. There is not a point of balance. In a way you still find your soul. Mankind has to learn the strength of his soul, or understand the language of his soul, where it sits. (2:56). Many of us measure everything in a human dimension and a human strength. In fact once we understand the strength of our soul then we understand the reality of the creation. Some of the KF followers are going that way. I have seen ?? divisions, and a lot of you have started what I call the true soul searching. Many of you get trapped by the materialistic world and many of you move on, and many people will see as they gradually



reach that point, we leave that point, the point of physicality. I see a number of K Seekers since last year, it's something that they have been looking for but they couldn't the path, and gradually they are reaching it. The point of manifestation by the desire of the STM.

Q: Mr. Keshe did you know the path before I took it? Pardon? Q: Did you know my path before I took my path? You take your own path, why should I know? Q: hum... Did I know my path before I took it? The soul does and physicality follows. You have to understand especially when it comes to the points like this in the history of the man, in what you call, (a) turning point, it's not that we appear as one suddenly. There are many souls who have been made to travel to be here, it's like what we say, it's a point of destination. It's like a ofotball match, we all have to be there at a given time to watch the match and some of them are the players in the match.

**THE TIME AND PLACE FOR THE CHANGE OF HUMNITY IS NOW.**

(2:58). All have come together. You see the soul of people like Armand, and other people, they are not here just by accident. Their souls have been set centuries ago, to come to be there (here). The rest are the same, we are the watchers. I said there are many blessed souls (here). All the members of the Core Team are those who have been promised centuries ago to be here on time. It's not coincidence. Coincidence doesn't exist.

Q: Mr. Keshe it is shining very brightly here right now, the sun is blazing. Where in England, be careful it doesn't get as hot as France it can burn. What it is, you see this is what it is. It's not just accidentally somebody came and happened to be there. It's the same as when we choose the soul of the Core Team, what do you call? The EC, it's the same, it's the same power. These souls just don't happen, I came, I heard about the KF, the soul brings them to the point of physicality, to be there. It's understanding it. It doesn't matter how much you try to jump off, we'll bring you back in again. This is a point of promise, the change for the course for humanity, and that will be done. Nobody can change it. It doesn't matter what tricks you play. A king tried to stop it, and a bunch of idiots do the same, (3:00). but at the end of it you can't change the destiny of mankind. It has been set centuries ago, thousands of years ago, when the man matures and has the communications that everybody can hear, can communicate, the position of the travel, people can understand the work of the U, and the construction of their own life, and now the man is mature to get to that point. And we are here to deliver. Q: Mr. Keshe thank you for the beauty. Your welcome, it is given by the Creator. What you understand is the simplicity of the knowledge. If you look even in the construction of the Core Team, we had the same, those who were weaker have always stood out. (screen goes black ..)

(lost connection ... ). (3:02). .. Sometimes is happens, I think God didn't want me to explain something to you very important. If you look at the structure as I was saying about the Core Team, we had those in the blocks of 3 that they moved out gradually as they did their job, and those who are the strength, the pillars are still there. And the time comes when it is (down) to the last 3 as we call it. To be there, to stand, and that's what it holds, and then it will shine outwards. This is what we call the process of creation. It's not for man. The same process, it's the structure will follow, the structure which was set, which will carry on throughout the U. In the time when what we call the U Council reaches a point, at some point the members of the UC those who are longing (?belonging) to the U Community and not to the earth as such but they are passengers or visitors, you'll find out the mankind will go to them, to their dimension of ?? 12 to reach beyond and at

the same time in the coming time, we'll have members from the U Council which are from different universes. But for man it's a bit too early to understand this, they are amongst us. (3:04). It's not something that might happen in the future, but he didn't have the eye to see. You need the strength of the U to see the creations of it, and you need the strength of the Unicose to see its creation. You can't see with the eye of the man. Like I said many times, you can't see anything unless you have a night vision (glasses) of what's happening in the dark. ... once you put on the night vision glasses it's a different world. When the STM reaches that strength to see the strength of the Unicose and the Creator, then you'll see a different dimension. Any other question. Q: Can you repeat how to tune into the field of the target, such as the Creator or any star, the field of the target has to be weaker so we are pulled to the target? You have to be weaker on one and stronger on the other. On the strength of the U but you become the stronger on the strength of the creation of the dimension of what you need or you want to be. If you can go in both dimensions you can reach (3:06). the process of the understanding the totality that can be in 2 points, you can be in the dimension of your physical strength while you are on a dimension of the soul strength, so mankind in the coming time will be able to manifest in 2 dimensions 1 in the soul of the strength of the physicality and one in the strength of the STM where in fact the interaction of the 2 allows such a facility. So what we see in the dimension of the STM and the dimension of the physicality STM allows the man to manifest in 2 dimensions, one in the soul and one in physical level. As they are interconnected they can cover themselves in both dimensions. (3:08). Q: Plant photosynthesis and how N14 becoming C12 at night so the plants get more CO<sub>2</sub>, and in the daytime the N14 the O16 and we get more O, now what about the body of the man should that be the case too, so that in the nighttime the N14 in our HCNO will become HCCO, more C, and in the daytime the N will turn into the O, for man's health and energy and activity, so what does the more C at night do, if this theory is correct? I don't know, I think you answered it yourself, but you don't understand what you answered. You go from one to the other, from the plant to the human and then you say the use C into N or O. (He draws) That is the back and front of a leaf of a plant. One has a different Nano coating then the other one, MG field of the earth due to the suppression and the pressure from the sun MG fields, releases different strength fields (3:10). that can be absorbed by either side, and the balance of the two becomes the energy of the what the plant needs or absorbs, and whatever it doesn't need, in position and release what we call, fields of O or C. The body of the man is circular, the Nano coating from the front and back and different textures of the body is a totally different operation. The shape of our body and of the animals body dictates very much the same as the plants, the leaf's. Then do we release N or do we absorb C at night? But in that process what happens to us, why do we need to absorb and release? (3:11). break ... (3:12:50). mankind has to understand the process of creation, we can't change it. In many of the structures why do we use CO<sub>2</sub> as a Gans, as a field, balancer, collector ...

(3:22).

(3:28).

... Q: Are all souls equal or different in strength due to the layers created through experiences interacting with the environment? We all carry our own beauty and our own strength, in essence we are the same, but it depends on what we would like to show. Would you like to wear short clothes and show all your arms and legs or would you like to wear coats and keep yourself covered up. (3:30). It's the same body, what do you want to show.

K reads questions off phone. Q: I would to attend where do I apply ... (3:32).

(3:34). Booking for conference.

(3:38).

... This is on the back of the global company we are waiting for lawyers to announce it in the US, then you can buy shares. The process of the KF will start from that point. Any other question. (3:40). Thank you for today, it's nice to be back live with you.

(3:42).

Video

END

## **289th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, August 15 2019

( , )

(:07). ... In the coming weeks we'll show the technologies that will complete the knowledge. ... using the fields of the U hopefully to interact with our MaGrav Systems to complete the knowledge, and this will bring a lot of unity from different forces to complete the knowledge that mankind will move away from matter state. You will understand this very soon as we develop and progress into the new T. ... these are workshops for the world leaders for the governments to understand what is to come to them. There will be translations from English to different language, (:10). simultaneous translations. .. to understand the change of the course, the change of knowledge, the achievement in the world of knowledge. Many of you always looked at the Gans's but you never understood the world of the Gans's. You always looked that you might get something out of it somewhere but up to now none of you have gone into the next step. Some people speak of the different ?? direction of the M field but none of the works of the K Seekers have brought the dynamic PI into the condition of M or G. I hear a lot of people, a presentation last week talking about scalar waves and all of that, but in reality this doesn't scratch the surface. ?? is another dimension. But what happens to ?? what is the next step in the knowledge, to understand the totality of the M fields of the U, not just to what we were used to. We were limited to understanding magnets, for centuries we played with magnets, now we have to understand that being M fields they can only show themselves in respect to the environment ?? they created and in interaction with universal M field forces. (:12). Fe would not be magnetic on this planet if it was not due to the combination of the field forces from the center of the U to the point of the manifestation of the physicality of the man. This is what has been missing in the totality of the

knowledge. We always looked at what system we create, what energies we create, what Gans field we do, but now with the new T going into the dimension of international, what we call universal field forces, these field forces count drastically. This is one of the reasons many K Seekers up to now, 99 or 100% of you have not managed to achieve continuous, maybe some random flight because you have never considered MG field forces of the environment. In my first presentation nearly 11 years ago this is what I showed in very simple language to the American NASA scientists ... This is what we have not considered, (he shows 1 magnet pulling another to itself, flying). This is what is missing and what in fact most of you K Seekers have not understood, why am I not taking off, why my system doesn't work. When I showed this to NASA the first time the head of NASA stood and said the game of space T has changed, he has changed it. It's very simple. (:14). We always created the M field but we never considered the strength of the field of the U, the environmental field forces, and this is what we talk about from now on. Because it's like clapping with 1 hand, you need 2 hands to clap. We only considered the MG field of the systems we created, we never considered universal, solar, planetary M fields because it has been eluding us. We never understood how it is. Mainly because we never understood how the MG fields inside the system work. We always looked at what comes out, we never looked at what comes in (universal fields), and without it we can't do, without it, it is non-existent. Even if you look at the height of the man it is dictated by the MG field of the soul of physicality and the dimension for the fields of the bone structure, which itself is another dimension (draws a line to the universal fields), because it's this which allows you what fields you can absorb that it can feed both (STM and STP). I was told by a group of ... do not speak about the soul, because some people don't like it, do not come on, because it means you haven't learned. If the religious groups or pressure groups think that teaching of the soul is opening of the man to reality, you have to go back to Vatican and other places and put your books right. It has nothing to do with the reality of the knowledge, the truth of the knowledge. As we heard very recently, (:16). the Vatican has said, 'Christ will never come back', I wonder when they decide .. who decides when the Christ comes back. Now He is not real because the knowledge is real how and where the STM is. We have to understand, Christ He will come back, He'll be here forever and it is not decided by Vatican. Because they never understood the reality of the facts that the STM is connected through its dimension through the fields of the U. This is what we have to understand and what up to now we have ignored. Where does our dream come from, where do we ?? leave during our dreams, in which strength does our soul travel to meet, to work, and it's not to meet other souls, because in the free dimension of its existence it travels the physical dimension of the U. Mankind has never been aware of this, because we dream about the pub we went to, going to a restaurant, and what we see, but we are not aware of the reality of our existence, of our soul which travels the dimensions of the real boundaries of the U. Our physical dream is connected to the physical boundary, our soul travels beyond. This is where mankind will soon have a big conflict with himself and those who sit in the seat of religion will try to use it, to abuse it, to carry on with abuse. This is the job of these teachings for you to understand in all dimensions, (:18). in the matter state through the work of the heart of the man we see the physical dimension but through the work of our soul, which is the freedom itself, is another dimension, and what we see, most of this is interconnected with the fields of the U. To what extent it can fly and extend itself in the

dimension of motion. From now on, what is real to us, we have to go to the next step. This step is very simple, do you want to fly, communicate, travel the span of the U, then consider the fields of the U, we have to, because they are the rivers of M fields which can give you Zero time travel if you get into the fast flow. Going back to the original teachings, the MG fields of the 2 planets, like the earth and the sun, interact, but these fields themselves are forced and favored with other fields in the U. These fields link up in all directions and mankind from now on has to see. This is something that in the new systems which we'll reveal at the conferences and workshops you will see ?? (:20). considering the universal field forces, considering the presentation of what reaction will bring the physical dimension and what reaction will allow the STM. The new systems that are going to be developed by mainly K Seekers through the work of the governments will be understanding this process. We'll bring you into the meetings and conferences for you to be able to explain to the diplomats and scientists from outside the KF, where the game comes in. When you create MG field forces in your systems as many of you have done, as I said before, you'll see different layers, and these layers, for example, you see the Cu, then the water line, then you see the reality of the field forces of the U. Up to now you looked at what this was (outer layer), but now you have to see how this (inner circle) connects to the universal field forces. If you understand this in a simple language, this (inner circle) is the STM in no dimension because there is nothing in it, and this (outer circle) field creates physicality of the system. (:22). There is no difference in putting a dynamic system and man next to each other, both carry the same attributes. It's just the man who doesn't understand. From now on when we speak about the dimension of the travel in the universal dimension we are talking about what fields are created here (inner circle). (They are) invisible but we have to trust because this (I C) is more powerful than this (O C) and the IC is connected to the universal links. This (Inner Circle) you can't create in your systems, it is the outcome of what you create from the physical matter condition. This (IC) is what we call when the egg and the sperm got together, this (IC) is what creates the control of the U. this part (OC) is the physical part or what we call the operations of the fields of the matter state. This part (IC) is what we call operation or the STM in the universal line of connection. This is the part that we start concentrating to understand, because you can't create it without understanding how physically it was created, and then with this we tap into universal fields and ?? Not with dynamic ?? balls. Many of you will have a problem with this transition. Now we can go a step further and literally strip what (:24). we call the MG field of let's say the Gans of the Cu and ?? its water away. How does it happen, how does it work? If you understand your dreams when you go to dreamland, when you pass certain level of, lack of the fields forces to contain plasma, your soul flies, you go for a dream, you go outside ?? and communicate. One of the first principles that from now on the K Seekers need to understand is how to work and be able to replicate what the body of the man does. In the body the blood flows and contains the soul as your blood rhythm, and blood pressure, and heartbeat changes this thing (blood containment) fades away and the soul is free. This is where you travel in the dimensions with interaction of the fields of the U in the spans of the U. Now the problem and the teaching for the K Seekers is this, how will we change this process (erases the physical outer shell of reactor). And still ?? before hand we keep the line ?? of connection (to the U fields), direction of motion and interaction. (:26). We have entered the next phase of the teachings and now you understand why for the past year I was teaching

about the soul of the system. If you put a man in front of it, or a flight system, or anything you like, the reality doesn't change. The reality is interaction of the fields without containment and this is where the change comes. This is where many of you will have failed, and in many ways you also will have betrayed, will understand that you are engaged and encaged. This is part in what we call the Free Plasma in the center of the your system, you call the spark in the center of your physical body, and what is called the black hole in the U. There is no difference. There is no tangibility to it but in fact it has the essence of the origin where the field comes. Those who tell me that I can't teach about the soul, it means you haven't even understood the principle of the flight in the U. You need to travel, not in the physical dimension, but you need to travel with the field forces without containment, the free bird of the U. Now what would you like to ?? call it. This will be the essence of the teaching, (:28). and what we will show in the new dimension. In most of the work we will show the effect of it because that is the only way we can show its manifestation. This is where we bring the change in. Then as you saw in the Chinese system if you want to collect rain, I give you rain, medicine the I give you medicine, if you want to see your uncle then I show you your uncle. And if you are so keen for Christ to say, I am here that no one shall say that you shall not return, we'll show you the face of Christ. You can understand conversion of the fields of the U to matter, and conversion of the fields of the U to plasma of the existence. then the question comes how can we create this that we can jump from what we have in the dynamic systems with a little ?? thing in the middle, that the little bit in the middle becomes without the ?? (containment). Then we progress to the next step. As I said the last time, (:30). we are nearing to our ultimate to come, but when you understand the work of this (FP) you still have just started the first step in the path to universal communication, travel and anything else which you could not dream, because now there is no containment. Now if you understood the work of your soul, or what you call your imagination and thoughts, now interacts. No physical body and no containment, and you have to understand that when you work in this dimension something very strange happens for those who are not happy with a lot of things, and one of these is, 'all the roads end up in Rome,' if you understand this as a STM you connect to the universal field, ?? motion, and all of these end up in the soul of the Creator. Would you like to go physically to Rome to see the one who says He will not come, or would you like to go through the dimension of your own existence, and meet the man. With this we will have a lot of conflicts. This is how to change the physical jacket which will create a lot of problems for those of you who have abused. (:32). Then it comes to one conclusion or one point, this is the soul of your system, and as I just said a few minutes ago this is your ?? , how do you tantalizing with a lot of understanding will bring this (FP) out of the system that you only deal with him. Then how do you play with the system that you can put it (FP) back in its place where you want it. This should not be strange to the man, when you go to sleep and you let the ?? open and this is the time when we wake up and what we call engage the STM in the dimension of physicality. We copied the motion of the U, we copied the bird and managed to fly, we copied the work of the fields of the U we managed to create motion and some fields, and now man needs to learn this (soul to leave body and come back). This can't be done without understanding the totality of the interaction of the fields of the U, then the STM is freed and can manifest itself in any dimension. (:34). Those of you who have managed to go 1 step beyond the present physical teaching, some of you I have

seen in your talks explain it but you do not understand it. Dr. Azar is very much ?? able but she can't understand how. She is one of those who is very much involved in this transition point but she doesn't see how to get out of it. How to allow the physical dimension ?? the soul is getting ?? in communication, but you have to understand that the STM has to be in tune and in balance with the work of the U before this is freed (from the physicality) before you can take even a system that can transport and transmute the energies of the free fields of the U. How to what extent do we follow, do we draw a parallel line or do we start with a snapshot and see what it fits, are we at the right strength, is this where I want to go and then deciding which way you want this guy (FP) to go. The knowledge is the knowledge of the U, (:36). the knowledge of creation and it's how everything is moved. I tried to teach this for the past year for man to understand not to cover the religious aspects, because religions do not exist, they're the confinements of the thoughts of the man to the conformity of the ?? ??? So in reality where does it fit? How do you transfer be it your system, spaceship, your soul, that it can travel the spans of the U. How do we get rid of, how do we overcome the physical dimension. As I have said many times, I am ashamed to be in the body of the man, that the soul is free to ?? U. Now how do you as K Seekers take this step to move to the next level. How do you extend your knowledge to understand that it is you who has entangled itself in this process and not the U. Then one thing is left, for many of the K Seekers in the coming time, understand the work of ?? my ?? free dimension, understand the interaction of the fields of the U. How you are, interact. (:38). How can you get rid of that cage? Many times in the teaching of past years I have explained that you will not see the reactor if you manage to expand the fields of your system beyond the planet (boundary), then you have made the dimensional connection. The question comes that if there is such a process is there a face and a dimension for the totality of the soul of the U. Does the Creator have a physical dimension to manifest Itself, and what does Itself manifest into to confirm its existence. Or is it in reality the totality? I made man in the image of Myself. When you look into the internal field forces it works different then the field forces from outside. (:40). And this is the part that up to now none of you K Seekers have understood the work of. In the matter state which is the dimension of field flow. In the dimension of free energy transfer with no dimension it's the totality of the fields in one dimension. Because one is part of the other, one is built from the other, and one exists within the fields of the other. So we are part of the Creator and the Creator is part of us. In the matter state you have ??? that you exist, in the dimension of creation, the true creation is the dimension of inclusivity, when you are inside you are part of, you don't need to be linked to, to be linked of, ??? or trying to achieve to the point that you can gain from the other dimension bigger then you, but it's not ?? you are inside it, it's you who gives life to It, and it's It that gives life to you. For many of the K Seekers and the man on this planet this transition will be extremely hard. Then you'll understand why, I made man in the image of Myself. We are getting to the final points of the teaching on the matter state of the human understanding. Once we enter into the dimension of the Universal Fields Forces, (:42). game end. Very much different. As the Chinese say we turn everything inside down, and upside down knowledge. And this is where the point is. Where we are not confined by the matter state, but we decide by the interaction of the fields of our life where the matter state appears and how we manifest ourselves, because now we understand the position and transmutation of the field forces of the U and conversion to the matter state at the

point of manifestation. Many of you will start testing and many of you will find out the first guinea pigs of these tests is one thing, and surely will not be your ?? physical. When you manage to free your systems which you built with Gans's or whatever, you'll find out it doesn't matter if I put Cu, Zn or anything else, This (FP) will not change. So it doesn't matter if you are black, white, yellow, short, you eat McDonalds or you eat Chinese, your soul strength is the same, it is independent of the consumption of the physicality. So shall be the STM. And so in the dimension of understanding your reactors will not count. (:44). Then those of you who perceive the next step of understanding, you'll understand one thing, which has not been achieved on this planet. A number of you in the dimension of your soul will interact with the dimension for the free energies of the U and very much, you'll become satellites to enlighten the totality of the soul of all beings on this planet. (He draws the 4 connecting around the globe.) Those of you who attend the conferences will understand these and become part of it. That's why many of you don't even dare to come because your soul is aware of your misconduct. Do you remember what I explained when you create the spaceship, many of you will walk away because this is ??? . There is no more punishment as you punish yourself with your own misconduct. The position to enter, to be able to travel the spans of the U and the Unicose is to be in totality understanding the full field forces of the U without containment, and this is very difficult for the physical man, extremely difficult, because in everything he has seen is ?? for confirmation, (:46). and everything he has seen is for the confirmation (of physicality) and everything he has tasted it and smelt it (all confirms the physicality). Now how am I going to taste, see, understand and trust in, that what I see is the dimension of the U. There is no physicality to it unless I want to make it to (be), in the dimension and the strength which suits me and evolves in the dimension of my soul. I have been saying ?? how do we get this cat out of the bag? Once we get this cat out of the bag, how do we get it back in, to confirm there is a bag with a hole. Those who say we shall not return, it doesn't exist. They are explaining what is about to happen to them. It's the fear they have, but they put it in the name of the others. When you deny what created you, then you do not exist. And when they deny the One who brought you, for you to carry on that you can confirm and carry on with your abuse, you have in reality finished the process of life for yourself. (:48). And I think with what has been said, it's time to show one of the cornerstone strengths of our work and keep to our promise which I made years ago, and they walked into it themselves. We'll return the stones back to the coliseum that man will not abuse anybody (anymore). The only thing is, the true followers of the soul, of those who promised, will take control of their promise. The change of the position is real and in time, a very short time, you'll see the effect of it. In some of the workshops we'll allow you to see this (what he drew on board), this ?? image will become a reality of the physicality, because your physical dimension knows the secret of both and then you'll ?? recognize (it). You have to understand the levels of the dimensions and strengths of the work of the U, and that is, you started with the matter and we brought you to energy, (:50). then to free fields, and with the free fields you have the freedom of the work of the U to show yourself at any level you like. This is how you become part of the U Community, because it's you who makes that communion. Would you like to be the soul of the fly on the wall to hear what he has planned, or do you need to be the soul to hear the voice of the universal souls. You don't need to sit to hear the whispers of the voice of the man, you sit within the STM before he whispers. Now you understand in truth why



we even introduced you to a spaceship and a Star Formation. (:52). What does this mean and what does it do? If you understood the work of this system, it means by interaction of the fields of these (3 base) you can withdraw and extend and free any of these souls in the dimension of physicality, nonexistence but in the dimension of freedom of the soul. Now you understand the new meaning in the structure of the universal flight systems. If you go back to the original teachings of years ago we always spoke about the FP, now you understand what that FP means, it's the soul of the system with the dimension of physicality which can tune into the fields of the U. In a way we ?? get collective dimension of the beautiful life of your systems, and then we transfer it. Those of you who have been at the KF and worked in the Insano or Barletta now you understand why and how you can move the soul of the system into any dimension. (:54). What you are left with is ?? 3 balls, it's you who has managed to bring the fields of the soul outside. Those of you who move into the free flow fields of the U will come to this very easily and then by understanding this and going back to many of the teachings you'll understand how to free your souls through control of the non-physical dimension of the physical body of the man, and then, good-bye to the dimension of the physicality. This has been the whole cornerstone of the teachings for the past 10 - 20 years. Existence without physical dimension, and if you go back through the teachings step by step, nothing has changed in the pattern of the teachings it's just that you could not see. How many ways do you want me to show you that I show you and you'll believe. You took your flight system (:56). and, my teaching has been continuously exactly the same. Nothing has changed, but if you haven't seen then you don't understand it but it's the same, call it a SF or a dynamic system, coil windings, call it whatever you follow the teachings it's exactly the same ?? I am trying to show you (how) to free the soul, the energy center free from the tangibility, and imprisonment, and confinement of the physical matter. If you look at it in reality, it happens on the birth of the man when the egg and the sperm come together they lead to creation of the soul, if that soul can free itself from the dimension of physicality at birth, the child is free. If the dimension of physicality cannot contain itself ?? it leads, because of field forces of the environment existence, to multiplication and creation of the physicality. We didn't bring these 2 (egg and sperm) together to make another prison, but man through the dimension of the physical life of this planet has made himself that prison, called the body of the man. If you understand this you are one step closer to understanding the creation. (:58). If not you've got a long way coming. The problem is we have at this moment, even problems to measure 1 Tesla in the strength of the magnetic fields which is much stronger than even the fields of the U, how could we tap into it. You have to remember in the work of the U, in the matter state field strength ?? counts, in a plasma in the free dimension of the fields, ?? equality, there is a bigger game. We call it in the physical dimension of the life of the man, love affair. But man never understood the true love affair in the work of the STM. We don't give we become equal to the ?? (come close to) state. Then we can travel together in the dimension of the creation of the ?? light in the U. Now you understand where a lot of teachings have been going on for years for you to step by step to move on the ladder to understand the work of the U. I think as a teacher I have taught you that and many of you are ready to go for the test drive. (1:00). I ?? those who betrayed me will understand when it's time. You have to realize and understand that the universal field forces, galaxies field forces, Solar and planetary field forces, and the condition of matter field forces, before you can understand

the field forces of the U. That you can connect to anyone at your will. Because now this has no cage to confine it. This is the plan when you find no attachments and no reason to be connected to this dimension of physical life, (1:02). of this planet. It's within the STM that it decides how and which one it wants to connect with. Now there is no mystery and nothing hidden for man to be able to decide by itself which way, how and where, and which point in the universal condition it wants to manifest itself. Your problem up to now has been how to open the cage, but I explained to you in the teachings how ??? you release that cage, open a certain amount ?? dimension, which means your physical dimension still decides on how much of it you are going to travel in. But there is one beauty with it, the higher the further, the lower the field strength. (1:04). Then ?? you are becomes the total detachment, which means you don't carry anything with you, you are naked so you can fly with the birds of the U. If you go back in the Chinese flight system we clearly showed this, but most of you didn't understand. In the system control of the Chinese flight system you saw ?? flying cores, why? Because if you look at it, this continuously move condition, but it's the center soul which dictates the fields that it follows. At this point we create the physical dimension of water, or at this point gold. It doesn't matter ?? whether you rotate. It doesn't matter where you rotate yourself at what position we will take the shape in respect to the STM in the dimension of the existence, in the soul level and not the physical matter state. Those of you who made the systems, go back and now understand the system. (1:06). We have devised many systems and many technologies how to take the soul or to be able to control the soul, or what we call the center within the dimension of the physicality. In all your reactors. ?? be aware of it. How to confine it with the field forces and not matter state. And the only way you'll do that if you understand the field forces of the U, environment, Earth, and the rest, then you'll proceed and you can succeed, then we'll enter a new dimension. Up to now you worked along with you're motors, now you have to understand what was the purpose, (which was) to open the cage and free the soul of the system, the center ?? Then you are a free bird and not many men have seen the birds of the U. I think the first man who saw the ??? space are K Seekers like Rick Crammon and the others want to go back to the board and see what ??? missed. That the creation of this, I did not manage to create my soul but from it I gathered the knowledge of the U. Do not need to attend with the K Seekers. (1:08). Now you understand how we have developed and kept things in so many ways out of the imagination of the physical dimension of the man. The reality is where you stand and what are you looking at. the system that rotates and create the dimension of the soul in interaction of different fields, exactly as the same as the womb of the mother or do I nourish it for 50 or 80 years and then let it go to be free. Or I decide through the understanding and the language of the confirmation fo the existence of the STM where I want to go, as my soul has access to the whole knowledge without the need for the dimension of physicality. Some people call it enlighthenment, and some call it the knowledge from the Creator, but in fact creation is created through ?? light by interaction of the fields fo the Creator with the souls ?? of this ?? dimension of the physical man, but it's with the soul and not the physicality of the man. Rick I think you have to go back to the (drawing) board and pull this guy out (the FP out of the reactor). (1:10). If you had a chance to listen or go forward from the teachings of last week, I gave you a lot of hints, do you remember the Stonehenge. I keep on giving you directions and dimensions but KF K Seekers are focused on one thing, (a spaceship) that he can fly. Do you want another

prison, you are quite welcome but it's not for me to put you in another prison. I teach you the freedom of the U, which you can ?? the man. Why do you want to confine yourself to the physical body of the man, into the physical dimension of the planet, and then another prison you call it a UFO but why don't you take the trip and join me in traveling the spans of the U. You have all the knowledge, you are not short of anything, it's just lack of confidence and understanding of the totality. That's your problem.  
Any questions?

(1:12). I have a question for you Mr. Rick Crammon, what are you going to do with the new dilemma with your system? Rick says, I couldn't understand the teaching today because the sound was so muffled I missed a lot of key words, I just couldn't follow along. I am not sure what you are speaking of, I missed that part of the teaching. Ah, so you mean your soul wasn't ready to hear? R - Not ready to hear (frustrated), I am having to put on my soul ears today ... I have just given up on the sound system, it's just so unprofessional that I am embarrassed somewhat, that we are just so disrespectful of your voice Mr. Keshe. So I am very sorry I wasn't able to hear. Mr. K says, we get it very clear on our side. R - Not the broadcast, it's very muffled and the microphone is rubbing against your suit and we hear a lot of breathing, muffled words that we can't hear, especially when you get close to the screen ... (1:14). A lot of issues to work out. (Rick's voice changes) I hear the muffles, .. it's us and not blame it on God, we need to support you. I have been saying this for 5 years, we need to support you better with a professional system, that is clear instead of the really crappy video that we have right now and really bad audio. It's going to have to change or I am going to have to quit because I can't take it any more. Mr. K says, okay, that's good. In so many ways we still go back to what we are saying within our teaching. In trying to go back to developing the STM, and there is always problem in the physicality within each dimension. So does anybody have any question except, bad voice?

Q: Could you expand on what you termed as M rivers, are you talking about wormholes, yeah? No, you have no worms or holes. Could you expand a little more on M rivers please? (1:16). The process of M fields is very simple. The fields of the U start in the center, and they have do to the dimension of rotation, has a field flow which gradually as it opens up, it gradually becomes straight fields, at the edges of the U. In this process the field flows in interaction with the next set, as it expands create new fields, and these fields interact and create new fields, and these have very much direct connection with the center, continuously, and these become what we call the rivers. The channels of the fields which are enforced by other fields for them to exist. If you look at it in a different picture, we have the earth, the solar systems and galaxies, each one of these exerts different field forces in direction of motion of these, and from different planetary systems or different galaxies, (1:18). or different universes these field forces are different strengths and run parallel to each other. The beauty of it is, in this process, 1 lays against the others (they go in opposite directions). When you decide and you extend the knowledge and you go further, if you decide to go on this one, or this one, or this one according to the strength, this guy goes that way .. do I want to travel with a higher or lower speed G or M. Then you'll see between the moon and earth, sun and earth, solar systems and galaxies, you have the same proposition. We have to understand which level they work, which strength

we want. There are conditions that you get bending in the fields according to the other fields, (1:20). but in general the field will follow the ?? flow. If you cross it (M river) you'll understand the consequences of it. Usually this (river) has a beginning and an end. Which way do you want to end or you can travel to a point and you can come off and move into another one. This is the knowledge that the man has to gain in the coming time. Q: How does the pulse, the universal heartbeat fit into what you have just drawn? very easy. What is a heartbeat, what do you explain as a heartbeat, what does it create. Q: Is the interaction where you got your 3 lines there, it's dynamic, you got 2 going in one direction and 1 going in the opposite direction, it's the interaction between the 2 of them, isn't it? (1:22). The heartbeat is ... it creates that, so it can't be? Try to explain, maybe you understand. Q: I am not ready for this, I am sorry? So repeat what you said, maybe.. Q: The heartbeat is the interaction between those 3 lines, but then that leaves me in a position where I am saying that these 3 lines were there before the heartbeat, but it doesn't work like that, they come from the heartbeat, from the universal heartbeat, U sun, those are the rays, it's a pulsation, expansion and contraction, I can't .. Try to expand on it. Q: I am not ready to do that at the moment. Oh, you are very ready to do that, just carry on. (pause). Q: I can't talk and.. (1:24). No problem. What is important is that each field, to be able to move within its own environment, fields come and interact and interconnect with fields which are next to them and in that response fields need to find a space gap, create that space gap that they can travel through. The balance between the space gaps that they need creates the heartbeat, the separation, attraction and repulsion. What is a heartbeat? How do we explain a heartbeat, how do we extend to understand. Even the moon, earth, galaxy, and U have a heartbeat. So what we call a heartbeat in the position of G and M fields, in balance with each other. There is no other explanation for it. ?? the 2 extremes, where 1 field gives and where the other fields take. Why is the heartbeat an essential part in the motion of the M fields in the dimension of the Pl. Why do we extend it to this level? (1:26). It's something in which we need to understand and we need to expand on. This is part of the knowledge which is missing for, and we keep on repeating and going back on it. Why does the change of the heartbeat cause the demise of the man? Why when you go to a Chinese medicine doctor the first thing he measures is the beat of your heart, in respect to the other organs in your body. Is the Chinese medicine and the Chinese understanding of what we call Yin and Yang and Taoism and the rest of it, that it brings a new dimension that us in the Western world and the world of science has not understood. What is the cause of the heartbeat, it's not just the exclusivity of us animals, trees have a heartbeat, the U has a heartbeat, we know the heartbeat of the sun, earth, and solar system. Why have we been so passive about this when it is one of the cornerstones of life of the Pl world, world of dimension of motion without physical dimension. to what extent have we missed the essence of creation, how do we maintain that elusive part, that by maintaining it, (1:28). we can create powers, you can cause barriers ?? , we can open the compartment of the body of the man. This is the part that none of the K Seekers have ever looked at. What leads to the creation of the heartbeat, why do we have the heart. What is the noise and no noise? Is the noise the M part of it and no noise the G. We never understood why in that process of the heartbeat we have the pull, pressure and motion of the Pl what we call blood. If you look at the M field forces (drawn) on the board, of the U, it's no different than the blood flow in your body. Where the heartbeat brings the flow of the blood in one direction, the same heartbeat

brings in or moves ?? the lymph, feed it. Is the quiet part of it, the point of ?? feeling the matter state of, and the noisy part is the feeding through the fields of the gaseous part, or the ?? part, the subtler part. (1:30). This is what we need to understand and what is missing, the heart. And how to create it, why is there difference between different systems, why does it become lower and lower when it comes into bigger physical dimension of the strength of the flow. Mankind always looked at the very high frequency of the heartbeat, whereas the U in the expansion of it totality works on a very, very slow and very, very faint (heartbeat). Is it the reality that when we work with a slow, we have less friction and narrower band and we can what we call, scrap through ??? and a be a space in the M field of the U. This is the new teaching and now we have to move on, with Mr. Rick Crammon or without, we all have a time of life. But the reality is how far can we understand this. It should not be the voice of the man which carries the knowledge but the STM. And in this process what can we learn and why? Does our soul have a heartbeat? We don't have to call it a heartbeat, but does it have a beat. We never considered that. If our solar system has a heartbeat, if our sun and earth has a beat, the soul should have one too. And is that interaction, (1:32). as I have said in other teachings, with the physical heartbeat of the man leads to the creation and confirmation of the physical body of the man. When the two (the soul and physicality heartbeats) interact they create the mirage of physicality. We talked about this many times. In resolving the understanding it is easier to understand then how the field forces interaction leads to what we call, sequential, symmetric, but very much a crystal. As we know scientists have proven that if we take away the skull of the man, there'll be no noise of the heartbeat as such. This is what is missing from the knowledge of man ?? in the interaction with specific strength you create physicality. (1:34). In the dimension of no boundary, you connect with the span of the U. If you look at the shape and structure of the skull you'll find some amazing things which you have never understood. Why do we have certain holes in certain directions and certain shapes, why do we create the direction and position of our nostrils and the holes and enter the dimension of the STM in the background. Isn't it our breathing which controls the strength into the lung, when in fact comes the manifestation of the physical life. ?? have interaction with the physical part of the body, their own heart, their own beat, where what it pulls from M into G and what it goes from G to M needs the space gaps of (1:36). positioning or what we call, the heart. And in this case it leads to the creation of the physicality. At the moment we have a T called face recognition if in the next steps of science the scientists understood the explanation of today, position of the STM and the position of the heart will give you a unique position of the man to understand who it is in the dimension of the U, not by seeing the physicality. What we call the soul evolution. This is how you recognize your mother in your dream, because you recognize this, this has a strength that has a meaning, it's the one I know, I call mother. Then when it comes to understanding and conversion of the voice into the feature of the mother and ?? it will be. (1:38). It needs now that we are entering into a dimension of no physical state, to understand the interaction of the fields which creates that state. It's not anymore M or G fields. It's not anymore one field or the other, it's a collective and in understanding the totality of the knowledge. The heartbeat is not the exclusivity of the body of the man. Any other question. Q: Are the AA's a transition from the fields or do they actually take part in the physical part of the field, so they are not radiating inwards but are part of the outer shell? What do you call an Amino

Acid? (1:40). Q: Well I am thinking, because the outer shell is the cell, I am thinking ?? micro which is irrelevant in the process but ... the way the u works and the way we are creating an AA in a Box, my DNA structure I was thinking the AA must be in a transitional state, in between, like the fibers coming out of the center, because if they were part of the outer shell of the shell, then it doesn't make sense, that's why I asked the question? Now let's define something totally different. What do you call AA, the AA on this planet, COHN is this, is a combination of different M fields which can lead to confirmation of a dynamic existence which can interact and show reaction to its environment in that state of Earth. (1:42). I promise you very few places in the U creates this AA. In some places in the U AA could be this, KPBA what ever you want to call this. Some elements known and some unknown. This is the problem if you get stuck to an AA and just look at it as creation of life. In the MG field of this planet collection of these fields allows construction of the collective cells in the space gap which can lead to physical life, be it horizontal or vertical. When we talk about AA from now on it's better you do it (this way), then in the future you don't need to do it, it's a building block of life, of existence, confirmation of the dynamic life that can create recognition and replication. So the (AA) on planet Zeus, this (KPBA) is most probably what it is, but it could have many factors, elements which we don't even know on this planet. Does it mean it is devoid of life or of creating, or recognized decision making. So AA is what we call the dimension for the creation of physicality on this planet, (1:44). and not necessarily applicable to the rest of the U. Q: ... In the teachings of a few weeks was that in a way the AA doesn't act in this dimension, it has to swing both ways, .. every single element has 2 sides to it. Let me stop you, I am going to go back on something that is very interesting. Now that we spoke about the fields and the knowledge we possess, I create an environmental condition in this Box which leads to creation of your AA, and next door I create totally something else and it leads to a life which has the same feeling and understands the same and reacts the same. ... this is what I have said in teachings of the past, (1:46). in time we create the conditions of the destination which the soul wants to take to manifest itself. How do I look when I arrive there, can I handle this shape, or is it that I will be estranged to my own physicality. This is a very hard job, if any of you go through this you'll feel the fear, you'll feel the lack of understanding where am I, what is my position, am I still the but in different field of dimension. It's one of the most horrendous experiences, if man doesn't understand it. For you, you are used to this (body) if I even slightly change this (your body), you'll wake up with a fear of what you see. But in the new condition, even if you bring the soul to the earth condition and see the physicality of it, it's a nightmare. This is one of the reasons when we bring people out of Coma we always say to cover their face so we do not see their physicality, because the soul and the energy are there and the mental condition is there, but when they command their physical to move it doesn't and this gives them a fear, a shock and puts them back in a deeper Coma. But when you transfer your soul to another dimension to the physical dimension of the new earth, it's horrendous. I have been through it twice in accepting the condition for being a Messenger. Your body shape, the feeling of the body like a stranger to touch, (1:48). because the soul needs time to connect with physicality. You feel the hand and the body but it is not yours, it needs time to connect, to fit the soul into the dimension of the physicality. I have been through this 2 times and it is horrendous, and I have seen this with the Coma patients and I know how they feel. Mankind will go

through this, how will you react in the other dimensions, when the soul is present and you have to fit in the new gloves of the physical dimension at the point of arrival. It's very much you are liquid, you become a gas and here you are plasma but in essence you are the same, the structure in the essence of the STM. When you accept new dimensions these are what you have to be. When you go now to different zones with different conditions, when we go to the North Pole we get trained how it is going to feel, we get trained when we go to space how it will be feeling, how are we going to handle the weightlessness from now on new technologies are going to be developed that how would you feel in the space of planet Zeus, physical dimension encaging the STM. (1:50). In essence the soul in the North Pole, free flow, and ?? doesn't change. It's only the containment that has changed, field forces that have changed. This is what man still has to understand, you have no choice, there is no option now that we have opened part of the U. In the coming conferences I'll show you these confinements. Q: DNA, I just can't get it out of my head? What is a DNA? It is a bunch of these (COHN) stacked to each other in a different way in ?? respect to each other. Yes. So ?? Do you want to unpack it on planet Zeus. Q: What I see is that everything is so connected anyway..? They are connected, not in a way. Q: The way that I see it is the field forces of the U or of the planet Zeus, when we go there those field forces are different and will act upon the DNA which then changes it, but what happens if we are forced to live on a planet, (1:52). that we have to change our bodies in order to live, because if we were to go there we would just die if we didn't have enough? How and why do you think that, the STM is the provider of totality, what's your fear, it's not for you to decide, it's already set, it's part of its structure. It's like if you go for camping and you sign into an organization, they make sure you have the food, your camping tent, you have the diner, the tea is on time, the tent is ready for you to be in it. But that knowledge is within the STM, it does the interaction with the fields of its environment and dictates the manifestation and the structure of manifestation. In some cases we don't see manifestation, we see this clearly. The more man becomes educated in the space T you will see. We have seen in upper levels of this planet on the boundaries of certain field strengths of the earth and the solar system, we have creatures that don't have any need for the physical dimension of the bones and muscles, but they still function, we talked about this many times. It's the same once we open our doors into the solar systems, we'll see lives in the way of what we call, the replication and consistency in every corner of this U. (1:54). And then we recognize this is the condition. If we decide to live in span of the solar system without physical dimension of the, what I call the G field of the matter state fo the planet, we can survive, better intellect most probably. But if ?? you need the eyes to see or feel the fields something is coming I better move, oh there is a smell coming down the road is it from Jupiter or we didn't heard anything from planet earth. We sense the fields and the fields have an understanding of position. The soul doesn't have an eye, it feels its strength of the attachment, how close is a field to me creates certain feedbacks, it senses it's too close, what does it want, how is it there. I can't see because the soul doesn't have an eye to see but it feels the pressure of it. In that process if you go further in the education of the STM you'll understand something very strange, even within the structure of the soul there are field belts which are very much like sensors, by sensing this they understand the closeness, by sensing this they understand the position, by this understand what's the

intention, by the others you get different information. When we look at the structure of the galaxy, it gives us a very good indication of the feeling of the U. (1:56).

(2:00).

(2:16). ... There is something that Rick raised and we have to address it. I teach across the world and we have to cope with what is. When we arrived in China we had transmission problems ??? a couple of places ?? it is what it is. when we go to Africa and there is nothing we still have to transmit. Understanding the knowledge is more than listening to the voice and trying to distinguish what is what, pretty soon I will be teaching you ?? through the STM with no voice. I wonder if you can hear. You will see as we travel we accept the conditions that we are in, we appreciate the knowledge and not the face and the voice. Any other question. Rick says, thank you Mr. Keshe, (2:18). let me say something first, I really do appreciate your knowledge and I am trying to work in that direction more and more and with the PI Reactor Group as well this is the topic... Mr. Keshe says, ??? frustration because ?? every week with me. We are traveling across the world in the next 12 to 18 months we'll go to around about 20 different nations. We have to accept what is available and what they make available to us at the point. We stand ?? we stand threats, we stand all sorts of things, but the knowledge we carry is more important than the voice. Anyway, we all get frustrated, let's carry on, I get frustrated with myself sometimes, I am talking with myself in the background and there is nothing happening, then they tell me the Internet doesn't work, I listen to the teaching afterwards and I thought I was talking in another voice to be heard. Any other question. Q: Jalal. you said, we choose or we force the situation we want to be put in, does that apply to the same conditions we are here on earth? Of course, you condition yourself ?? , to children, to 9 to 5 working, and everything else. We condition our physicality to the point of acceptance of us what we can handle. As I said many times, we take from this knowledge according to your intellect. (2:20). Intellect doesn't mean your stupid but what makes sense to you. 08

(2:22). .. Q: Is the creation controlled? No, ...

.. Q: Is every cell in my body a U? Yes, of course, as we are a cell in the body of the U ourselves. Q: So when the Creator says, that He made, (2:26). man in the image of Himself? He didn't talk about 2 legs and 2 arms. ... the emotion of feeling of understanding in the confirmation of life. I am alive ?? interaction ... It's no use being on your own ??? .. I had nobody to talk to. ?? I have to go out to confirm that I exist, or somebody has to come in, to say, 'oh you are here', ?? ... and this is the life of the man. We got trapped in the room of the physicality of the man and the village of the earth. Now we are trying to teach you how to go site seeing, to understand how you are created and how ?? a tent and a baggage. Detachment from the dimension of physicality. This is all these teachings are and very soon we are getting there, we are approaching there. You



know they say there is a parameter for everything you measure, when the religious people start complaining, do not talk about the soul, it means we have ?? pinched them there, it means the truth is out and you have to be open too, because it's the essence of creation. ??? what's the use of talking about spaceships and the plants to grow, because then they feed your soul, if you go ?? the wrong way how do you expect to be ?? ?? You see the entrapment of the physical man has come with the position of the physical life, but what they have to understand is that the STM is created by collective fields of the U, (2:28). and you go and carry on to become the Creator ??? They want to engage this for titles and positions, and as I said, not in my time and my space. The STM has to be free to choose his own dimension and understanding of his own position. ?? When you are created in the womb of the mother, does the mother put conditions on what color, what fingers, toes and hair you have? Or does she leave it in the dimension of the information that is carried and (what) the womb can create for you to be manifest the way you are. There is an experiment in which I challenged one of the world's leading scientist to a very specific reality. Now we speak about cloning, that they are the same. Now if I clone you in the womb of blond and blue eyed woman, or a black African woman, or in the womb of a Chinese woman, the outcome will be the same, as you. (draws lines from each of the wombs to a person). (break up??) (2:30). Nothing in physicality, not even in the dimension of emotion, and the strength of the STM. .. What we give to it creates that, what we take from it, dictates our position. As I said many times, those who betrayed me, be prepared for what is to come, of yourself to yourself. I'll be the witness. Because we give the condition of existence. You create the man. This point onward it's you (? after birth). And you choose. So we choose the rest. If we go back to the drawing of the light and where it is inclusive of the STM. We are not blind to anything. We are just too busy trying to serve humanity.

here

(2:36).  
MaGrav

(2:40). My silence is my grace and not my weakness.  
You'll never find a system more complete and complicated then the MaGrav.

.. When we decided to share this knowledge some thousands of years ago, man wasn't ready. We shared it but man didn't understand. He was more interested in wood and fire. (2:42). Now that we share it he is more interested in what he can have free and steal from the others.

(2:44). Q: Is this process of awakening routine for all universes or are we somehow different ... ? (can't understand her ..) is the search for good and bad, pleasure and pain, is it a problem with the brain? You have to understand, it's ??? motorway as you call it, what comes has to go back and at a certain point it's in balance with the other. Man is not special but he thinks that way, because we have that habit from the childhood, the mom says, you are special and the most gorgeous thing God ever created. .. the animal which is

totally black says to his child you have such a beautiful, white, transparent, crystal leg, but it is actually black, it's just the mother ??? Man has the habit to think he is special because we extend our lives, the excuse to exist, the confirmation of existence. It's strange that we, (2:46). need to confirm to exist, where we don't see the beauty of our soul, which exists within the STM, and we go for the physicality. If you look at the One Nation UC logo the man is standing, he isn't holding the earth but the soul of the earth, where it came out of his creation the STM, through the action of the field of the STM, and through his hand he shares what is given to him ?? . It's very interesting, those who draw these logos, without them knowing how deep they explained the work of the U. We are not special, we are time capsules of coincidences in the work of the U like every other point in the U. One of the things I always referred to at the beginning of the teachings, we try to explain how the teachings are, that when you go to space you don't find yourself prophets and what we call various leaders to abuse you, because you'll understand the process. So if I catch you on the way to planet Mars and I show you this process, and this is what you saw is, then I don't become the next prophet. You understand that this is what I already know ??? But what is your intention in what you are telling me, you are the prophet and you want to abuse me, or you want to love me, or you want me to love you. When you go (2:48). with the open eyes then no one can abuse you.

... This is my name, MEHRAN, this is the ?? of love, a giver. That's a direct translation from Farsi. We are not chosen by name, our destiny is set by action. You have to learn, ?? this is the ultimate position for ??? the life of ?? man. If you get to that point then you receive a total maturity. It doesn't matter what shape you appear as a physical ?? Q: By man I mean the first man God created, and I imagine that he should have been in soul level because in the soul level there is no movement, the moment he has a choice, and he chooses to do something other than what God has told him then there is a duality, (2:50). so the brain started to work in this duality. You see you are not making a mistake but let me correct you. This again is another problem. When you have the soul and it radiates, somewhere it interacts in the fields that it allows its manifestation. In the solar system there are billions of kilometers, because this field has to reduce somewhere to manifest itself as earth, moon, Mars, Jupiter or Saturn, so it needs to be contained. In the body of the man the soul wants to manifest itself in compactness, so what has it created for itself, the brain. The density reduces the span of manifestation, that's all it is, where is the duality here? If I can make it much denser in another U I might appear in a different shape. There is no ambiguity about the creation of life, we understand it fully. Then we have to match it with its environment, so what have we done, we have created blood to circulate around it, to control it, to confirm its existence in respect to its manifestation of its position. That's all it is. The blood is the containment of the soul in the dimension of physicality from the earth. (2:52).

(3:06).

.. Q: How can we listen to the heartbeat of God in the ordinary events of our day? Why, 1 heartbeat is the span and the life of the U. Q: We have to listen to it for a very long time to catch that one? In so many ways. Q: Maybe that's the meaning of eternity. ??? We'll close for today. ... (3:08). Please try to step out of the present teaching, as what you have been taught, because now you understand the ultimate goal and we need you to be

there to guide the governments in the next steps to come. You'll soon understand that it's a time of transition. We have had the governments run and try to govern, but they have no soul, now we created the U Community, U Council and K Seekers to change the position, that we give soul, what we call, to the work of the man. For centuries this didn't work (governments) and brought many conflicts. With this (what the KF is doing) we are here to make sure that there are no conflicts. In that process we understand that the STM is equal, it doesn't matter where he is, being on this planet or other places, black or white, Arab or Moslem, Christian or Jew. When you attend these conferences, you'll carry this and you'll understand this, where in a simple word I can change you from a Christian to a Jew, the same ??? I can change a Moslem to Christian, with the same ?? ?? This has to stop and the process of the new governing is to make One Nation out of the STM and not the physicality of the man, maybe now you understand what is the purpose of the new cycle of the teaching and these conferences. This is where we change, the way the U works and not the man, (3:10). who has chosen the dimension of physicality. Those who have been ruling and abusing will fight to hold on, but one thing don't forget, my wish is my command and I am the Creator. We will achieve, but in this process we need the STM to progress to the next level not by us delivering MaGrav Units and other knowledge. The purpose of these teachings is to show man that there is a new horizon

(3:12).

Video

END

## **290th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, August 22, 2019

(Stock Exchange pink sheet, Discusses plans for K Global and how the stocks will be valued, Continue Teachings: Now you have to consider the external field forces this is why your systems didn't work, These external forces of solar system, galaxy, and universe are the missing links that were never considered, With 2 magnets 1 stands still and the other flies to it, We have to learn how to use the field forces of the universe to create materials, How to transfer the fields without reactors, The diversity of life comes from the tilted axis which create different field interactions, The experiments didn't work because we didn't think to tilt the reactors, The field flows in the body that create the organs matches that of the earth, Each of the organs have 2 halves which balance the field flows brain kidneys lungs etc, Always an initiator is needed like yeast so originator souls created the earth, Our soul which was created from the fields can become a sun, What you think you will create, The heart is tilted opposite to the tilt of the earth and this is the problem with mankind if you change the tilt in the earth's environment he'll die, The physical matter condition of the planet earth needs another reverse condition for it to create another life within itself if you understand this, you can create anything in the universe, In space you create the soul of gold and then you can create gold anywhere, Ali from Canada shows after 2 years absence, , )

(:07). ... Talks about conferences, allows people to attend for just 1 or 2 days. ...

(:10). .. We need to discuss .. we have taken the case with the Belgium government to the European Court of Justice and you'll a number of undisclosed facts about the behavior

of the Belgium government in the court case and we are open to negotiation with the Belgium government on a direct basis and not the way it is done in the background at the moment. According to the lawyers the case is very strong, 100% we'll win the case as we have been told and it will be in the favor of KF as we have seen many injustices and tampering with evidence. Our application is submitted and we are waiting for a final date.

....

(:12).

.. From this week we come on the pink sheet in the Stock Exchange, so a lot of what we say and do can effect the stock shares. We try to separate KF work away from the commercial side of the KF

(:14).

(:16).

... Maybe this is the last time I can speak so openly before we announce the floatation in the (stock) market, and this will effect the share values and operational values, from now on we are in the public domain as a corporation with financial effect. We set up our tent to bring a lot of things together scientifically and commercially. We can't separate as you hear today, 290 teachings in public, many more in private, more in workshops that have been recorded, so the market has to get used to the new way, KF way, that knowledge can be shared, there is no patent but those who can work with us will benefit through us and our work, be it the government or individuals. We will set the standards in a very open way. (:18). We'll shut down all the KFSSI usage which is illegal and those who use our name to do teachings for their own benefit and everything else. You'll be very much exposed nationally and internationally from now on because if we increase the share form 1 to 2\$ and you all have 1 million shares, then you all get 1 million dollars with one talk. So you can understand how effected this is going to be. This is not our problem but that of the market, has to understand that this T has brought new ethos and new ways. We'll let all of you to be part of it, our plan in the Global is very simple, minimum 1 factory per nation in the next 5 years. What we call a factory is in industrial zones, which means at least 250,000 m2 of manufacturing and industrial operations.

(:20). Our target is to employ 30,000 workers in US alone.

.. all assets that were stolen in Ghana has to be returned. ...

(:22).

China

Mexico in Tijuana

I have informed the American military that our 3 main space development will be in AZ, Iran, and China, we'll link the 3 together and develop a space program, (:24). it's on scientific level and not on any other basis.

We are setting our own share price, we are not waiting for the market to determine because they don't know what the T is about.

(guarantee the value )

(:26).

.. because we have opened our patents we work on the respect of sharing knowledge and being in that position to be the real value of the T. This is the reason why we go through these workshop.

(:28).

The profits 50% after taxes will go back to the nations to build education, health etc . The other 50% goes into the global, EC UC will decide how to use.

(:30).

(:36).

(:40). .. As Carolina knows I took a long time to come to this planet, I will not leave until everything is done correct. (:42).

(:44); ... Are there any questions in this section before we go to the teachings?

Q: You could ask Kim who doesn't require the loan to be paid back ???

That is not our job we are not in the financing business.

Q: How can you secure the share price once the company has been listed on the stock market and the shares are open for trading? We run a system which the number of shares in the market, we control the amount of shares in the market. (:48).

(:54).

(1:00).

Any question (1:08). I think there is some confusion on how the shares are limited.

...

In the teaching of last week I opened a new dimension in the understanding of the totality. In the work we did we always considered what we put into our reactors, systems, patches, but what we didn't consider up to now was the environment, because whatever happens here there is some interaction inside. (1:10). These forces are opposite to what we normally understand. The reason is very simple, when you put a lot of material together you create a different field force, compact and dynamic. When you consider the field forces of the outside, they come and in a way link up at different strength, this is what will effect, the MaGrav positioning, a field force strength from the position, and those field forces which are the balance between the two. Many of you, who tried but did not succeed with the flight or whatever, you always only looked at this environment, and this has been part of your problem. Now you have to understand as you draw on the space T, is that, is this the field force of the earth, moon or a galaxy. Then you can create field forces that interacts with, and conditions and positions, (1:12). themselves in respect to the fields. Many of you who tested couldn't understand, why I couldn't fly, develop a condition to remove cancer, why can't I create a condition where the plants grow without water, because in none of the cases did you consider the main creator of the condition. You are a toy in the hand of the external conditions, even though you are self centered and produce your own dimensions. This is what all the work of the KF will come into, when you look at it, what do you do? You put a patch, and then put one somewhere else, then in between you have the body, who creates the condition? Your patches or your tumor? You have created the new environment (patches), and this guy (tumor) has to play

with, what you set up. In reverse, if you look at it, who has set the conditions, this is the moon (patch 1) and the earth (patch 2), you (tumor) have to conform with it, which way you want to. (1:14). One is the reverse of the other, but one creates the condition for the other to exist, to perform, to interact. When you make these patches what do you do with it, what is the purpose of it, who is traveling to where? Do you remember the two magnets I showed, 1 stands still and the other one flies. The stronger always holds and it gives. The same is when you go to space development and when you want to create material. How do you transfer the fields of the U into matter state as you need. Have you understood the work of the environmental condition, and the condition of the environment that you create. To many of you these things might not have any meaning because you don't understand the implication of it, but those who are in the scientific world have understood and we have seen many new things coming up in the past 2 weeks, because these things were missing links that were never considered. You have to, (1:16). to understand your position, and at the same time understand, that in reality this is part of the story. The other part is the other sources which dictate this too. What happens when this (one of the reactors) is not there, how can you convert this (outside force) to be a part of it. How can you transfer the energies of the U in H or gold or Al as you need. If you understand this it should be easy. You don't need dynamic reactors, you have to understand how you use the conditions and fields of the U to convert to what you need. One thing you have to understand is that the field forces of this side, are stronger than this one even though you used the fields from the same source. In the world of PI physics, M field motion every micron counts, forget about meters. Do I need to carry a reactor, or if I understand I can use the same field forces of the U to create what I need. And to be ?? condition in the position that I need it to be. Now you understand how the game of PI physics and (1:18). your work has a new dimension. As we say making something out of nothing, but in fact it's not a zero time energy in the space, it's using the space and the energy which has been in the U to create conditions and matter state. Up to now you have been busy with this (reactor), make a stronger Gans, do something, make a patch do something, but the U has given you the aura of the man, given you the machine, you don't need to make a patch if you understand how to transfer fields across. There are no reactors, no motors, no coming and feeding, but planet earth for the past billions of years has existed through this ?? principle. Using the interaction of the fields of the U to create its own existence, in conjunction with something very little, in comparison to something slightly stronger. Man should have understood this by looking at the moon, when the sun was the prime culprit. Many of you in the present world of science think that moons are created out of, in reality the moons are the cause of the creations at the strength of the planet, (1:20). because they are in interaction with the mother, they need a point of reference, if you understood the teaching of last week. There is a fundamental understanding of this if you look at the principle of the totality of the axis of the earth. At the moment we listen to a bunch of hypocrites in the science of cosmology, they say you should look in the U and find planets which are the same distance from the earth and could show ?? a sun. You'll find out if you look at the facts, the reality of the construction of the body of the man and the physicality of the earth itself, life only exists, confirms physicality and diversity when there is a change of position in the strength (tilted axis). Life would be very hard to find in the complexity of the earth when the axis are straight and perpendicular to the fields of the motion of the U. When you have a small diversion

you have life, ?? extension, seasons. So what happened to man itself that you never understood. Look at the position of the heart of the man it sits at an angle, it's not straight in the body. Now you understand why your heart is slightly off center to the left and why it sits here, because its work is a replication of the planet earth, (1:22). it creates diversity, liver, heart and everything else for the body to exist, and none of you have ever looked, and science has never understood the diversion in what we call the position of the body of the man and the U, those of you who are cosmologists and look for life in the diversity of the earth, you found your planet, solar system, but how does it work, in that (straight axis) you'll find very little, but in this, a tilted axis you'll find diversity. Those of you who set systems up and you expect to see things but nothing happens, because, yes, sorry sir you replicated the cosmologists. All simple little things have to be considered and men of science of today never understood, (to them) it's just there, but why is it there. Why does the liver have a certain shape and why do the kidneys covers (have) the same shape as the other parts. Have you seen your ear, or your brain structure, do you see much difference in the shape. Have you looked at your lungs? Have you ever understood the truth about the creation or is it just a bunch of things we do because we operate on it. Look at all your organs and see what happens. The shape is consistent and if you look at the field flow of this U, (1:24). even the earth, you'll see the same (draws the fields crossing over), is this your kidney or your heart, or liver, or the field flow within the structure of the planet. The containment has changed, we call one the containment of the physical body of the man, and the other one we call the U, but in fact the field interaction is the same, nothing has changed. The present world of science is ignorant, to the limit of what we call ?? a bunch of works, lies, cheats, and the rest of it. But you traveled the space and looked at the field flow of the U and then understand what U you are in, which part of the U, by how the fields flow, by what the conditions will creates, what do I have to expect and to do to be able to be part of it. Mankind has not understood the totality of his own creation. **It's the replication of the U. (He draws ovals on each half), then maybe our physicians can tell us a little more. The brain, lungs, heart, kidneys, and the rest, (1:26). even your testicles or ovaries. Then look at the field flow of the planet,** isn't it the same once the man becomes educated. Absolutely the same where the fields flow of the U. The ?? scale is the same, you start from the U, to your planet, to your brain, lung and the rest, it's uniformity. Here you call it the spinal cord, over here you call it the central axis of the planet. So is it the same with the U. Once you understand what is logically you can get to the other, but how do you create it, or expand it, how do you go into the inner sanctums of the knowledge of the creation, and there is only one way in, that is to have a full understanding of the operation of the whole lot. And man has a long way to go. We have come in a very short time from being a man finding the fire, after hundreds of thousands of years we understood the power of the water, (1:28). and we called it the industrial revolution, and then to another revolution what we call electronics, and now we have a revolution in understanding the field flow, which created all these to start with. Now we deal with the chief, now we have to understand new understanding in T that respect. The extension of knowledge is the limitation of prejudices of man of his ignorance and nothing else. The sooner we understand this, the sooner the whole of humanity as a race will go to the next step. Prejudice of race, color, intelligence and everything else has blinded the man to the reality that he knows nothing but his ignorance ??? due to his own ignorance. We understand more and more, the way as I said, we share

the knowledge so that nobody can abuse the other and ??? intellect and understand the totality. You don't need to be, as I said to a South Korean nuclear physicist who said that we are waiting for the Americans to bring us the T, why an Iranian citizen brings it. It's you who puts yourself below another, not the others, so they dictate what you understand and ?? limits you. You allow the abuse, not them. (1:30). Try to understand the work of a very simple thing, which is opposite to what you always thought, you'll see a very straight ?? . (Draws 4 circles small to large), To you this is the Creator, because it's bigger. To me this is the Creator (smallest) because it holds tighter. That's where the Creator came from, releasing and expanded, but at the same time field forces return back to keep in touch. You call this M and I call this G, the pull to be connected is stronger than the pull to leave. Even it is the same with the emotion of the man. We always go back home even though we never see the U. It's within the fields of the man and he puts it down to his emotion. These principles are and will become the cornerstone of the work of the space T. In a very short time we'll set up the space programs, (1:32). in a very strong way in Iran. Iran will become the birthplace of the new space T. We'll collaborate with all other nations to share the fruits of the knowledge, but we have to understand one thing, do we spend time to learn more about the U or do we first learn about our own weaknesses that we can survive in the U. This way we'll need thousands of years to learn everything. The other way we jump into the pool and we learn to swim, sometimes it may be dangerous, but sometimes man will succeed to join the U Community which is the essence of the creation. The U Community is not a bar where everybody is waiting for you to come, it's what you are part of but you never understood, that their fields has lead to your creation and your field leads to their existence. We are not waiting for welcome parties for people to be there, we are there, the parties are the intelligence of man, how much we understand that we can go further in understanding the work of the U and then with it we'll see more of what we call the Community knowledge's, not the physicality of being in a room with man ??? ?? (1:34). Try to understand this, now the environmental space fields become more important than what you ?? carry because you can create out of them, and you can give to them. Do you need a dynamic reactor, or did God create a motor somewhere with a small reactor which lead to the creation of the planet earth. This is a huge jump, even some of you might try to understand it, to converting the fields into (an) entity and then converting the entity to fields, this is going to be a huge jump in the knowledge of man. It will be as bad as if you went into a Coma a hundred years ago when it was donkeys and cars, and you wake up today to space T, computers and everything else. But in all of it there is **always a need for what we call the initiator, the ignition, a source which is already pre-made**. It's very much like what you call in baking, you can make as much dough as you like (nothing will happen), what do we do, we put the yeast in it to start it. What man should understand, that yeast, in creation start of the life in U, are **the souls which created planet earth, (1:36). and took positions in dimensions of the U ?? . Now you understand. If you understood this fundamental principle, then you have matured to be a star ?? in the U. If you look at it, your soul was created out of fields, and now your soul becomes that star**. Did your father and your mother put two reactors (together) and rotate them at a given speed, or did the womb of the mother create the condition for them to exist that through it, it confirms and develops the existence of the fields which can work within the strength ?? In the future man will understand slightly more, and that is, that those souls who will become stars in



their U, or those souls who create a dynamic condition of the totality which manifests themselves in other universes as they gain their strength, and their are souls which in direction and in strength create that they reach the condition of the soul of the Creator. There is no **difference it's what you gather on this planet, this cycle of the extension of the STM.** (1:38). Then it goes back some time ago when I said, that you can think and you will achieve, because your thinking is part of your soul's, it's part of the fields, ?? and hands is creation and creator of the holder of the difference balance fields, and what you think you will create, but the only thing you could not understand is how to use the fields of the U and not just of yourself. Now you understand how easily you can produce materials and any state of matter or soul anywhere in the U. I said many times, **for me to change mankind is easy, but the problem is this (direction the earth tilts) and this (the direction the heart tilts) which they run opposite to each other in structure, and this has been one of the main causes of the problems on this planet.** If we could have created the life of man with the heart in a slightly different direction you can see what we would have achieved. **But why do you need one opposite to the other, because it creates a balance, confirmation that I give to you and you give to me.** You'll find that many of the children, (1:40). that are born dead, die at the point of birth have this problem (with the heart slanted the other way), positioning of the heart. **If you change the position of the heart of the man he will die in condition of the planet earth,** because that angle, that position has created the dimension of physicality of even its own brain and lung. Then you understand how a **physical matter condition of the planet earth,** ?? itself with life, **needs another reverse condition for it to create another life within itself, then if you understand this, you'll understand how to create anything in the U** in the dimension of the field of the understanding of the work of the fields of the U. The structure has not changed, it's man's lack of understanding of the reality which is the problem. Life exists in every dimension but you have to understand how to position itself in respect to its source, and to the central line of the U, (1:42). this is one thing that you have to consider all the time, where are you in respect to the line of interaction. All systems be it earth, man, solar systems or galaxies, all align themselves to this line, and nothing else. It doesn't matter which part of the U you sit in, and according to the alignment you create different conditions of life. When man expands in the future into the science of the space he'll find out very much like earth, something very strange, life on this side (of the earth) is very different then on this side, you have the white man and on this side you have the black man. You have the Americans and the Indians and the rest of it. It's no different in space then in the dimension of physical life. We'll have different mentalities, different conditions, different environments, even when you go to the depths of the U you'll the weather here (on this side) is very different then here. This is M field flow. We teach to open the horizon of the understanding of man and no more. When you see the bigger scale you understand how to manage the smaller scale. All of you set up your reactors (straight up and down), very nice but, (1:44). how many of you set your reactors slightly tilted. If you look at the original pictures which were released by Austrian KF research, they showed it but never understood it themselves, that they tilted their reactors, and that was most of the time when they succeeded. The problem or the understanding is very simple, when you set up the reactor on a straight line, you have created uniformity, when you set it up at an angle, now you see the M flow is different, and if I expand you can see that the fields interact in a different way. If they were in their

natural straight up, you see their fields are different. This playing with the fields, positioning them is the key to the future development of the science of the space, space travel, and the creation of every condition, even the creation of the soul of the human race. **In space you do not create, unfortunately gold, you create the soul of the gold in a strength field that in any condition would lead to creation of gold for you.** Go back to the writings of Bahualala, it says, that even a stone has a soul. Now you understand that you can create this. Read the writings of Mohammad you'll understand that in many verses, what he explained but man never understood. (1:46). This is the totality of the knowledge and this is the cornerstone of man's survival in space. To us everything has to be straight and upright to be correct. The beauty of the creation comes out of its diversity of imperfection. Then you'll understand how the fields of the U counts more than your own reactors. I sometimes make a joke and if you understand it has a lot of meaning, which way is the soul of the Creator? If it was this (straight) would it lead to this (tilted), creation of life, diversity of life. Or is it this (tilted) that it can give and take and create the love of life. Man needs to mature, and very fast because now it goes back to where I started this discussion of today. (1:48). We spoke about KF Global and KF, as KF we were little and obscure only a few millions of people know (about it), now as KF Global everyone will know, the knowledge expansion will be very rapid and this is why we open the doors this way. Now we come to the dimension that every scientist will assess his own knowledge and work and it cannot be hidden because it is already in the patent. You'll see that what I started years ago is now coming to pinch the man where he actually needs to be pinched. Free knowledge ... now the totality will know. Do you think now with the new knowledge that it is open, they'll ask, what is KF and why are its shares this value, who are they and who will they become. Do you think they'll listen to a bunch of Belgians. There shall be no king, because they wrote it off themselves. Now you'll understand very quickly and very soon where we are coming (going).

Any questions.

(1:50). (talks about microphone)

Ali from Canada comes on after 2 years ...

(1:52). He shows his new system

(1:54).

(1:58).

(2:00). ... We have to move into the next step on how to create matters out of the fields, and when you want to create Gans's out of the conditions it needs both dimensions, but we decide where and when and what fields. From now on it's a very exciting time coming up for those who will do a lot of research in the fields, and transmutation and transportation of fields. If you understand the total concept and the principle. If you look at it your 2 hands are the 2 patches but this time you have the control to change it. With the patch it's fixed but with your hands your emotion changes it. In a way it's in the subconscious of the man, do I want to accept what he doesn't want, you call it, the pain, and do I want to give from me, (2:02). to him for the body to accept new energy that it allows the body to be in a comfortable position of no pain. 09

(2:06). ...

Any other questions.

...

(2:08).

(2:14). Any other question. Q: So you make a push in the PI fields by tilting the reactor, how about 23.5 degrees like the earth? What happens if you tilt at 10.5 degrees. Q: Will different tilting degrees lead to different results? ... The diversity of life on this planet is due to the angle of the position. It's multifaceted field interactions. Now we'll see a lot of angled reactors. Q: How to detect the central axis of the U? That's easy. It's like you have those Christmas balls and you have them all hanging from the ceiling in the same line. If you look at the true line of interaction of all the galaxies and planets, they stand in the same line as the U. The actual direction of the U is tilted, it's not straight. (2:16). That's why it creates such a diversity in the U. Ah hah, it's a replication of it. That's why life is not the exclusivity of this planet. In the future mankind will have a big surprise and that is, now a days if you are American you say my ancestors came from that or that country, in the space when man becomes knowledgeable, those who understand the work of the U, they'll tell you my soul comes from planet earth, which means the soul of creation created on this planet lead to creation of the life where that soul came from. As I said in one of the teachings, do you want to be a particle in part of ?? bigger ?? star that creates, and these are the things which man will soon come to understand. The way you are proud to be an American who came from Iran, parents or grandparents or whatever, in coming to understand the STM leads to creation of the dimensions of life, man and all creatures will know where their soul comes from, and they'll tell you, you'll feel it, you'll understand it, we have a common denominator, creator of the soul is the woman. (2:18). In the future many of men, scientists, will understand the meaning of the teachings of today and the past months. ???? maybe you understand part of it. But by then it'll be a reality because by then it will have matured enough for them to understand the totality. Q: Are God's field's rotating upright or at an angle? I think I answered you before. If you listened to what I said last week, they said, Christ will never come back and very soon they'll say God doesn't exist, because the whole dimension of their control is in danger. When you deny the Son of God, do you think you are going to accept the God Itself. (2:20). And some they call themselves God. Any other question. Q: How does one become part of the KF Global operations? We are setting up a structure. Two years ago we had many people in the KF, but due to conditions we have brought it down, reorganizing ... it will be done by Elle and EC and UC. (2:22).

(2:26).

(2:38). .. We have turned the point ...

(2:40).

(2:42). Q: What about the Keshe Coin ..

(2:48).

(2:54).

(3:00).

(3:02). KF health announcement on September 9th.

(3:06). ... Q: You talked about this U had a mother, and that mother had another mother, it was happening for billions of years. Does the Creator have a mother? Was the Creator Himself created out of the fields of the U, that collectively became the Creator. Q: I am talking about what was the very first thing? I think I answered you. Q: So the Creator, knows from where He or She came from? It depends on the way you look at it. We become the Creator, part of the fields of the U, but at the same time we create the fields of the U out of our own creation. And then it goes back, where did the original fields come from, why is there life, existence, why the interaction of the motion of nothingness (3:08). leads to dimension of creation, we call life. Book # 8 will answer this. You haven't seen it, but partially it is written. You haven't seen Book #4, 5, 6 these 3 books are more or less completed. It's in my pocket, it's in the safe. Q: How come we can't have it? Man is not mature enough to understand the totality of it. We said we'll start releasing books when we start going back home. You'll understand soon, it will be released soon and then you can take it. Up to now 9 books will be released. The one about the soul is number 9. You have to understand the origin of M fields, then you'll understand the work of the soul. That's number 8? Yes. Number 4 is complete, you can see it written. We took it to be pictured but we took it out. Number 5 is written, Number 6 is done, they're all on USB sticks. It's just the completion of it and picturing of it. (3:10). 7 and 8 , a lot of it has been put together, 9 has been done collectively, and Sandor was in charge to bring all the teachings of the soul collectively. We are waiting for him to return his collective work and then we can start the structure of it. Then that will be it, when you understand the soul you can go back to the beginning, the creation of matter. The STM is the sun and interaction of the fields of the sun creates the matter. Now you understand how book #1 connects to #9. Any other question. We have a meeting with the Brazilian group after these teachings. Let me correct something, there was some misunderstanding in the past that Kevin Blunder issued certificates for people to be teachers and K Seekers and workshops, and a lot of people abused this to profit for themselves and everything else, ??? (3:12). .. It was a huge mistake and we canceled (them). If any of you receive a certificate for workshop's, these were all the brainchild of Kevin Blundell, we see a lot of problems ... we stopped all these things, none of those certificates issued are valid. We have seen the abuse on it. if you have these certificates or anybody shows it to you, about 2018 we canceled all of these because we saw it was getting abused in a lot of ways. If you run a workshop it has to be on the back of your own knowledge, do not use KF logo for these kind of things, or use our channels to promote things for your own benefit, because you are abusers ... if anybody abuses KF logos we'll take legal action. ... (3:14).

Q: Where did the first fields come from, what is the origin of all fields and what is the purpose? What do you say in English, watch the space, wait for Book #8. I think in the teachings especially in the last 12 months many references were made to it, if you listened to it you'll understand it. I think in one of the teachings I thought I said too much and I stopped it, silence so nobody could understand it. In a couple of the teachings in the past few months I clearly taught, (3:16). you the origin of the M fields.

(3:18).

.. Q: How are you going to overcome this dilemma of all these alternative therapies, plasma will be one of those, it's not considered by mainstream medical establishment as scientific based, (3:20). they require double blind placebo effect ..? These are all the structures setup to protect the few people with degrees to protect their ?? The new system that you'll see emerge in a number of countries, is that the evidence of the new T proves itself. We have taken that action, that line of work, there is no double blind, if you give me a 100 patients and getting them all walking again there is no double blind, it means you are blind yourself to the knowledge if you put it that way. We have taken a totally different approach and we've been given a lot by the governments. Because the burden of the present medical system is killing the nations, nobody is going to listen to FDA approval, these are all the ones who want to cheat humanity. ...

(3:22).

.. We are not alternative we are a new system.

(3:24).

.. Pension polices are the backbone of the problem, they fund the pharmaceuticals to shorten the life to pay less pensions.

(3:26).

(3:28). .. The US is less than 3% of the world's population and the most backward nation in certain aspects. How can we allow this 3% of the population dictate 97%. The table has changed, we allowed the abuse.

(3:30).

(3:36).

Q: Is the 55 floor hospital in China still due to open in December? Yes, ...

(3:38).

(3:40).

.. My biggest request to KF is to stop insulting each other on the Internet, you do nothing but damage yourself. Trying to see you is better then the other, we all carry part of it. When the arrogance comes in is when the problem comes in ... you have conflicts of interest and understanding, resolve it amicably and not, ...

(3:42).

(3:44).

(3:48).

(3:50).

Video

END

## 291st Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, August 29, 2019 ( , )

(:07). At 300 KS Workshop I shall quit. After today as we have officially entered the market we will not make anymore announcements.

.. Most of my teachings are to open the eye of the man in what is to come. (:12). and in steps to teach how to evolve and to be able to live within this structure. What is life, what is the strength of our life. What, where, and how do we draw a line between our lives, and our physical life, or in the dimension of understanding the strength of the STM and that there is no time and space and that I can create as much as gold, as my own cells, as my own being, my own presence, not necessarily in the form of what we call physical manifestation. In the teachings last week I touched on this very softly, those of you who work on the edge of space T with us maybe you have seen some breakthrough, maybe you understand a little bit more. Maybe you have opened your horizon of understanding to the next level of the science of space, in man, in reality, become part of the world of U Community, is where do I stand with this knowledge, where is my next step. How do I keep to a different type of life, physical life to be present among those who I have been born with and then in the depth of space what I can be, what I can create with my own soul, according to the dimension of existence, the strength of the fields, the pressure of me wanting to feel through the strength of the soul and not physicality. In the teachings of the past few weeks I have started building what I call the environment of the life in the space. (:14). As it took many of you months and months to understand the teachings of the soul, now the teaching of living in the environment of space becomes the next step. The how, where, and the way we'll create this dimension, how we use the existence and the presence of the fields of the U to create the condition for our confirmation of existence. We are not always with our friends, cousins, uncles in the depth of the U. We come to the dimension where we come across life in the form that we are not accustomed to but we know it exists, we have to respect it as much as they respect us to be part of the life of this U. We see ants, lions, birds, in the U we'll see the same kinds of life structures but not the way we are used to. What is our reaction and how do we manifest ourselves to it. How do we know to create the conditions to absorb the fields of the U that it confirms our existence in the depth of the U. A new game, a new territory. The game is the game of U, and the territory is the whole of the U. From now on there is no limitation for man except his own understanding about the truth of the life for man in the U. You have to consider the environment and what fields are available in this environment, (:16). how can I tap into them, how can I give that I can take. I can't keep on taking, even the Creator doesn't take, (break ??) .. where is the limitation, where do I stop, to what extent can I satisfy the need of my soul without overloading and without losing the condition, the confinement, the strength of the STM. We have to come to understand a new dimension, new parameters, new fields of the strength of the plasma (Pl), a new field to understand how the plasmatic condition works. In many teachings I keep on repeating , maybe now as we develop into the space T, there is no resonance, no frequency. There is something which I always tell but very few people understand, if the mankind would have taken the path of Tesla in a very direct way, man would have become more dependent on the life of the earth. If the man would have taken the path of Edison to work with the DC and

understand the totality, most probably as a human race would have gone further in ?? this T, in understanding the work of the U. we got trapped in understanding or creating the condition that we thought, a justice, (:18). we thought it suits us, but when you have no frequency in the depth of the U, in the PI of the U, how can you have AC, alternating current, alternative rotation. The new world of science has to open its eyes, we hear the noise from the space, but that noise doesn't come from the frequency, it comes from rubbing of the fields of the U ?? It's very much monotonous until another dimension interferes. When mankind becomes the passengers of the space what you'll hear within the space is a monotonous noise and that tells you what field strength is available because it's a strength that you can hear and absorb. It's at a strength where you can add to the strength of your soul. The STM doesn't have a frequency, it doesn't work with the AC and is part of the structure of the U and works only one way, through harmony, singularity, and no noise. The interaction of the fields of it, its environment, being different part of the brain, converts it. The brain of the man is a transformer in exchanging the field strength of the STM in interaction with the field strength of the STP of the man, to the noise that the body can understand, to the identity of the strength that the body can understand, (:20). we call it joy, fear or whatever, so if we look at the structure of the brain it's nothing but a transformer, it depends on where you tune it to, or adapt it to, and in the coming time man ( break ..) .. star in the world of the U, in the dimensions of existence in the U, that you decide what is joy, what distance from the soul and what strength of the fields, and what strength of the fields from the soul of the creation in the dimension of the physicality that they interferes between the ?? new and creates a noise (break ...) that every, ... sounds fear. We translate the noises into physical reaction. At the same time we transfer lower strength materials in what you call, the strength of the fields into the cells of the body. Our ?? cells (self) works the same way. There is no difference in the world of creation, between the creation of the solar system and the body of the man. It's only different in the strength and in what we call, what is in the package, is it a cell, a star, or a U. In reality there is no difference. The PI of the STM, PI of the cell of the physicality, PI of the solar system and the U, work all exactly the same. You have to understand, (:22). then how do I gain this physical body in the presence of the fields of this planet and solar system, that a given point in the presence of the strength of what we call the fields of the galaxy and U, gives the condition of physicality to my life, my existence in this point in this moment in time. Then you choose the time and space, and then the strength, then you have to understand what condition the strength of the environment allows you to manifest yourself, to communicate yourself with, to go through it, to be part of. Then there comes one point to understand, is the strength of the STM capable to understand and to translate and live among the strength of the soul of the U, be (with) all its dimensions. And the answer is yes, because if your soul has managed to manifest you in this condition, it has the power to manifest you in any condition anywhere in the U. Then it comes to the reality of, to what extent, to what we call passengers of the U we would like to get involved in the environment, where we are, what do we want to see, who do we want to take to share the knowledge, or can we see the people to see through our soul by not being there, but having the interaction with our soul. It's like you become a camera to the world of the U for those who are the passengers on the planet earth, what I see you see, what I feel you feel, (:24). and this will become part of the work of the mankind, in the coming time if you understand it. My eyes

becomes the eyes to the U, and your soul becomes, as you call it, the monitor receiving it. As my soul has connection to yours, ?? the time in space. There is no time in space. It's what I see, it's what we see. Then we develop the conditions that we filter and accept only what we want to see, what we would like to have, then the life of the man changes beyond, then the position for man changes beyond and the reality becomes, why can't I do it when I am here, why do I have to, need, why does it have to be done once I leave this planet? Or why it can happen when I leave this physical body. Many of you and your children in the coming time will go through the transition of understanding the strength and language of the soul. When man started walking this planet he had no language, and as he understood the capability of his brain he started to make noises and he recognized the noise what to be, now we have to listen to the noise of the STM and understand its working and not the physicality. Read the writing of Mohammad, he has referred to it many times. (:26). It's hidden in the writing of Koran and in so many ways we see the starting of the writing of this point in the writings of Zoroaster. Mankind has full knowledge but he has to understand how to decipher it to a level that he can translate it into the physical work of his life and existence. You can't put this knowledge on a board or on a piece of paper, it's not a reactor to build or a Gans to develop. Every man has to understand the strength of his own soul, the working of his own body in understanding in respect to his soul. If we can think and create cancer in our body, in the subconscious we are not producing another child that I suffer from (prostate cancer), so we can do the same, understand the same, use the body the same to last thousands of years and not a meager few hours. The process of life is so simple, it's man who has not understood it and made it so complicated. How far we can take this knowledge depends on the intelligence of the man and nothing else. Every man has the intelligence to understand it and at the same time he lives through this dimension. It's not an antennae to put up and absorb this radiation or that field that I can make bread or my leg. (:28). It's to understand how the fields of the U works, that in interaction leads to confirmation of existence in the dimension of the soul and not in the dimension of physicality, would mankind ever reach the point of maturity to understand the difference between the world of existence in the dimension of the matter or in its dimension of soul and would the man be able to exist in both dimensions at the same time. Many races in the U do so. It's to understand the work of the strength, of life, and to understand the work of the reality in how life is created in the dimension of physical structure if man needs to manifest himself. We have reached a point of maturity, knowledge, with all these teachings that in the coming time many of men by now when they listen and they go through the teachings, they'll know how to cross the line, to be able to cross to the dimension of the soul without waiting for the confirmation in the dimension of physicality to confirm that they have been to the dimension of the soul. the transition between the two will become the understanding, (:30). the totality of the whole structure of the U. Do I need to go to the moon in a craft or do I see the structure, life, taste, smell, the whole structured life of the moon through the souls of the passengers of the U. Man has never been in all points of the U, but when the man learns how to tap into the universal soul man will be and see as the others do as he chooses. We travel without actually leaving the position of the soul, but through the strength of the fields of the U we reach every point of the U. You look at the light of the stars which come from the depths of the U, but if mankind learns that even a star has a soul then you use that passage to reach the star, you don't to travel the star. If I can feel it,



if I can receive the confirmation of manifestation, then it has a soul. Learn how to communicate, how to be, it doesn't matter if it is a soul of a stone, or STM, or the soul of your child, or a soul of a star in the depth of the U, once you have made contact you can reach it. Then do we need spaceships, or do we need to understand, that if I manifest myself to you as a star, it means I am prepared, I am open to receive from your soul as much as you receive from mine. Do I need to have a SS or do I travel the depth of the U, (:32). across the lines of the confirmation of the existence of the star. Don't forget the ray of the sun comes from the soul of the sun not the surface of the sun, as the ray itself was created by the field interaction of the soul itself from the point of the inception. Then man needs to understand more, understand that the dimension of the space travel is not within the structure of the SS but within the structure of the STM to understand the full spectrum of the capability of his own soul. Then a new knowledge comes into operation. Man has been in a way mystified and petrified and forced to think that everything has to be so big and to be stronger to be able to, we call it in the present age of space T, payload. But in the world of the U there is no load and there is no pay, it's to understand that it is all free and there is no size and dimension. As I said to my friend, how are we going to explain in the depth of the U that our soul travels with the speed of a 1000 horsepower brick. What is a horse and how do we measure in the depth of the U when they have never seen one. (:34). Do we need to create a new language, a new understanding, conception, and new structure in the work and the life of the U. Man needs to educate himself very rapidly as we have opened the door and in so many ways, do we need to be the passengers, or are we the captains of our own destiny, our own future, and will the mankind be kind enough to understand his own dimension, strength, his own interaction with the rest of the souls of the U. Then do I need to give you a SS? Or is the ship of space the STM. Then it comes to a further point, did Noah bring a boat with all the animals in it, or did he travel in the dimension of his own soul, that through his soul he created what he needed to be, that fits this planet. Do they have elephants and camels in the space that Noah took across or did the man not understand that it is the STM creates what it needs at the point of inception of the need and demand, (:36). and at the point of the pleasure of giving confirmation of his existence by creating other dimensions. Then is the Boat of Noah the same as the rib of Adam in creating Eve. Had the man not understood the totality of the truth and so he had to be told , or put in different languages for him to become mature to understand what was missed, but he still missed it because he never understood that it wasn't physical terminology, it was a confirmation of manifesting anything you want from the strength of your soul, even (creating) being a partner, something to confirm that you can love and it can love you back. Isn't this the same as calling the man the creator and the Eve, the man as the subject, to confirm his love for the Creator, and the Creator to show His love by creating the man, to confirm the confirmation of existence of life in the U. Which part of the history of the U have we not understood and we have to translate it into the knowledge of our own understanding because that was how much we could understand. Then the truth about the Boat of Noah doesn't exist, does it? It's the STM who understands that he can create what he needs as long it is done just and correct, and it applies and he can live within the existence of the environment of the given time and space in confirmation of the manifestation. I cannot take elephants to the moon and I can assure you there are no horses on planet Zeus, but on this planet it can confirm and conform to the physicality of life and the strength of the

field of the U. (:38). How can I put this knowledge on the board and write it that you can measure it, develop it and make a reactor and fly with it. If you haven't understood the strength of your own soul how can I explain to you the beauty of the creation when you are blind to it. How can I explain to you the smell of a rose when you have no sense of smell. How can I show you the beauty of the Creator when you don't even understand what it is to be created, ?? establishment of the STM himself. Then, you say don't speak about the soul, it means you haven't even understood about your own creation. Denying ones existence is denying the totality of the existence, even in the matter state of the life of the man. There is no theology, this is the truth about the life of the man in the space, but you have to understand what condition space gives you that you can conform and confirm your existence within it. What do I need, or how will my soul react to this new frequency of matter state on the planet that I can manifest myself in that dimension of physicality. There is no frequency in the work of the U, but there is a lot of frequency in the work of a beautiful man like Tesla, when he enters into a matter state to confirm the energies of the U, but in the dimension of the interaction of the fields, (:40). to confirm the dimension of physicality. If you ask yourself why there is no frequency, or why there is no what we call sinusoidal waves in what we call the U, because in the U there is no cutting for trying to get through, you accommodate, accommodation doesn't have the need to fight, to resist, to overcome. A frequency comes when you have to drill yourself through an atomic structure or mass magnetic fields of the matter state in the compactness of the fields of the U. What I call a pneumatic drill of the sounds and the waves. I wiggle and wiggle to get through it, whereas in the world of the U in a PI condition you float across, there is no resistance. I give, I accommodate that you don't need to sacrifice, you don't need to loose. What you give to me is your G, and what you give to me from you is M, and I'll take what I need that you don't need to waste time and energy in the space to get through to the point of destination. then you'll understand why the knowledge of direct or DC current comes into operation as the PI has no frequency. Maybe those of you who are K Seekers will understand more in the new dimension of life. (:42). As I said, we are entering into a new world of the science and T, because we covered everything and we gave man everything he wanted to see in the dimension of matter state. In the coming conferences, one after another, we unravel and show totally new T which is the real space T. Don't come in and expect to see a flying machine, I haven't seen any, I have never seen souls all gathered in one SS. Then you can put the whole soul of the U in one SS. It needs the man of wisdom, man of understanding the truth when you come to these what we call conferences. These are the conferences to open the eyes of the governments to what is to come and what needs to be done, and what is on the horizon for the world of science. In what level, strength, or in what dimension do you want me to manifest. In some of the workshops you might see what we call, citizens of the U. We can create that condition, we have the knowledge. If you remember I referred to this 2 or 3 years ago that we can make a fish tank and create a condition that we create the fields that it suits the souls of who are of the different strengths then man. In some of these workshops you might see the fish tank ?? (:44). you see some new technologies and in understanding the changes in the dimension of the physical man. In understanding what it means to be with the man of space without dimension, do I see my own soul within the confinement of the fish tank, and is standing in the presence of me in the physical dimension of sight. I was told by one of the Iranian groups that you have to

show magic in your one of the things (conferences?) then we'll believe. The magician was Christ when he rose a dead man. The new science has no magic, it needs the understanding and the insight of the totality of the knowledge, then the magician will be you and not me. I can create a condition that many people see the soul but if you are ignorant to it, then nothing is happening there, then you'll think, he must be crazy, but in fact, your soul has not matured (.. break ..) of the extension in the strength of the life of the man. **One of the most powerful presentations will come when you present your soul** at these conferences and not for us to manifest a soul for you. Detachment through the understanding of the knowledge is the cornerstone of the new T in entering the U Community and nothing else. Don't come expecting to see a Gans machine or something else. (:46). Don't turn up because you'll be disappointed. World leaders and the governments will be shown what we have planned for them to create a condition which we want and not what mankind has dictated on himself. As I said, there shall be no war because we have decided. It's our decision, our wish and our wish is our command. We command it to be correct and from now on man will take that path because you become aware of your true existence and not in the dimension of physicality. I was told in communication with Iranians that Iranian officials and the rest consider me as a "Methi" (messiah) (..break ..) the ?? total of the man has no Methi, he understands the truth and he lives in the dimension of the truth. We are not Methi to one and messiah to the other, we are Methi and Messiah to our own soul in the dimension of existence and in understanding the work of the U. We teach and it is for the man to understand. We bend to no governments and we accept no conditions except ours which is peace and in understanding the new T we bring wealth of the knowledge, not of the pocket, because when you have the knowledge of the U you don't need the pocket. The U is your oyster and your pocket, it takes time for man to understand it but once he does and he sees it with the clarity of the soul man will take to the next dimension. (:48). But you have to understand **what field creates me and not I am here, what field do I create**. Mankind has to go into the essence of the fields of the U which leads to his creation then through that path he'll find a way to the direction of the Creator who lead to his creation. In the new T we show the path to the Creator. We show the ways and you can't build a system to replicate it. You have to understand it through the work of the STM. In the work of the U there are no kings or presidents, the king is the STM and the president presents himself at the point of manifestation through himself, through the confirmation and interaction with the physical dimension of the fields of the U at the point of the time and the space. Try to understand more and more about the field interaction of your physical dimension and the environment of your body. Go a step beyond just feeling the temperature and the heat, try to feel the soul of the planet, try to feel the soul of your friend and your child that you don't need the dimension of physicality. (:50). The famous song says, I am who I am. Nothing else, nothing more. I can't make something for you if you are not aware and in a way knowledgeable about your own essence and existence. If the sun in interaction of its own fields creates the moon, earth and Mars, so is the STM in interaction with the fields of its environment creates the liver, lungs and the physicality of the man. It's us who has to understand this and nothing else. We are blind to the truth and in that process we have become blind to our own existence. How do I measure the fields of my soul? Have you ever said to someone, I love you. Has that word had any meaning to confirm your existence, then you have understood the strength of your soul. Have you

ever held one to kiss, one to touch, one to smell and one to transfer the whole of your existence through, then you have understood the dimension of the physicality of your soul. (:52). I love you very much. I adore you. What does that mean? It means I give every soul of the cells of my body in the dimension of the soul to you that I can feel every cell of you, that you can take what you need from me. This is exactly what the Creator does with the man and the rest of the U. I give from what I have in totality and no more than what I have I can't give and then what is the totality. Is this what I carry or is it what I can take from the fields of the U which are available, to make it available to you that you elevate higher than me that you can absorb more and a higher strength that you can reach a higher level. What does it mean we give more to our children that they live a better life than us and we tell them, I love you, I love you my child. It's the same when we love a person, and it's the same with the love of God and the Creator. But how do we tap into. How do we get this understanding, it's for man to understand truth, then you'll understand why we have set the company and the matter state is for those who want to be in business, because our business is the work of the creation and the admission ?? of the STM. Those who are happy with companies and setting up factories to confirm their (..break ) for those who are physical to confirm their existence. (:54). We set the scene but it's for the man to choose which scene he wants. Do not lie as we see the lie through the STM and the physicality has to stay ashamed. Nothing is hidden it is our grace that we keep our silence, and not your cleverness and silence, cheat and deception. Nothing is hidden when you work through the soul but a lot needs to be taken, and be graceful not to put it right in the face of the people, that I see the truth. It's for you to live with your own shameless behavior, because that is what it is, not from me, my silence is my grace not my weakness and it's the same when you become the man of the U. But again you ask how do I find my soul, if you have to look it means that you have even understood about the soul. You haven't understood about the sun, the creator of the creation of your life, you haven't understood about the center of the galaxy which gave life to you as the center of the sun, be the center STM, and then the same as it gave the life strength of the soul from the center soul of the U, and the center of the U gets its life from the center of the soul of the Creator. (:56). Then is it a reflection, or is it part of? Nothing reflects, it's part of, so our soul is part of the soul of the Creator in the totality of the dimension of the creation. No one has put a mirror in the U to reflect its light, we have become part of it in different strength ?? its point. Then there comes another point, are there creatures who live in the bigger dimension space of the U, yes they do, but for man it's to see. Are we part of their organs? Maybe, but in a way we are an organ and part of ourselves (we ourselves are part of our own organs ?) , how can it be any different. The limitation of understanding and of accepting the truth, it depends on the strength of what we call the knowledge of the man and the truth, and nothing else. People will take from this T according to their intelligence, which means according to the openness of the STM, (in) how to translate this knowledge and understanding that I can move to the next dimension. Or have we got the ?? of when the man created the first car, that if you go faster than 25 mph your brains will come out and ears bleed and you'll die. So many of us who don't travel on the donkeys but in the cars of this planet must all be dead according to those who existed in 18 & 19th centuries. (:58). But interestingly enough, did anybody look up into the sky and see how fast the birds fly and did their brain come out, or was this the fallacy of man who never understood the totality of the truth. Now we have the same

problem in the next dimension about existence of the STM, and once you understand it and you can explain it and transfer the knowledge through, you got ?? ?? mental asylum and the rest. The process of the man to become men of the U has started, it now depends on how many men are ready to move from the village of the earth in the different ways and not by weapons and rockets and maybe very soon through the SS. If you need to have a SS call Theran, the Iranian leadership will give you one. We have to move into the next step and in totally understanding it is the function of the STM for us to understand our soul, and if you are still in the habit of the old times, you become the new French business, we are making weapons for moon. Now you understand why I say that we have to change the man on this planet before we'll take him out. They can't get there so now they are trying to weaponize it (moon). the moon is a speck of dust in the dimension of the U. In the pictures of the meeting of the French president and Iranian foreign minister, you see a strange man, (1:00). sitting next to, ?? of Christianity, the Iranian foreign minister. Has the clergy entered the domain of the STM or still tampering with the physicality in trapping man in another dimension of the physical war. Just look at the picture and see where Mr. Massiv sits and who is immediately on his left hand side. (..break..) Christian ... religions are gathering together because they know their time has come. Trying to fiddle and fix the dimension of physicality of governing when there is no governance. Now the STM will govern. How do we tap into these dimensions, how do we choose the strength, mankind has been too kind to himself to fool himself to spend more time in the dimension of physicality, because we came here to have the pleasures of physicality. The beauty of existence, the smell, the touch, the sight. (1:02). Now can I feel, smell, and touch with my soul then with my physicality, and what would I smell, which perfume of the STM uses, and which dress does it wear to cover the deception of the physicality. There is no board for me to write on to past this knowledge on, it's for man to write with the pen of his soul and to understand with the dimension of physicality of his own soul, the truth about the existence and take flight in the path of what we call the soul of the existence, and then there is one question, if this U is made to contain the STM, the soul of created things what soul contains this U. If there is a containment there must be an environment for it, then what is that environment, what is the dimension of the strength. In the books I have explained it as the Unicose, (1:04). the totality of the cells, the containment of all of these universes, but is the term Unicose in totality is the embodiment of the Creator. Is it the interaction of the soul of the Creator with the dimension of the soul of his physicality that each U becomes a cell in the structure of the physical body of the Creator. Then you understand how feeble the man is and what is the mankind fighting to be a dust of the dust of the dust, that he is not even a dust. How can I write this and show it on a piece of paper or on the board? We are not theologian, we understand the essence of the process of creation. Theology is for those who try to fool the man to control the soul. We free the STM from the shackles of abuse, if the man decides to terminate with the dimension of physicality of his own. It doesn't need to come at the point of death. If the mankind understands that he cannot confine the physicality of the man then what is the use of building the prisons. (1:06). Who are you going to keep in there when all the prisoners know how to move their soul. Or does mankind move to the next step of creating a prison for the STM, the churches and religious leaders have done that for centuries and so on. We have to teach the man to never get into the prison in the physical structure, or imprison his soul with what we call, control of the others. This

is what I said in many of my teachings when we take the man to the U or the U Community, not everyone you see who shows you a magic, as I was asked by the Iranian authorities to show them magic that they'll believe in, then it becomes a new religion and a new prophet. I have to show a magic that I will be accepted as Methi, I am, there is no way. I'll confirm with the knowledge and science and that's my magic, which is the totality of the truth. Let my students show the magic. We have to understand the totality, the reality of our own existence, then no one can fool you, or make a Methi or messiah out of you. All souls are equal in the dimension of the creation. (1:08). they have made magicians out of the prophets and messengers, not this one.

Any questions?

Q: Can you please tell how Jesus opened the way for us all,... did he take on the planet and ?? comet from the soul? If you understood the teaching of today I think you should have understood. (1:10). Q: .. Tell us why man is profoundly unaware of his infinite potential, what is the hindrance or blockage that prevents him from entering even though it is the foundation of man's life? If you think of it another way, (let's say) you sit on a train and there is a lot of background noise, the train running down the track, the people who speak around you, the AC, the hostess who offers you a drink, children running around, but you are on the telephone trying to speak and tell your lover how much you love her. Is your body, hearing, your essence of existence, does it listen to all those noises when you are confirming your existence to your partner, or have you blinded yourself to it, you have blanked everything else out because that's all you care about, (1:12). to tell your lover how much you love her. It doesn't matter what is behind. This is exactly with the man and his behavior. Man has chosen to ignore, but the work of the U and the soul of the U carries on. We have chosen to stick to the dimension of physicality even the noise of the existence of the U carries on outside it. We are that passenger in that train, we have chosen to ignore, to blank out the noise of the U, the confirmation of the existence of the beauty outside the train and how fast it goes and what a beautiful person sitting next to you or what a nice food is offered, it all doesn't matter as long as you can confirm to your lover that you exist. This is what man has done with his physicality, it doesn't mean that the rest doesn't exist, he chosen to ignore the voice, the noise, the call of the Creator. We sit there and the train arrives at the station you wanted but you are so busy telling your lover how much you love her that you missed the station and are back on the train of life. You didn't get off but you arrived at the station, and man has arrived at the station to understand the truth in the dimension of existence. (1:14). We chose to become physical and to value that. Caroline asked me, why have you come here. I said, there is so much beauty in physicality we wanted to taste it, we wanted to feel it to understand why man is attached to it so much that we can find a salvation for the man. His scent of life. The essence of creation in the dimension of physicality that it gets man so tied up to be attached to it, to beg for it, to breath one more breath, I give everything I have, I want to here 1 hour more, 1 day more to suffer more. What is with this dimension of physicality, we have to understand and now we do and it is nothing but a mirage. As I said, I love you very much, which means I give from the soul of me, my existence for your soul to elevate beyond me. Not to be equal otherwise it is the selfishness of existence. Any other question. (1:16). Q: Doesn't DC also contain AC within itself ...

(1:18).

(1:20). Q: What happens to the souls of plants and animals after death, does they first have to become humans to return to God? What happens to the soul of the man does he become a cat or a tree. .. then the answer is the same. When a soul is created and leaves what we call the cradle of life, where it was established, is it what we call foot free and can fancy anywhere he wants to. But you have to understand, go back to the original teachings, a soul has both to give and to receive, and when you free this bird from its cage it has to find its position in respect to what has created it. Would the soul of the ant reach to the level in the U that would be closer to the soul of the Creator, (1:22). and would the soul of the man who leaves this dimension, moves because of his misconduct and what he has given from his life in damaging whatever, moves further from the soul of the Creator, in another dimension in another position. And then when he arrives in that position is it the position that dictates the condition of his physicality. If it decides to manifest itself, then do we have 1 universe for all the ants which are created on this planet, or is there only 1 U which accommodates man's soul. 'Hello boy what time have you been on earth, I have been there centuries ago .. and which planet and which galaxy have you created. This was deliberate, that part of these teachings would be so clear that all these ambiguities in this part of the T would be fully understood in the composition of the knowledge and understanding of the totality of the knowledge ??? any other question. (1:24).

.. Rick asks, ... all souls are one but at the same time individualized through the physicality, is it a different vibration for each one, not really a frequency, maybe it's more like a flavor or color, or can't be described by our senses, but I think we know the difference between souls generally speaking, we make a distinction between a soul of a cat, or stone, or human, yet you say they're the same but different, (1:26). different flavors. .. so can you explain that a little? What do you want me to explain? Okay, when you encounter a new soul how do you register that being with yourself, how does it vibrate with you ...? You see when I stand in front of the person and I get lied to, I see it through the soul, it tells me it's a lie, but I don't go back and say you are lying because I can see your soul. I leave it for the soul to put the physicality in the position that it sees its life. That's all you need to do. The way you create a condition to manifest your physical manifestation, it's the same process, there is no difference, in a way you see the two, and the body language tells you. If somebody tells you ... (1:28). Like in Iran, you offer them something to eat and they say they don't want, then after they eat the whole plate. Do you understand, it's the same with the work of the soul, with a person, and I see it quite frequently, and this is why as you now know with all the KF .. things over we have gone in different dimensions, I put everything to all the members of the groups which are involved, exactly as it was. So they have to go through the same emotion as I hear from people, authorities from our departments, because I am a messenger for what is happening ?? outwards, but because I give the message as it is, I have no problem, because if they go to the source they get the same message. But the beauty of it is in that process the whole group has gone through the same emotion together, that when we get to the goal, and when it is there, as it has been said, it's been set, then the clarity of the soul exists, the unity of the soul ?? and this is how it is. You understand the whole composition. (1:30). You stand in front of your boss and you haven't done what you are supposed to do. You say, 'oh, it's all finished sir.' He says, can I have it please. Oh sorry I

have 1 or 2 more lines to add to it. He knows you haven't done your job and you put yourself in that position of testing. By saying, there are a few lines more, you can have it by tomorrow, which way have you lost. We keep, sometimes there is a lot of pain and suffering, but why have gone through this, why have we been put through this process to learn what it is, what is the outcome of it, what is the reason we have gone through this test. If you are put in the position of test, it's different then when you put yourself in a position of test, to understand your strength, your own inner being's strength, this is mine, this is what I believe and what I do. As I said, now that I finished with the dimension of physicality, I still have to carry on a little more, that mankind keeps busy with his own dimension of physicality. The teachings will move very fast, (1:32). in a very specific direction that you all will understand very soon. Just be careful, the oven is getting very hot, the heat is understanding the existence of your own soul in the ?? Unless you want me to make you a soul machine. Jalal, Q: If I have a SF of 4 reactors, if I bring a 5th reactor on top, I will elevate the 4th one to the 5th one .. K- Who says? you might lower it or push it outside, have you ever tried it, I have. .. the SF is there but the soul of it is outside. but I don't need to move it to the 4th one boy, I can move it to the 3rd one. . (1:34).

Jalal annotates. .. (1:38). Jalal draws a SF with a 5th reactor above and he says it moves the FP up to where the 4th reactor is. Then he draws a body with SF, and draws the soul above the head. Mr. K asks why did you put your soul above your head? J- because it is, this is the field of the whole U. K - oh, go back to studying, Rick give him some of the teachings, he ?? doesn't seem to listen. Your soul is in the center of your brain and not above you. ... Whatever is outside of the body of the man is part of the universal field, it doesn't matter if you are on the earth's atmosphere, (1:40). or on the moon ... Your soul never changes its position unless you allow it or conditions are created for it to be, 14

(1:48). .. From now on there is a lot of soul searching. I'll show you a picture then maybe we show the progress of the knowledge. Shows a picture of a line of reactors. This is how we have created different dimensions of the strength of the soul. The one of the right hand side is the first Iranian space reactor. (1:50). The blue one is the first we built in Belgium. The half sphere, two are a twin system flight and solar system, last one in an energy power supply. In the essence of understanding they all have a soul, in the process of creating the condition, we see we can, we have created a soul in each. Irrespective of color, size and condition they all follow the same pattern, nothing has changed you just change the address, galaxy, position. This is a very good example of the development of the knowledge in the physical dimension of this planet, understanding the creation of the soul, we call it a plasma in the center of the system. The truth hasn't changed in any of it. Do we create a soul for these systems that they find a position in respect to their planet soul, that they find what we call the flight. Do we set our systems in balance with the G of this planet, (1:52). or in balance with the truth of the soul of this planet. Then it comes to the point to ask wouldn't it be easier to develop a simple system which interacts with the soul of the planet which is singularity then you trying to overcome all the gravity, Inertia, and everything else that is piled on top of it. Shouldn't we design a new .. why is



it that MaGrav positioning with the soul of the planet, we find a position of the body of the man or your spaceship. 49

(1:56).

(2:00).

(2:04). I'll try to explain something, put some pictures together to explain happiness. 40

(2:06). Look at this picture we see 4 states of life.

(2:12).

... The teachings from now on open the soul to the dimensions of the fields of the U.

(2:18).

.. We have accepted the conditions ...

(2:20). .. Q: What if a woman has a genetically problem from mothers side of family which is a risk to pass on to the child and she wants to have a child. (2:22). Is this possible to prevent before she gets pregnant? You see at the present time the science of man doesn't allow, we can't do anything with, but in the understanding the process of the creation and with the knowledge and technologies which are in hand, up coming and we'll see more and more. You can elevate the soul, and that's the condition, does it mean, .. the question to ask is why do we come to that point of genetic, it doesn't matter as a mental or physical condition, what did it serve that the point of the first time, what was the reason for it, the first time. Why do we get different diseases and give it to our children, we call it a disease but maybe at the point of when it started there was a need and a reason for it. Can we understand that point and change in the condition of the physicality, the condition of the environment has created that condition, and then can we interact with it, not to interfere with it, and change it according to our need, according to what we want. Maybe the creation of that soul, with what you call a mental condition would be, (2:24). the condition for the creation of a beautiful soul.

(2:32).

... We have called meeting for those of you in UC, and EC, Core Team and support of the councils. about the new global position. (2:34). From now on each council takes their position for governing ... that we can collectively decide the next steps . Any other questions. Q: We see the interaction between the earth and the sun. (2:36). .. where can we see the interaction between the STM as a body as me and the soul of the Creator, let's say the soul of the U, there must be interaction so there must be something to observe to see where will that be? Do you want to see with the eye of the man or the eye of the STM? Q: This was my question at the beginning. So how do you know that your soul has not been there yet or is not there at the present time 37 01

(2:40).

(2:48).

.. KF has entered a new era, as we said in operations or commercial side and the spread of the knowledge and t around the world. Today we take the first step to understand and comprehend of what is going to come. ... This was just the beginning of the hard work. (2:50). .. Announcements of the new T will happen only through the global and international side of the KF. ...  
I am stepping down very soon ... I have done my job. (2:52).

(2:54).

.. Please try to understand what we have been teaching you in the past 2 - 3 weeks because it's very important and you'll understand very soon. If my soul is dynamic and lead to the creation of me do I need a dynamic core to be able to travel the dimensions of the U ??? it's the same ?? and the same strength. (2:56). You have to be registered for the conferences by this Sunday. .. We'll show new T and it will shock some of you but that's what is needed...

(2:58).

Video

END

## **292nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thurs, September 5, 2019

(Soul teaching; How to control the spaceship without Chips or wires to be shown in Thera April, The brain is a copy of universal communication system which we'll replicate, Functions of the Universal Council in communicating with the universe, Those who go out and travel the universe will be connected to earth through the UC, Mankind has not been alone on this planet other beings have helped us and likewise we'll send our children to other places to learn, In some fields of the universe the brain dissolves but the soul of the man remains in the background, By positioning of the fields DC can be converted to AC and matter created, The human body is a replica of the totality of the working of the universe, The blood flow around the brain is a M field to contain the plasma of the soul of the man and the same as the M flows in the M fields of the universe, 3 dimensional Chips technology will be transferred to Huawei, , , , )

(:03). We'll try to go further in understanding the new T and the science of understanding the control. One of the biggest problems we have is to create a control condition. It means in the space we have literally no instruments. Mankind is at the beginning of a new knowledge, understanding a new T, and the latest equipment we have the latest electronics is absolutely obsolete. Totally useless. We have no understanding of the complexity of the structure of the communication in the U. (:04). We have not understood the totality of the work of the M fields and at the same time we haven't comprehended how these fields interaction within us, within the structure of the body. We always assumed that we have a brain and it tings and it does, but there are no electronics, no line of communication, no wireless or memory banks. If we look at the structure of the brain of the man it's a replication of the control system of the U. There is no difference, compacted within the sphere of skeleton of the skull and within the

structure of the body. the new structure in control and managing the space programs of the future is understanding the new phenomenon, the new T, to create systems which can deliver instantaneously in different directions and strengths and in different commands. This means, when I used to be a student as a nuclear engineer, being trained to develop and understand the control of a nuclear reactor, we were not just told that this is a switch and what to do, we had to understand the geological land where we had built the structure on, (:06). and understand the structure or the building itself, and every dimensions of thermodynamics, radiation fields, electronic interference, everything else, then on top of it to understand that if something goes wrong with the ground where we have to move, what is the geological effect of it. We saw this failure in Fukushima, the bunch of electrical engineers where sitting in the control room, and what did they do, the mayhem we have. When you train nuclear physicists, ... we were trained in every aspect that we could instantaneously make a decision if anything goes wrong, or if we wanted a demand. A lot of nuclear physicists are theoretical and a lot of nuclear reactors of today are run by electrical and mechanical engineers, that's why we see so much, because they have no understanding of nuclear reaction, once they understand what they are expert in. In space we don't have this, the ground, earth, geology is the M field of the U, that's what the platform is. The structure of the building, what it's made of, is the physical interaction of matter state, (:08). at the point of interaction, manifestation. How do we control it, then we have to understand the nuclear reaction, on top of all that what is going to happen in the reactor, which is the STM. In the new space T, we have to survive in space and be able to expand the horizon of mankind, is to be able to understand the totality of the work the ?? strength of the U. The working of the system, how does it work, how does it interact and how does it effect us, and how can we use our soul, our body, the fields of ?? of our existence to be able to survive in the dimensions of the U. Mankind has a lot to learn. In a couple of teachings ago I explained and showed the interaction of the fields of the U and the conversion. Now there is no choice we have to find a way, for the replication of the work of the plasma, a neutron is the same as the structure working of the solar system, that now we know what they call up quarks and down quarks, we call them the earth and the moon because now we know what it is, we don't need to come up with fancy words. Now we need to understand the work that these planetary systems, stars, galaxies, the STM needs to work with and within. (:10). We come to the next steps of understanding. We gradually move from the village of the earth in the dimension of the work of the U, therefore where do we need to look to find a replication, to find the totality, and where do we need to extend our knowledge that by extending it we can understand the working , the control, the manage, the parameters of the U within the structure of the brain and the STM. We replicated the work of the solar system within our T in the past 5 or 6 years, now we need to replicate the communication system of the U, to be able to exist and be a real true man of space. Where do we look for it, where do we have the closest replication of it, .. **We found it in the inner sanctum of the neutron the structure of the solar system. (:12). We'll find the working of the communication line of the U in the structure of the brain.** Mankind needs to understand the workings of his own brain, the physical condition, material which makes the brain, the central control system, to be able to replicate and understand the working of the U, communication line of the U. In the coming teachings I'll try to bring up, and explain and many of you in the communication line will understand. .. that collectively

by April of next year in Theran we can **show a full flight system with understanding the totality of the control of the system, where and how we can bring the T about, without any wires or Chips**, to resistors and transistors to Nano materials to be able to do the same in the new space T control systems of the future excursions of the man not only outside this planet but also within this planet, within the solar system and galaxies. You have to go back and understand the nature of the totality of the physical nature of the structure of the body, (:14). not only of the physical matter condition of the arms, legs and organs but the operation, interaction, energy, information transfer between the brain itself and all of these organs, where in the future as we understand more, the soul of the existence of the man, **for those who were created on this planet will be the soul of those who run and are part of the planet earth, you become the soul, and who goes out becomes part of the connection with his soul**, this is how the U Council will operate, maybe for the first time you understand slightly more what we mean when we explain this process, why we set up the structure or the UC, that **the soul of the UC members as totality become the line of the extension of the working of the U with those of the human race, which there, and travel the depth of the U**. It might sound strange to you, how could it be, but it is, this is how the position, the condition, the interaction. In a simpler way, when you are a mother you feel the pain of your child, it doesn't matter where it is, you pick a phone up and say what is wrong. The collective soul of the members of the UC becomes that mother, it feels in the line of the M field of the, (:16). emotion of the humanity as we are collectively connected, we bring the message home, there is a problem, we need help. Then you'll understand why we are structuring the whole combination of the KF work in many directions. We are creating a central point of the focus of the STM in the collective awareness, collective work of the soul of the members of the UC to be the tender lines not only for this moment, being there, what is good for the French, Germans, or Iranians, for the French and Germans bloodline or the school or soul of the link in the span of the U. Now you understand further why we set the whole structure this way. Where now we bring the other arms of all what we set up to be part of the collective connections of the U Community with the human race. There is another point we have to understand in the whole totality of the whole understanding of the work of the U, **mankind on this planet is not alone. He has never been alone. The way we'll now extend our arms by the traveling of our children and their children into the span of U, those who were educated and they were advanced enough, in times of the past they have sent their children, the same as what we are going to do across the spans of the U**. Some of those are with us, amongst us, and have become part of us. (:18). In the process of evolution and evolving they have brought many beauties to us, this is what mankind will do in the future. But how can you tell what your son sees? He picks up a phone and says mom I am at a beautiful beach with a sunshine and a beautiful sea. Sorry we have no universal communication that your child from planet Zeus can say what he is looking at, except through the work and understanding of lines of the communication of the soul of the mother to the child, the UC to the members of humanity across the planet. Mankind will evolve, especially those who become connected to this dimension will evolve very rapidly. It's not that something new will be created, we'll become aware of what we have and have not utilized will come into operation. Now you understand why this is there and that is here and according to our scientists they say mankind only uses, what's it 5% and Einstein was supposed to use

maximum 15% of his brain. **Every cell of the brain is used at all times, but man has not been aware of it, because we use it in different dimensions** and for different purposes and for this reason now we have to, there is no option, to move into the next step of understanding the construction of the control and of the communication of the brain, the cell, conversion, transformer, (:20). what we call the modem and at the same time their receiver and then at the same time the generator and everything else within the structure of the brain. If you go back to the teachings we did some years ago in the medical section on the structure and working of the brain, many of you will start making connections. You'll understand the connections between the teachings of today, the teachings of the past 5 or 6 years how everything was set to bring all together, gradually, to understand to work. But there is a very big problem. **In the span of the U the earthquakes of "Fukushima" happen, the structure blows up, but the fuel rods and the source of energy are still there, which is the STM, and the brain of the man in the dimensions of existence of different fields of the U, will dissolve. They cannot exist, it's like putting sugar in the hot water, but in the middle of the sugar when you have a lollypop the stick is still there, the center still holds, that's the STM.** Now how do we transfer all that is developed and carried by man in connection with his brain and the working of the system brain, into the system control of the STM. (:22). When mankind understands this, he reaches the level to understand the essence of his own Creator. From now on and in step by steps, with new systems that you have never seen that we are going to release, you'll understand why we have been sitting on the wings teaching that more and more people understand. In the coming time in the teachings which are set up, the demonstrations which you'll see in different conferences, we'll push mankind to move from the dimension of the matter state into the dimension of the interaction of the fields of the U. Conversion of the fields, the presence and existence of what you call AC and DC (not the Canadian way music band). In understanding the totality of not only field strength, the interaction of the fields and in what angle, in what position the fields have to interact that they change themselves from AC to DC and vice versa DC to AC, that's all it is, if mankind understands this, how **he can work within the flat line of DC and then when it's needed to convert it to the sinusoidal or whatever shape of the fields that it can become matter state**, then man has truly come and reached the point of maturity of the understanding of the work of the creation. There is nothing else to it. Some of you, the leading space technologists, (:24). understood this some time ago in the teaching. Now we are setting up the new space center in AZ, KF in the coming weeks will develop this T and we'll bring AZ to teach these new technologies to humanity. What does this mean? It's not the soul. The sun has no beauty if there is no earth to convert it and it shows the existence of the sun. Earth has no beauty if the man is blind and can't convert the lights of the vegetation, animals and the sea in his own eye. This is where mankind has to make the change, he needs to **understand the totality of the work of the U within the structure of the physical human body because we are in a physical sense, a miniature replication, copy of the work of the U. It's not just a kidney or liver or heart or arm, the universal operation is based and it has made the man in the image of the working of the U, and in that essence, 'I made man in the image of Myself.'** Then is the STM the copy of the working of the soul of the Creator or the U, and the answer is yes. (:26). There is no room for theology but in fact, theology is the knowledge of the working of the U without understanding, needing the matter state

condition. respecting the work of it, then understanding the interaction of it, and how one leads to another. In the writing of Sadid, the most beautiful poet of Iran, it's on the door of the UN, it says, we are all each part of the same party. But in fact, my soul is part of the structure of your soul and in that sense, collectively we make the soul of the Creator. The soul of the cell in the kidney, liver makes in totality by balance of its own fields in interaction of the fields of the planet, the body, working functions of the body, so it can't be any different between the cell and the soul of the body, as the soul is itself in interaction with the soul of the Creator. Now the whole structure is how did this brain come to exist. How has it found positions for emotions, different feelings, different functionalities, replacing and ?? interacting to every cell and condition which comes about. (:28). As I said in a few teachings before, **the blood flow in the skull are the M fields which the scientists and plasma technologists create to contain the plasma. The flow of the blood of the man to create that condition of the M field is the flow of the fields of the M fields of the U. There is no difference.** Then you understand, within the structure how the **interaction between the blood flow and the STM creates its own condition for creation and conversion of different cells of different strengths one to be used as the memory bank, reaction cell, emotional cell, or one to used in communication, but in fact the totality of the structure of the brain, and is of one, in essence one entity, but so micro it doesn't show, but so macro that it can connect the whole of the U.** This is what mankind, what the scientist in the coming time have to learn. If there is one thing the way I do, you bang your head against the wall, when you work in the true essence, (:30). in the space T of today as a spaceship program, the computers are obsolete, the electronic systems cannot catch up. You realize that mankind is in a dilemma of knowing what is to come but not having the tools to get there, to see it when it comes. This brings about for many of you the need for evolution, development of the next steps of lines of communication, **the next steps in what you call 3 dimensional memory banks.** Those of you who will evolve in a rapid way in the knowledge, you'll understand that the brain is made of single Gans's collectively to make the emotional part. Those of you who understand soon will come to comprehend one of the most important parts of all these technologies which I have taught is that the Gans's are the cells in the line of the communication system control of the matter states into the line and conversion into the line of communication of the universal connection. What does this mean, what is the reality? How do we now come to convert these single Gans's in these jars you hold to part of the communication lines, instruments, communication beings of the future, (:32). for the need of the man in the depths of space. 1 one single Gans of Cu can manage the whole working of the fastest computers of today in storing memory. In the coming time, the KF corporation with leading Chip manufacturers will convert the totality of the new and present world of computers and the rest. **We will teach to leading manufacturers like Huawei, in the coming weeks, the production of the new 3 dimensional systems in the memory bank Chips of the computers, which means we transfer the knowledge** to bring and build the new dynamic memory banks of the coming time. Now this puts a new pressure on other companies, other organizations to work together, that collectively we change and we prepare ourselves for upcoming time in the depth of the U in travel, in cooperation. In my meeting with Huawei in the next coming days we will transfer T to ?? organization, in a clear way. This is the way we shall work. We work with those nations and companies who are advanced enough that they can understand the

T. There is no American organization who understands this yet. The Chinese computer organizations are far ahead, it's no use dealing with a child when you can work with an adult, (:34). that he can understand the totality. The cooperation will be the same with most of the Chip manufacturers who are advanced in the cubical Chips, to transfer the knowledge in what we call the Gans T, in parallel containment of other conditions. We have no choice, instead of teaching online, (hoping) somebody might do something, we collectively bring the scientists who are in that position to be able to step up the next. Nano T is obsolete. It was a step up. Those of you who have not understood the totality, how far, how advanced you people are. It's very simple. If you speak to the leading scientists their understanding is what a Nano is, and some of them are even lost in explaining it, as K Seekers you have gone a step further, you have separated that Nano, now you have a new material, you call it, Gans. In knowledge we are tens of years ahead of the present world of science in material and Nano T. We were matter state people and ... yahoo we found Nano material, and we are very advanced, yahoo, KF K Seekers have gone 20 - 50 years ahead, they work with the next step, we call it Gans. The way the man has advanced in the knowledge of Nano T and everything is Nano, we Gans it. Far, far beyond the present understanding of the sciences of today. You as K Seekers are leading the world of science. **We need for you to understand what you really are and have really been playing with. (:36). You have been playing with the essence of the conversion of the fields of the U to the matter state of what you call Gans,** the stars. That's what stars are, they don't just become shining and become a bunch of (fire) flies and everything else. They have gathered the energies and have organized themselves that now they can give as much as they take. In the knowledge of the present understanding you as K Seekers in understanding the work of the Gans, the workings and structure of it you are hundreds of years ahead of professors at Cambridge and every other university, because they are working with donkeys. Sometimes you need donkeys to get things out of the depths of some caves but when you come out you have every other systems to move. Now you understand what you were afraid of, when they told you, you don't understand, you are too advanced, you have already entered the next phase of the knowledge and the creation. You can and you should be able to understand this. None of you have ever picked up a single Gans and seen its operation, because to you it's something there, Mr. K made the CO<sub>2</sub>, we call it CO<sub>2</sub>, we use it for the pain, but this is (like) having gold in your hand and not understanding it. I gave the gold of the U and you have not understood because you have no knowledge of its value. You know sometimes somebody brings you something to your shop, oh I want to give you this, it's worth nothing. But then you take it to the specialist and it's a million dollar antique. (:38). I have given you the antique of the U because the others don't have the knowledge to even understand it. Now you understand how in a very simple way I have brought you to have the tools to be able to be part of the U Community, but as you never understood you have no value for it. What is the use of me explaining the beauty of the rose, the smell of it, the way I explain love in the essence of the presence and the peddles of the rose, when you have never seen or smelled and you have no knowledge of its existence. Now you know it exists, smell it, feel it, touch it, and understand the emotion it creates within the body and STM. Now you understand what the Gans's are. And if you haven't understood, Salud (good-bye) we'll see you to your great grandchildren when they might understand. **The advancement of the T is so rapid that we don't have this knowledge anywhere in the**

**books written and it only can be taught this way that collectively we develop, understand, and change the condition.** We change the understanding and comprehension and move away from these funny little things we call Chips. It's good for the fish, but not in the computer. (:40). It's time to move, to evolve and in the upcoming time **we will bring this to the most advanced communication organizations to develop the next generation of what we call plasma Gans or the replication of the brain.** In my book if you look where I show the tube of the mixtures of the Gans's. I gave you the knowledge 10 years ago, but nobody understood. that was the message, because to you it was just some liquid colored water with some bits, it became CuO and ZnO and everything else but you never understood what it was for, what you could do with it. You were only happy that it was something to drink that it might change the diabetic, but you never understood that it controls your diabetic, **it's the essence of the creation of the transfer of the energy in the essence of interaction with the STM. It's not just a water you drink, it's the line of communication you create. You have already become universal communication people but without knowing it,** because it was not understood, it was devalued by those who don't understand through what we call, peer review. We have left our knowledge in the hands of a bunch of incompetent people who call themselves the scientists of today. (:42). This is why they object to your work, and there is something else, we don't understand so we object to your work, no there is something wrong with it, sir, you are incompetent, you are donkey's age time and not the present time. You're working in steam engines while we are in PI conditions. In the coming time now that we have set up the functions of the company in the US as an international company we'll deliver these technologies collectively to humanity into organizations which can rapidly take us to the next step. We see Hauwei as the most advanced and other companies in China who can take it further. In America we have nothing, no organization who can work with us, the knowledge is not there. They are 10 to 15 years behind G5, we are working in G9 and 10. What is G9? In one of our meetings in China there is an establishment of an organization known as G9, what is G9. G5 is the breakdown of your communication how fast, G6 and G7 become the method of feeding man in space and in disasters, transfer of the medicine through the line of the communication. G8 and G9 will become the line of communication in a universal condition, which means we are that far ahead. Now they are fighting for G5, oh my gee. We have developed the technologies and in the coming time we'll deliver them to the governments, to the nations, (:44). who are peaceful and can transfer the knowledge in the line of communication, the way you receive mobile phone message, you'll receive mobile phone food and medicine. The time of pharmaceuticals is long over. One of the Chinese scientists in the KF, 5 years ago made a system without him knowing it, partially in its infancy. The line of communication in the space dimension lies within the structure of the Gans manipulation and working. We transfer the 3 dimensional space travel to the nation of Iran in the upcoming conferences, then it is the responsibility of other nations to collaborate to become man of the space, because the Iranian Nano technologies are on the verge of understanding it much easier then our friends who steal T without them understanding in countries like Belgium, US and the rest. Let me explain something to you so you understand how advanced we are. Why the government of Belgium decided to make me and the KF a terrorist, because when we gave them the first couple of parachutes from the Coke Bottle they found Fluorine in it, it's in their report, it's signed



and sealed with lawyers in deposit banks of Belgium. At that time they were so ignorant to the knowledge that they said, Fluorine can only be used by creating Gamma rays, so he has a Gamma radiation source at home and he is a terrorist and an Iranian. (:46). The stupidity of a nation is not understanding the work of the U, the U works on the principle of grapheme. Now you understand how advanced we are, registered through the company which tested it, as you know the head is one of the heads which are going to the European Court and the lawyers for the attempt of murder of me and Fabio. This is why they were killing .. confirmation of the existence of resistors, known as grapheme in the space T, became the source of Gamma rays and terrorism. This is the ignorance of the Europeans ( .. break..) in blocking technologies. We work with the nations who understand and are open and now you can understand why technologies are transferred to Chinese and Iranian organizations and those who are advanced and open enough to understand the next steps. Not Mickey Mouse copycat nations who like to copy like the scientists in Japan and S Korea. Because there is no time to stop and hold back for the others through their ignorance to catch up. In the coming time we'll release more and more information and documents and data to the European Court of Justice that the Belgium's knew what they were doing and what was all the frame up. Their own reports from the companies they appointed to test confirms the existence of grapheme 11 to 14 years ago. These documents are sealed in the vaults of the courts of Belgium. (:48). Now you understand how advanced you all are because you have even passed the conditions of grapheme, you have moved into the Gans state. You have managed to separate that atom which call grapheme and by its orientation, the same as the brain you can clear one section, separate it, section it to be for the emotion, any frequency of the matter state in this box means joy. Now do you understand? Any M fields strength combination of the AC and DC at this point means hunger, now you understand how the new technologies will be developed. Because you have all the tools. You were happy to make more and more of it and put it in a ball and rotate it. I was more happy to individualize it and understand the work of it, the collection of it, operation of it, and the interaction of it with the universal fields. Now maybe, you understand more, how advanced the KF K seekers are compared to the present scientists. If I can compare you, you are very much like the guy who said, the earth is round and rotates and is not the center of the U, and what did they do with him, they hung him in the church. And this is what they tried to do with me and all of you. (:50). We are the man who understood, worked, understood, developed and made these materials in our bedrooms, garages and we become more advanced and through it to its beauty, understood the work of the U. Now you understand how some of you who devoted your life to this knowledge have become the true men of knowledge of the U. To you it was Gans's but nobody ever told you that you have the key, you have been given the tool to communicate and to exist in the spans of the U. Because when you can make that Gans in the strength in the level of the soul of the member of the Universal Council, that is the line of your communication with zero time, zero space. The human body, structure, the working of the brain is the simplest version of the operation of the work of the U. A few years ago when we started building the second version of the brains in the lab in Barletta, I taught one of the K seekers how to structure it, layer by layer, and I told those who took over, that it has to be fed, watered and kept diluted that it can work. If you people understand the knowledge of the Gans T the way it is truly done in the U, if I give you the skull of a man, (:52). which is dug up from the ground today, you can build

the man, build his brain, and with it through his structure create his physicality, because every curvature, every bump, in that skull has dictated what field sits where in that structure we call the brain. It's not the brain which has made the skull, it's the skull which has given the brain the limitation of its working, this is why some races have different structures of the skull, have different intelligences, why all the Chinese are like this, why the Canadians are like that, because the structure of the skull, the containment of what the body holds, and how much it holds and what strength it holds, then you understand as K Seekers you have had the tool of communication and work of the U in your hands for years. But all you did, you were happy if you had a little pain (use it for that) rotate a little of this and see what you get, as God's will. Now we train specialists in communication, in what we call, line of interaction with universal fields in the coming years and months, to be able to make man the passengers of the U and at the same time, not on his own, but in line of communication with the mother. We set up the U Council for that purpose and that purpose only. That's why they are called, U Council, it means they are in touch, (:54). with every man across this U who dares to travel the depth of the space. He will always be in touch with home. Collectively the members of the UC can recall the soul and with it bring back the physicality in time of trouble, this is the power we have given to the members of the UC. This is why they are not chosen but the soul has chosen them because the soul is at the point of inception to understand the totality. Those who lie and cheat as members of the UC will never understand the path we are on. Those who live in that life, by in the physical dimension lying and cheating to themselves and the others have closed the path to their lives to become the true members of the UC. There are very few that I see. Those who talk by word do not count, the silent majority are those who have chosen through the love of understanding the creation of the STM. Do you remember that I explained to you, the time will come that you want to board the (space)ship and you'll walk away, there are very few ?? faith members of UC and soon you'll understand. They have no feeling, they talk about it but they don't feel it. But those who are members of the Council who truly became K Seekers to become truly to serve will ?? and receive the message. As I said, the time will come when a member of UC will step down, there is a time when he knows that he has done wrong and he is not receiving, it's not there. (:56). (if for example) The member of the French speaking is in trouble in the depth of the U and there is no feeling. It's the responsibility of the soul of the member to feel it. There is nothing left, no one who leaves this planet will leave without that line of communication through his own soul, and the structure of the systems which will be understood more in the future. As I said, don't count the member of the UC, people will recognize them by their souls and not by their names and title and who they are. A member of the UC should be known by the strength and the shining of their soul and not by his talk. It will shine so bright that it will cover the span of the U and not to the eye of the man and collectively will brighten the whole of the U as one Council. We didn't set up the UN to lie, we set up the UC to enlighten the humanity and others races of the beauty of this race in the U. In the coming time as we teach and we develop physical matters for those who understand it, you'll understand that everything we lived and worked for will become worthless, meaningless. Why do we trap ourselves in the skyscrapers, when we could live in the most beautiful span of the most beautiful places in the U and still work as a secretary in the offices, (:58). of wherever it could be. If you look, the structure of the KF is set on the structure of the global operation. We have no

head offices but everyone works, time zone and place do not exist, we have started to gradually developing and creating the next generation of no time and space in different ways of operation of the KF. **As long as I have food to eat, the energy to live and sustain every cell in my body, as long as I can transfer my emotions to my lover, to my child, and I am fed, and I am kept safe, I serve the KF. This is the way I live and those who follow me will so the same. We walk away from tangibility and physicality of wealth** because the wealth is in the knowledge we carry not in the clothes we wear or the houses we live in. My house is the U and my clothes is the beauty of the knowledge I spread. **Those who follow my work will live the same life, because you'll understand that you have been given the U to live**, why have you shut and imprisoned yourselves in the village of earth. If you are happy with a donkey you are quite welcome. (1:00). **It should be clear to the members of the UC, if you lie to one you have lied to the whole of the Council and you don't deserve, your soul will not allow you to stay as a member.** Understand that as K Seekers those of you who have understood and created and developed the Gans's, you have been given a gem but you thought it was a glass. **It's how you shine light on this gem will let you to develop the next steps in the knowledge and the science of space T for man and the development of the STM.** Now for the first time maybe, many of you understand **the knowledge you carry in a single Gans, in the collective of Gans's, is the structure of your brain**, the structure of the interaction and the most advanced communication line in the U as is the replication of the work of the U, then you understand why Nano technologists are dinosaurs of the knowledge of the space T. (1:02). 26 billion years behind. In the upcoming conferences you'll see the most amazing machines. We are not going around as a show, we are going around to show what this T brings, it brings all nations in line to work together. **The purpose of the next 10 to 12 conferences around the world is to confirm that the nations of the work, the governments have no power compared to the T which is delivered and the finances which are set up to control mankind becomes obsolete.** I have been a very clever man, huh. I have taught so many of you, now the T can't be stopped, **for the man to become man of space is irreversible.** Do we need CNN or BBC to lie to us. It's reality, that we have to understand, (1:04). it's the knowledge that we need to understand, we are born with it and it's part of us. How can a system work, how can a M field stay balanced when some of its fields are connected to the wrong place. (that's good, it means they can't do anything with us. I was told that part of the talking you couldn't hear, ) From now on in the teachings, especially in the transfer of knowledge to companies like Huawei we move into the PI T in the Gans state, that you will see in the coming months weeks and years, the new advanced systems. We held all of these back until the company we registered in the US, that we could spread the knowledge as one structure, not as KF which was, whatever. Now the T will be nourished by the Americans and be published by the Chinese, one needs to work with the other to bring the advancement to both. One pays and one gains. The humanity will gain from it because collectively we pay, (1:06). for it, through the knowledge, the time we spent in developing the next phase. In the coming time the micro Chips we are used to will be in the history books. If you remember the 30 years ago first mobile phone were the size of a suitcase ... Now the dilemma for the mobile manufacturers is to make it big enough that people can hold it in their hand otherwise they can make it in the Chip. Now we can make it in the cell of the brain, you don't need any numbers. The memory bank of the

present computers compared to what is to come in the dimension of the Gans 3 dimensional system is, collectively you can put all the most advanced computers on this planet, that everyone owns, every nation into less than 1/10th of one brain, maybe not even 1%. Now you understand the change and where the next phase comes. In AZ we'll bring the understanding of the controls of the system, John has done a lot of work in that part, but he never understood why he is there and is doing it, because the spaceship program of the KF will carry out in AZ and he has set the seed for system control. He has done many experiments, (1:08). to other people has no meaning, even he doesn't sometimes understand what he is doing, but he sends me a 2 minute video, and I say John I wish you could understand what you are doing, the breakthroughs in the science you are achieving, but because he doesn't have the knowledge to understand what is involved, but I see the gold. I see the jewel and in the coming time this jewel will be shared with many of those scientists who understand it. We have to show the way otherwise it's just another thing. As I said, the conferences coming up, those of you who will attend like in Austria, Mexico, you'll see the most advanced stages of the sciences where matter state is irrelevant, where we move into the next dimension of the structures of the systems which makes everything we have taught in the past 6 years, collectively as the knowledge that we understand how to utilize it for man to travel the depths of the U, and how to feel the emotion of the man who is in trouble in the depth of the ocean. Then you have to understand, if you have not, listen to the past 1 hour of teaching I have given you all the secrets of creation which man needs in the spans of the U, but you are not aware of it. A sentence or a word was specifically chosen and spoken, (1:10). has to enlighten the STM to the understanding of that word in its application in the work of the U. You have to understand, people tell me, show us a magic and show us something. I have shown my knowledge in the secrets of speaking that you do not even understand, that is the magic. Every word and every sentence is chosen to enlighten certain souls. And as you don't see you are blind to what magic has been released. You have to understand that in the coming time **we will not need for example, fertilizers to grow the plants, we transfer the soul, the strength of the soul of the plants to the plant, and it itself by elevating its soul, it shows its beauty.** This is what we do with plants. This is what we have done in millions of square meters of plants in farmlands in China today. We haven't given a Gans, we have elevated the soul and the soul in response of being elevated has shown its beauty. This is how we'll bring what we call national food security, not by Gans's sprinkled on the waters, we transfer the knowledge of the soul to the plant so that the soul reaches its happiness at the point of conversion that it shows its beauty. And thanks to the man who gave to me, I give a harvest of 3 to 4 times, 10 times more. **We don't increase the harvest, we give the pleasure of existence to the seed, (1:12). to the soul of the seed that it shows its beauty,** and this is where man has not understood at all, any of the work. Because man has not understood the essence of the purity of the teachings. **I am Iranian and I am born with one ethos, talk good, do good, and think good (Zoroastrian).** I don't spend my time harming, I live according to the way it is, what people get is their problem, from what I get, from what I give, because it means they were there in that path to learn and it was what you call, maybe, a way of finding (out) about themselves. We work on the strength of the STM and not on the dimension of the physicality of the man. You can transfer it to any language, look, understand, sit down and **look at the latest brain scans, the latest explanation of the**

structure of the brain, and understand the working of the Gans's, understand the position and interaction of the fields of the U and you'll say, "oh my God". (1:14). Now we understand why the brain is made of one matter and structure, there is no blood in it, and it's in different densities, and why in certain positions in all the brain is for emotions, and for certain places near enough is for language. What is language? What line of communication are needed of the fields between the Gans's and that environment. Nothing is needed like the organs of the body, one organ to another organ or position. In the brain all connections, all strengths are on the strength of the MG field of every individual cell, Gans of the body. Maybe for the first time you'll understand in a very simple way, if you understand what is to be said. **In the structure of the physicality of the man every cell, as in the U every star has a twin without it, it can't find its own position and the totality of its own balance.** then you understand how feeble the sciences of today have been that they haven't understood that **every cell in the body, in essence of physicality has a dimension and replicated cell in the brain in compact field forces, then if you understood this, then you'll understand how mankind will make and replicate itself in the depth of the U according to the position it manifests itself, because that cell in that position in the toe, (1:16). is the confirmation of the field strength and collective interaction of the fields with the planet earth.** One star is the holding of totality, and one star is loose, to show what it interacts and leads to creation of the physicality. Then you understand that even the **planet earth's twin star**, in essence, is it the soul of the system or is it the physicality of the system, or is our own solar system the physical part, confirmation of the manifestation of the soul of the other part, **which not necessarily needs to have a physical dimension, but it's an energy pack which travels the depths of the U, but in balance it has not solidified itself to manifest in the matter state, this is where we see many interactions of the fields of this planet in conjunction and in response to the twin star of this planet. Not all the systems twin star is in a physical state.** So what that twin star absorbs as fields in interaction, is what dictates the condition and position of the fields within the solar system and the entities within it, be it the cell of the man in his toe. Now you understand how interactive and collective the whole U works. (1:18). In totality you understand how everything is connected to each other. I was talking to someone, if they are blacklisted by the most bankrupt nations of the world which they can't catch up with Huawei for advancement in technology, can you imagine when Huawei and hopefully, maybe we can get a few American and German companies to understand a little bit of the work of what we do. **When they release the new 3 dimensional Chips, dynamic like the brain of the man. Then you understand how we unite the humanity through understanding of the totality.** Understand the orientation, position, the insulation and isolation, the collaboration of the fields, then you'll understand, maybe the beginning of the work of the U. Why do you think we don't allow any cameras and we asked K Seekers not to take any pictures, because we want them to understand the knowledge through their soul and not by copying or whatever they might do. Those who try to copy will never understood. (1:20). Those who understand the essence of the knowledge of those K Seekers who attend these conferences will take it to go to the next level of the development of the STM and in communication with what we call the dimension of physicality of the man which is the brain. **If you don't carry one you'll not be able to reach the others.** We gave up to show anything any new

developments in the teachings in the last year or so, first of all the terrorists who called us terrorists were terrorizing them and their children and their family, and secondly man copied and never extended (the knowledge), because now I have a copy I can do it so I don't need to understand it anymore. So there was no addition to the science. No more addition to understanding the work of the U. In a way by your own misconduct you punished yourself, not by us. We still teach and we spread the knowledge and some of those who (got) enlightened can take it further. **You have to understand the working of the Gans in (its) true essence, within the working of the physicality of the body, understand it in a bigger dimension in the physical structure of the U and then you can replicate or in a way operate within it.** They are part of the U, most men become educated, that **will be like the memory bank of the U exactly the way you have in your brain. (1:22).** There is no difference. They hold the essence of all the knowledge of the planet, of the U, even in the solar system we have the same, even within the structure of the earth there is such a pattern. **A repetition of the hurricanes, the seasons is not just coincidental.** How it changes in respect to changes in the universal condition creates the new environment and man has not even understood this simple thing. **The memory bank, the soul of this planet has to consider its position in respect to all the other planetary systems, all the stars, all what we call the field flows within the structure of the solar system, and then it adjusts itself.** And we say, you know, we never had it so cold, suddenly it has become so cold and it's getting colder and colder. Have we gone to the memory bank of the planet, (it's) trying to hold to its structure, how it positions itself, in a way to protect itself in what's forthcoming. **All its functions are to survive, exactly like you and me.** How, where, and the way it can attain to distribute the fields and the food within it, we call it, its atmosphere and its M field flow in it. It's because we never understood the true essence of creation. Nothing is there working on its own with nothing. We are too greedy and too thirsty to see the truth, to see the reason why we are given this, (1:24). way and we are in such a hunger and thirst, that with it, **if we don't watch it, it can damage and kill ourselves.** Many of you will come across illnesses that you cannot help because you have not understood the essence of why you got that illness. What has changed that has brought that illness. Under the present medicine you can't explain it. We do not interfere, we teach. It's the responsibility of those who understand to use the knowledge to help themselves. **I never punish, but the souls punish themselves because it has to make a balance. It has to bring a balance between the pain of the field of the emotion of one to the other and when you have a physical body you are not immune from it. Your physical body is used to put things correct with you and if you don't understand it, it will repeat itself again and again.** It's like learning how to roll on the roller-skates, you fall until you learn. You fall, you step and you make a little bit more, you make the same mistakes, you fall and injure yourself and you stand again. And **this doesn't finish in the dimension of the physicality it will carry through to the dimension of the STM across its existence. (1:26).** There is something mankind has to understand, **why do we get old, why does our physical body, in a way comes to rest? Because it has collected and transferred all the energy it can through the blood flow to mature its soul. The point of age and physical death is when it becomes imbalance and it sees its child mature and it rests, opens the door for it to fly the cage.** There is no time that man can choose, because in fact **the physicality of the body is the twin**

system of the STM in physical dimension. It matures it, it gives it enough, and when it matures it allows it (free), the same as when itself was created in the womb of the mother itself. The mother created the field interaction of the environment to give physical life and then with it, it created the soul. Now the physical life of the man matures the STM and then gives birth to it in the dimension of the U. **My work is beautiful as a creator and there is no flow in it, it's just that you do not understand the beauty of my creation. (1:28). At the same time at the interaction of the fields of the soul, the children of the STM will span the whole of the Unicose. As I said, where do you think the stars come from. We nourish, we feed them, we look after them in the womb of the earth, in the body of the man, for them to become the seeds of the stars in the U.** It is for us to understand the totality, and the interaction of the fields of the STM with its soul, the emotion of the blood of the man, what we call, the soul of the physicality. The interaction is so rapid in the dimension of the matter state Gans that it needs a blood flow to keep the interaction of the soul and the physical soul, constantly in communication and a place for them to know where it sits, and what needs to be done, and to be contained. **Now you understand why even the blood of the man is in the Gans state. Would you like me to give you a capacitor or a bunch of magnets. How many magnets do you need in the blood flow to get everything up without them sticking together. (1:30).** In reality, if you think of it, **why do you get a blood clot in the physical body. Have you ever understood why you get diabetic. What is the essence of diabetic, too much communication, too much lack of information to be carried, and sometimes the system over floods itself or under communicates itself. Then you have to understand the emotion of it, why does mankind become diabetic too, because it creates barriers in the structural transfer in the knowledge and the energy. Knowledge of its own existence. Where due to a lack of communication, then it sees itself as what we call, lost. It's an amputation by the body itself.** That's why when you become diabetic and it becomes very high, they amputate your leg and everything else. Have you ever understood the reason for it. How simple life is and how complicated the man has made it. **Why do we create the energies which we call stress and that creates a condition of blocking, creating a dam for the full information to be transferred, because the body goes into preserving the energy within the structure of the brain, (1:32). for it to survive the upcoming shortage, then you call it diabetic.** Man has not understood the true working of the Gans, the plasma, and the interaction of the fields of ?? entities upon each other, and has called it every other illness in the name of god. Try to take the knowledge to the next step in the dimension of the U Community. **You K Seekers are unique because you have touched, felt, seen the beauty that the essence of the true creation, not the robots and the cars.** You have understood how your human body has been created and how the world of creation works and that is why every other one hangs you in the Church, because there are those of the ignorance of the knowledge of the creation. Try to take the knowledge to the next step. **Try to understand what are all these Gans's you made, what is their function, it's not just sorting out of the diabetic. You missed it. It is there to keep you in the line of communication with the U that you can absorb the energy you need for your toe, but you did not see it.** In the coming time many members of the UC will walk away because they lied to themselves and those around them, in their private life, in the essence to become a member of the UC, and those who are by a pure heart,

(1:34). will stay and stand, because those are the ones who will create the line of communication not only with the STM but with the soul of the U, that it can translate, convert the knowledge of U, not by words but through the essence of the field transaction communication of the U. You'll understand very soon. We open a new dimension in the world of science, and understanding the world of creation. We have prepared you for many of it and many of you have never understood how the recipe was and what the recipe is because you were too busy playing outside. **Try to understand in more depth the work of the dynamic cells, dynamic structure, when you want to look at the physical condition how you convert the energies into the matter state, look at the organs of the man. If you want to understand the working of the communication in non-dimension, look at the brain.** Then understand that **in very simple dynamic reactors you can create, replicate the work of the brain.** (1:36). Then mankind will move into the next steps of the knowledge of the U. The problem is, there are 7 billion of you and this planet is too big, now that we let you loose in the U, **there will be 70 billion of you in the whole of the U and because we give you the right knowledge, the right condition, you don't need to go through the conditions of the physical life that man has been in, in famines, in diseases, and the black whatever and white whatever (plagues), E-Coli, E-Boli and the rest of it.** From now on we teach the STM and we are responsible for that soul to take it across the U in safety and in correct conduct. Try to realize, understand the interaction of the fields and not the physical manifestation of the fields. Try to look and understand in more depth the real position of the Gans's because this is the next step for mankind to enter, (1:38). to be able to make a transformer, a translator for the knowledge of the U Community to man. There are those who claim they are not from this planet and the rest, and they stand up in some conferences, because I played this game. And they don't know that I know who they are. We measure the essence of the evolution of the man through the collective soul of one. **The faster we go through this phase of understanding, using, operating the fields of the U, then we don't even need the Gans's, we work non-dimensional, non-tangible, we feel the whole of the U and become part of the totality of the creation.** I have taught those of you who are enlightened a lot this morning. I have taken you through the non-dimensional work of the U and it's for you to achieve and to take the next step. It's for you to bring the transition, for yourself, and if you are of the ethos of the KF try to teach the others, (1:40). Understand everything from the first teachings and what you have understood becomes your specialty, I am special for understanding the fields of the soul in the pain section, because I have that field strength within me that I have developed. You become specialized and you can teach the others. Share the knowledge unconditionally, but at the same time try to reach the totality understanding of the knowledge. **You do not need to (be) enlightened, we have already lighted the light, you have to be able to see it to be able to find the path. Seeing is not with the physical eye, it's by connecting to the soul of the knowledge that you can comprehend it and translate it.** We'll start taking man to the next phase of development, that the time of Gans's, making Nano material, now everything makes sense. How can you cook when you have no ingredients. Until you can taste it, put it on your tongue and understand the texture of it, how could I explain the fields of the U and the STM (1:42). if I would have not taken you to be able to make the first elements of Nano material and then feel the fields of it with the patches and everything else. Try to



look beyond the physical condition of the Gans, try to look at the interaction of the fields not the matter state of the fields, try to understand which materials, conditions of the same materials changes, what it releases and what it absorbs, and what it releases -- what information becomes that, and what it absorbs -- what information gives to that. As I said, **I can't write anymore on the board and I can't show you systems for it, you have to understand that you can replicate it within your soul and maybe some of you will integrate it with the system.** Try to what you don't understand, to convert it to a bigger scale in the work of the U for you to see it. The knowledge available at this time collectively on the Internet is huge and many of it will show you the way, (1:44). and the working of the U, but even the people who did it do not know what they have done. The knowledge is collectively complete but you have to decipher it, would you like to be a heart surgeon or a farmer. Are you farming the fields of the Gans that it can be harvested or are you searching so that you know how to collectively cut and put certain energies in certain positions that life can carry on. In fact, **in essence there is no difference between the one who farms and does the surgery in the world of Pl T.** In the recent past when the scientists got together they said, oh when you put this material to that material you get this gear box and that gear box, the performance will be better, bla, bla. Then the computer and electronic guys came around, if you put this Chip there and that Microchip there .. you get this faster speed, bla, bla. Now the new generation what we call the K Seekers we do the same in the knowledge of the Pl, in the knowledge of the matter state of Pl confirmation of systems and Gans. Move away, those of you who understand it, in the physical dimension. Move away from it and try to develop not only by holding the Gans but understand the fields f the Gans, the taste of the Gans, (1:46). the need of the Gans. It's not just there as something, it's giving to you and it's taking from you. Have you ever started to understand it? How many of you have seen the aura of a Gans, as you claim you can see the aura of a man. **Because it's a field dimension, it's contained and it wants to confirm its existence to outside and he wants to see how the outside feels and tastes about him.** The knowledge is written in the language and pen in the STM and not in the pen of the physicality of the man and machinery. This is what I said from the beginning that everyone takes from this knowledge according to their intelligence, it means according to their openness to be able to take their own soul, understanding of the work of their own soul to the next level that it opens them to the working of the U. Now I hope you understand where we are all moving to, and where the destination is, and what the destination is in a much clearer way then what you thought.

(1:48). I have been talking to myself. R- we can hear you loud and clear Mr. K. **It's the waking up call for the STM to understand the essence of his own creation.** I hope you heard it with the ear of the soul and not with the ear of the man. As we have no questions we say good-bye. I hope you learned a lot today and you can comprehend more in the understanding in the future teachings of the work, the true work of the U. No questions. It's strange Alzar has nothing to say today. And no questions. (1:50). Q: ... you have flabbergasted us, we are speechless. Thank you very much. You're welcome. My knowledge is free I hope the mankind uses it freely to bring peace and understanding of the U. Q: I think many of us have understood this and we are trying to do this in your name. You do it in your own name and in the name of the Creator. We are just messengers. We have one from "Skywalker", who is the skywalker, (1:52). when you

don't have a real name you can walk the skies, when you find one come back. Q: Where is my second soul? Hah, hah. You have to find it not me, I'll be busy with 7 billion souls to find. Q: Am I hiding in the creation or enhancing it with the field? You're not hiding it, how can you hide it when you are ignorant of its existence. You can hide something when you know it exists that you want to hide it. It's hidden to you because you haven't been enlightened to understand it. It's very much like you are short-sighted and you can't see your glasses on the table and you say, where are my glasses. (1:54). The things in the room are still the same, you can't even see your own glasses how do you expect to.. Humanity has and will learn in a very short time in understanding the work of his own soul as he matures to understand the interaction of the fields of the U. As I said, we'll gradually move into new territories of knowledge, then you'll understand why we thought about the STM. You understood its existence, now you have to understand the work of its transformer, translator, its converter, what you call the brain, and once you understand this man becomes free to travel the depths of the space and be able to translate the knowledge of the U into comprehension of his soul and conversion to his physicality. I cannot write on the board, this is where the emotion of the pain is and it's connected with lunch there, and then you want to go and find that organ, how it is, and what it is and which part of the brain you want to take out to copy. (1:56). No other questions? It has made you think of your own conduct. And it has made you think of how the whole thing works. We are here to inspire for man to understand the potential of his own soul, his own existence and nothing else. As we have no more, I think what we taught today will take mankind thousands of years to understand the totality of it and the power of the knowledge. You need to listen to it maybe a hundred times to understand this teaching. **It's the first time we open the door of the knowledge this way and there will be more** and more of these as we go along. In what I see and don't speak it's not my weakness and ignorance, it's my grace and my, what we call my understanding of the totality. Nothing is hidden, in no shape or form, (1:58). In the dimension of physicality or in the STM. I think we'll call it a day and it's for many of you to start understanding the work, the interaction of the fields of your life, or existence, within the structure of the Gans's. You have tools to work with, to understand with. We'll show you the power of the Gans's that you have never seen. We'll show you the interaction of the fields of the U in the upcoming conferences. Try to attend if you are there to understand the totality, and in time, in a very near future time, through different ways we'll try to extend the knowledge, that you'll see the presence of the those who are amongst us, they have been amongst us and live peacefully with us, but they are not from the soul of this planet, but their soul belongs to other part of the creation and they have to be respected and loved and looked after the way they have looked after us. Without them, man would have not been here through many troubles and many ups and downs in the life of this U, this galaxy and this planet. We thank you for your presence. Thank you very much for today and we'll see you next week **and try to understand the teachings of today, there is a lot of knowledge, it's the level of the evolution and the change of knowledge to a higher level.** (2:00). As I said, for maybe the first time you understood why and how we taught you, the reason we brought the knowledge of the Gans to you, because it's the knowledge of your own life, it's the field interaction of your own soul and you have to know. Thank you very much for today.

Video

END

## **293rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, Sept 12, 2019 (BLUEPRINT: , )

(:06). Today's teaching is going to be a Blueprint, as we go into a structure of life, as we watch the birth of a child, man has to understand the birth of himself into a new dimension... progressive development of the STM. Today's teaching will most probably be ? (:08). it will be remembered as a pivotal point of the teaching and in time as we come to it ???? Usually I don't give indications about teachings but today is one of those, what we call watersheds in the science of man. We'll see how K Seekers will handle it, some of us will have no idea what is going on, and some of us will never reach that point to be able to understand the beauty of what is to be taught today. Many of us will experience what has been the dream of the man for centuries, but on the other hand we say it's a blueprint. As with the blueprint for the MaGrav some people have developed it to its beauty and some have never achieved and complaining that it doesn't work. So it will be the same with the teaching of today. We are going to split the teachings, we'll take a break of about 10 minutes and then we'll start with the teaching. I hope by the time we get to that part of the teaching you'll all understand what it is. Maybe it might change some of your lives, maybe some of you will never understand, and then at one point when you come to it, dejavu .. I have been there, I have been told. I never knew, now I feel it, I see it. In that process many of us fail to go through the transition and then a new dimension ???? (:10). I would like to let you ask questions about what was taught last week because many of you were in silence and then we can build on it to the teaching in the next section. Any questions? (Can you adjust your microphone? We'll have this for the next 10 minutes, then we'll change over. ) Q: What do you think about the Artificial Intelligence (AI)? (:12). What do you call AI. ... If it is intelligence how can it be artificial? How do they know if they made it? Q: One question geneticists have is what about the Chinese intervening with all their cameras on the population? What do you mean intervening? If you are talking about the face recognition new cameras. Yes. Why does the west complain ?? facebook... all the channels you are on, they use it. If you look at any other programs which you carry, say Whatsup. They make albums of your pictures ... how do they do that? Why do we go back and we say the Chinese. Intervention in the West is worst then what people talk about China. At least China uses it for catching criminals and the rest. In the West we are ?? day and night, every single picture you take on the mobile phone is artificially intelligence classified. (:14). Or put in the ?? who is who in the pictures you have with what. I think there is a huge misunderstanding in the West with what they want to tell us .. and other places. You have the same thing in US and UK, you can't be anymore then a few meters from a camera at any time, it doesn't matter where you are. It's not artificial, at least it's used for something maybe in the future, maybe we structure this AI when we have this knowledge to identify which one of us is from this planet, which one is from what section, where and what we have done to ourselves. 58

(:16).

.. it depends on how you use it.

(:20).

..Q: You said we could reconstruct any person if we had their skull, now would we need the soul's permission to reconstruct it? No you would need to know how to reconstruct the matter state of that person. You need to understand how to convert the energy of the Gans's as we call it, to reach the matter state. You have to create the field strength and the dimension of the fields to get to that point, and then it reconstructs itself, builds up itself.

Q: We would have the matter state of the person, but we wouldn't have their soul in it would we? (:22). Do you want to try it.

(:26). Take a 10 minute break , the video is about 16 min) Video "Plasma Science in Action" excerpts from KSW 270:

(:43). Thank you for today the introduction. I think what we come to understand that we can explain it in 2 ways. We spoke in this video about the STM, but what do we understand by the soul, in many of the teachings over the years we have come to understand the presence of soul. (:44). We speak about the STM being caged within the brain or the physicality. What is interesting for many of us is the last trip, the last change of address, the last dimension in physicality where as we were born from within the womb of the mother, and the first time we come from the fish tank out and we take the first breath, we cry. Is that cry from not wanting to be in this environment or is that the cry of joy. Then mankind has to learn the next step, what happens this time when our soul is born into the next dimension, into its own universe into its own world. We came from a fish tank into the atmosphere of the man, the planet, where do we go, the STM goes when it takes the first breath in the dimension of the U? Does it like a shooting star shine and zooms off, or does it very serenely take its position, where it has been allocated to be.

(:46). In the world of the man we are handed over to two strangers we call our parents. Who receives our soul on the point of arrival, on the point of departure from the physicality of the man. Are we born to, are we entering into, do we take a leap of faith or is somebody waiting for us on the other side, greeting us, welcome home, this is your mom, your dad, this is your Creator. How do we react or do we ?? meet again like the human race, wait for 18 years or 10 years to mature, but in the cycle of the U, 1 or 10 million years to be able to take decisions. What is the destiny of the STM on its birth into the dimension of the U. But there is something very interesting that many of us in this journey have been practicing, we go to sleep and let our souls free, it travels and comes back home, goes out on excursions, to parties, to see family, it goes to see different things which it couldn't see in the dimension of physicality because it's too far and too far reaching. (:48). Then it comes back home, is the departure the last good-bye to the physicality different then when the time of the STM left the body for the time of the rest of the man while you're asleep. Are we born in 2 different dimensions once we go and our soul is free, into a new dimension or when we go to sleep. Would we be able to delay the process of the physicality departing by changing it, but at the end when the dimension

of the physicality comes to ?? its maturity, where does that soul get born into. As in the dimension of physical life everything is similar and repeats itself in different dimensions and directions, is the departing of the STM from the physicality at the point of the last good-bye takes the STM to a new dimension. Or is it or has or will it be part of the same trip as we took the night before when we were still in charge of it. In a way what's the difference when the man learns to detach from the physicality of the body, (:50). and takes a trip of ?? across this U in the dimension of the STM, and when the physicality says good-bye and separates from its partner and the soul enters a new dimension of life. Why mankind have mankind never understood the process of entering the dimension of life and we call it death. Is life ?? to the physical dimension to the eye of many and why mankind cries to breath one more breath of air ... one more day .. seconds to be in the dimension of physicality. .. we are afraid to speak about it because we are afraid to speak about the unknown. But in fact our body from the time of inception, from the second we are handed over to this planet, the second we are conceived in the womb of the mother, works, makes its way, continuously develops, condition, to reach the point of separation of what we call death. Why is mankind so afraid of what is time to be of. Why we have never understood the process. What is the fruit of living days, years on this planet? (:52).

.. When the physical body of the man delivers the soul into the U Community, as is our parents, (:56). we are delivered to in the hand of at the time of birth, is it the soul of my Mom and Dad who is waiting across the threshold we enter the other dimension. Or is it the hand of the Creator we are handed over to as the father. But there is one important is how can we take this soul or excursion, how can we be able to open a window to see other dimension of life. Unconsciously we do it when w fall asleep so why hasn't mankind learned to do it consciously or are we afraid of what we might do consciously with the soul which we have never known to be in our hand. We die and we hand over, we die on a predetermined time when the energies and the fields of the physicality have handed over themselves to the soul. If you look at it, we slowly age, (:58).

.. point of knowledge to be able to separate the STM from his physicality by choice, (1:02). not by accident or predetermined time ?? of the physicality in the dimension of the energy of the body of the man. How many of you would take that trip. How many of you still need the physicality in the dimension of existence and not necessarily as we call it in Coma, but in physical dimension, move to a new level of understanding, that you can control own destiny of your soul, with the wisdom, with the openness of mind that I am not the controller but I am the observer. How many of you would like to take that trip, how many of you wish, and have done everything from god knows, drugs, different mixtures, to alcohol, to everything else to try to reach the point of separation of the soul that it has nothing to do with the physicality but you don't want to call it, a committing of suicide. Separation as I have I can see ?? and everything else you talk about. How many of you would like to take that trip but be assured that the soul returns home. (1:04). The teachings are not about any more building a reactor or power, something to be shown, but it's to feel the essence of the soul, the existence of the man. 17

.. Many of you are scared of this topic because you have no knowledge of the STM and the soul of the physicality. And many of you will try different ways and say it doesn't work because I have never been enlightened to the limitation of understanding. (1:08). As I said in some teachings before, how and why we allow the STM in the part of what we call, in the strength of what we call the sleep time, to have the freedom to take the foot of fancy and travel to different dimensions and directions. Where during the daytime like the separation of the field of the sun, higher strength still travels the dimensions of the U. Interaction of the STM will be called a dream, it's not the exclusivity of the time of the sleep. It is continuous from the second man is born, man is created, the STM of the takes these what we call freedom fancy footwork in the dimension of the U, but still is continuously in touch, is part of, but at different strength to all of us, and in some cases now that we have the T to see can dissolve and evolve the body of the man physical dimension into no matter state for a split second and then return it back to it. I don't wish to be in the point of accident to separate the physicality, the soul is aware of it, transfers the totality of the energy of the man into a different dimension and then returns it back to its physicality. (1:10). Then you carry on as nothing happened. This soul has the power of transmutation of it, to transmute it into energy and return it back to its physicality. If you have been clever and you have been around the Internet now that we have cameras that can record this we see many of these. People walk out of accidents that is impossible, things happen and goes through them. Are these aliens? Or, in fact, is it the dimension of the soul elevating the energy of it to transferring the whole body from the dimension of physicality into energy, and then return it back, because it's not time yet, it's not ready to go, something just happened, I have the energy, I know the knowledge, I have access to it, I transfer it to fields, and when the car passes I return it back and out of nowhere the person gets up and walks. The person says, have you seen these aliens. Have you understood the work of your own physicality. Then it comes to it, if our soul can do such a thing in a split of second when it's needed to survive, to keep the dimension of physicality, then why can't we do it. Which part of the show have we missed, what have we missed in the dimension of creation. How many of you would like to learn the method, the way, the approach, the control. Many of you go to South America to take all sorts of things to go in the dimension of bah la bu, (1:12). and some of you take drugs to go that way, but if you are a wise person you can do it yourself.

... if you go back in some of the teachings I have explained by the rhythm of breathing, by flow of the fields, by change of the blood, we release the cage, weaken the cage, we allow the bird to go for flight of fancy. Then knowing this, how would you be able to let that happen to free your soul without wanting to have the ?? soul of physicality to be with it to know what it is doing, and let it come back. (1:14).

(1:16).

(1:20).

(1:24). (break in connection ..) (1:28). What I said, accidentally I disappeared as a voice, as a noise, as a line of communication, but how many of you weren't sure I would come back? How many of you were confident I would come back. He will come and tell us more about a dimension we do not know. Would we have that trust in our soul that he'll come back and tell us more about what we don't know and would love to know. Was my absence of 4 minutes a test for you to gain confidence in your own dimension. He'll be there he'll bring it back and the pleasure of existence will be confirmed that we can learn more. He'll bring more knowledge, can you have that confidence with your soul, yourself. If you can trust another man, another soul, (1:30). why can't you trust in your own soul, dimension and strength, or do we have to go and take all sorts of chemicals that shamans do and the rest to experience, because we in fact, do not have the strength and confidence in our own way of existence, ...35

(1:32). I told you today we are doing a Blueprint Workshop and I think many of you have started the Workshop and started thinking how can I plan this WS ... 15

(1:34). .. We made a commitment, thou shall not steal. We have to make sure the Soul of Physicality accepts our departure, the last handshake. Transfers what it feels it needs to be able to carry on with its own dimension on this planet. We need to understand to what depth are we prepared to  
(1:36).

(1:40). Would my physical life miss my soul, which has left me behind, maybe for an hour, a day, or some time, and I wait for it to come back, but do I wait for it in a state of Coma and lie down until it comes back, or do I carry on in the dimension of physicality until it comes back. Is our soul ready to take to understand the totality of the work, 59

(1:42).

.. You know most probably more than the prophets of the past about the truth of the STM.  
(1:46). The question is were they ever revealed the truth about this, or the comprehension was beyond the time.

(1:48). .. Today's KS Workshop has a purpose and a reason and in the coming weeks it will be clear. As I said a few weeks ago we start setting the scene and in the coming weeks and months you'll understand more. But we can't put it right in front of you what it is, you have to be in a way nourished, taught, enlightened that when it comes to it, like Gans's you already know it. And it becomes a second nature. But what the point is that is death, the physical death of the man, separation of the soul from physicality the end of the interaction of both the physicality and the soul? What does that mean? As John said, if I pick up the skull, (1:50). and create the man would I bring the STM in, and then when you bring the STM into the dimension of physicality and the guy died a thousand years ago, he knows swords, horses and donkeys whatever, now his soul has to deal with jumbo jets, Mercedes and everything else. Would you like to put that soul into that

condition? (now we know why Indians cremate) Or would it find a sword somewhere and do what it did in its (previous) life on this planet before. 40

(1:56).

.. I let you see the soul of Christ, would be fulfilled in Theran..

(1:58).

(2:00).

(2:02). .. In the coming time we'll show you the creation of the soul ..

(2:06).

(2:10).

.. Any nation that obstructs it will be handled severely, by their own structure of the work, not by us. (2:16). This way no nation will be behind or ahead ...

(2:18). ... Do you remember they said when he comes everything will change. He has come and everything starts to change from today. ...

..As was our wish those who have been Bolton, have been Bolton out, that was our pre-requisite for peace talks ... (2:26). The whole humanity is getting ready for peace ...

(2:32).

(2:40).

... Any questions or shall we call it a day.

(From here on talk about the company until 3:26)

(2:42). Q: Does my soul carry all the memory and strength of emotion at the moment of detachment ... ? Next question, you should have understood in the teaching, you're still stuck in Gans's. .... The K Seekers in China .. have started a business in water cleaning.

(2:44).

(2:50).

(2:52). .. Make sure you put back into the KF what you take and has been given to you freely that it can keep the cycle (:53 break in audio ..) (2:56). It's the responsibility of K Seekers, as we have entered the American stock market we make a very clear distinction between the KF work and the stock market and anything which is set outside the stock market publication is to do with the KF and not to do with the Stock Market. Usually the trend is that people start with a little shop and it becomes bigger and bigger and then they become a foundation and create wealth. We did the reverse, first we did the knowledge spreading, we have built it up to a commercial organization to feed itself in a very big way. We can not separate now that we have gone into the American Stock



Market for you to teach, to stop the sharing of the knowledge. This is not our ethos, this is not what we came here for. That once we get to the market and get commercialized and we say good-bye and that's it the knowledge goes the other way. We have gone opposite, we are strengthening it because strengthening a public company strengthens humanity for the spending on the welfare of all of us and how you support it is totally your responsibility. We have valued it, the market share value that you see has no relevance to the stock value of the KF. We are an intellectual structure, (2:58). these shares when they came

.. don't think I can buy these cheap and make a killing, you'll kill yourself with it. There are limited shares in the market and any further shares will be tightly controlled by the KF management team and how many shares the company will release to bring the need of the KF of the new global corporations in delivering new products across the planet. Just because we have gone into the market and are selling shares doesn't mean we'll stop teaching. (3:00). ... I said to Armand, we are stupid because we built up the KF, Armand and I are carrying the shares for the KF and now we gave it away to public, to people. I said, we are stupid in believing what we do is correct that it brings peace, but we are stupid enough to believe mankind is not stupid to make the mistakes of the past. But I don't think we are stupid, we are very clever, we know what we have done and it's a joy. We transferred most of the assets of the KF into the hands of the new organization on the American Stock Exchange and the coming weeks we'll transfer more or less all the assets into Global. So when you buy shares, you buy shares of our work and you have to bring your work in too. Don't go and take shares because they are for pennies and I'll make money, ?? if I make money off the KF I'll give it back. This is not the way to be done. (3:02).

.. in past few hours we have become part of the stock market, (3:06). the name has been kept temporarily, at least for awhile, will be changed to KG Global. All the communications will go through KFGlobal.global KFG.global .. we'll inform you of the structure as the team sets it up. 20

.. The KF doesn't hold any shares in KF Global but through proxy, the whole of the operation of scientific development and the need of humanity through it.

(3:08). When you go to buy shares in the new company, it's not the stock market, it's sold under a specific category of shares and it's the market we put on it until the market realizes the evaluation of the T. So you become shareholders, owners of the share in understanding of the price, which is set for the KF to achieve its goals, not what it is in the stock exchange. Those shares in the stock exchange will stay that way, and we know as they realize valuation comes up and people start trading in the prices, it will come to the price we set and above it in the next 2 years. ...

(3:10).

.. you will not see any shares in the market ... we hold 100% shares ...  
.. the take over will be announced ..

(3:12).

(3:14). .. In Ghana the government ruled in favor of the KF .. we'll move back ..

the investigators have found everything in favor of the KF. Now we are waiting for the president to make the final decision. As I told them today we'll announce this, as still today the owner of the KF is outside Global. (3:16). If the money that was ?? stolen is not returned we'll ask the no one invest in the state of Ghana until the government stops this kind of behavior. 15

.. Armand writes, congratulations, officially you are trading in US stock market are we going to issue some shares to God, He will be very happy, good job boys, He will never imagine that the knowledge of the U is trading in the stock market. So we even brought the knowledge of God to make money out of it, to bring peace. So. (3:24).

Any questions.

Jalal. (3:26). Q: What is bronze diabetes? Would you like Rick to bring it up on Google. (3:28).

.. It happens only to that island, they never moved out of the Bronze Age ..(3:32). I don't know, I never heard of this disease ..

(3:34).

... Q: Mr. K said the blood is in the Gans state, so with blood transfusions, the emotion is delivered into the blood (3:36). ..

KF will develop pure blood ...

(3:38).

... Q: What is Shingles? (3:40).

(3:44).

Q: When your soul leaves the physical body .. is it more beautiful, because I think I had experience of it? What do you mean by that? Isn't it beautiful. Q: You can see every single cell of the trees .. K- Everything shines bright as you want to call it.

.. (3:46). she tells her experience ...

(3:48).

... K- I think you are definitely in love with your husband, he must be a lucky man and did you tell him what he said to you, or what did he actually say. Q: ... the physical body doesn't justify the planet earth...

(3:50). ... Okay we are nearly reaching our 4 hour limit. ... the process of teaching. We'll understand more and more, we are teaching in this way. We'll carry on and go forward in all aspects of the development of the T. ...

(3:52). Our lawyers are putting things in order in our appeal in European Court ...

(4:04).

Video

END

## **294th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thurs, September 19, 2019

(Lucky date, Discusses Belgium court case, Announcement of KF Global trading name Markray RVBR, , )

(:06).

(:16).

.. Today is a beautiful day for all of you. (:20). Many of you have been waiting to bring the KF into the international arena the way it deserves, not the way the Belgium's wanted it. 09

.. Government of Ghana investigated the case .. (:22).

(:24). Chinese Republic, which stays independent from other sides of the work. I have to read from a script which was given to me. Today is the 19th of the 9, the statement reads as follows: I am happy to officially announce that the KF Global which is an entity, has been formed solely for the purpose to introduce Keshe science and technologies to the world has become a publicly trading company. It's going to be trading in US, OTC pink sheet market under the ticker symbol, RBBR, the name of the company, Markray is our trading name. I being the officer and director of the trading company have to comply with certain laws and regulations of the US, thus I kindly ask you not to ask me further questions related to the Keshe Global company, rather then to start to follow press releases to be issued via press wires and news wires under the symbol of RBBR (?RVBR) . With this ?? news I consider it to be another achievement for the KF. I think this is a very fair move from our side to let people from all around the world to become part of our journey, certainly have a fair right to derive the benefit (:26).

(:28).

(:30). Armand was a stockbroker ..

.. KFGL is symbol of Stock market, ... K reads Armand's letter ...

(:32).

(:36).

(:40).

(:44). ...

Any questions?

(:46).

(:48). .. Q:

(:56).

(1:00).

(1:06).

(1:08).

(1:14). change topic ...

(1:16).

(1:20).

(1:26).

(1:36).

(1:38). We become more intellectually open minded and we make things which we think it was not possible to make. If you understand the application of the 3D printers, now with the new technologies what you printed from the stage one has a forth dimension to it, you can give it a soul from the time you print it. It's possible, now we can do. If you printed a cup, a doll for your child, you can with the knowledge we have to embed a soul in it, that truly a child enjoys having a doll. The knowledge is beyond what you can imagine, but now we are going to release. Then all we need to do is to understand the truth about creation. Once the 2 sides of our operations open up, which has been done today in America and was done in China some time ago. We are going totally independent we are not even relying on cooperation with the governments. They're too slow, we can make a decision with ourselves or we can make an announcement somewhere and some official somewhere will sign a paper. It takes too long. The Chinese operation is in the hands of the KF and we are not relying on anybody else ... (1:40).

(1:42).

(1:44). .. The new technologies that we'll reveal step by step in these conferences. We will not show you the system, it's a black box, but where and the way we developed it will guarantee world peace. I'll make the Americans dependent on the Chinese and the Chinese on the Americans, like the air they need to breath. I make mankind to be one, and the science where we are it will happen. When you have a totally different structure in the world of health, energy, there is no need for .. One of the problems for mankind is that he has always looked for bigger and bigger, whereas the world of the U works on the smaller and smaller. Where you have a truck you can heat one building, when you have a neutron you can heat the whole city. If the world of scientists and the world leaders understand this, they'll understand the power in the knowledge I have released. (1:46). In the world of PI it makes this world a child's play. They are looking for bigger and bigger while I am looking for smaller and more powerful. There is an old English saying, it's not the size which counts, it's what you do with it that makes the difference. You can do a lot with the PI T and its minute fields, more then what you can with aircraft carriers. With one neutron I can paralyze the whole aircraft carrier and I still have energy left to handle 10 more. This is the beauty of it, and even you as KF followers of years have to rethink, have to understand. One of the first working power stations you have ever seen was the small 4 reactors which Armand made, and we stopped the system, ??? If you can reduce the size of that reactor by another 10 fold, you can literally lift the whole planet. We'll

introduce very soon into the space dimension systems which will stop any meteorites, (1:48). or asteroids that hit or enter the earth's atmosphere. We extend the protection to all the rays of the sun which comes in different dimensions at dangerous times. There are a lot of rays which enter the earth's atmosphere that we are not even aware of, which cause specific problems, now we have the knowledge we open the ?? to it. It will be beautiful to land the human race on the moon or anywhere else, or have a party in the middle of nowhere in the space. And they'll all understand it. This is one of my wishes that all of you will have, do you remember the old Volkswagen beetle, it looks like a spaceship, Volkswagen can bring it back with just chairs and the body. We'll all become spaceship travelers. The new technologies that we'll release, you don't need beds to sleep in. I will explain this in the new science which will come out, you have to understand, if you can transfer the energy through your soul, do you need the rest time, as it can recharge the whole physical body in no time. these systems are well tested. I did not hide T from mankind, he didn't have the comprehension of it to understand to be able to use it the right way. You don't give a gas can to a little child with a matchbox in his hands, (1:50). he has no understanding of the use of both and what they can do with each other. We take the match away from the man which the killing and the rest, then we give him the gas bottle that he can do a lot of things with. As of the past few weeks we started to release a lot of knowledge which is unknown to man, you can't even think of it. When we made Grapheme we became a terrorist, now imagine what I can do with you, and change your whole blood in a few seconds to a clean blood with no infections. These technologies in the coming days and months will be released, but as you all know you are going to jump on me, you did it before, and I turned out to be right, and you proved to be right, we don't say who is wrong. When I gave the key to the governments you all jumped. I was called a traitor, he is the same as the rest, and then I brought it to you lot. You lot developed it more then the governments, so you got one point ahead of them. In the conferences of the Ambassadors, .. you have moved on, we brought the two, governments and citizens together to watch what is to come. Those of you who will be present in the conferences around the world, you are not there just to be there, you are there, you become the watchdog for the governments. If you don't do what should be done, then we are going to do it for our nation. Now you understand the purposes for these conferences, it's not that one crying, (1:52). he is a terrorist because they can't get it, and the other one telling me, that you betrayed us. Now when you are in these conferences next week, those of you who are coming in, it's your responsibility, not mine, to explain to the ambassador, heads of state, to the national people who come in, what is our ethos, what is there to come. You are not just there to see a new T, if you come that way, you come blind and you go worse blind. If you are coming there to transfer the knowledge, the way, the ethos of the KF, with these diplomats, this is what you are there for. It's the first time as a powerful organization we dictate the terms, the sharing of the knowledge and T. Those of you who attend the conferences you are the ambassadors of peace of knowledge. I don't think any of you just on the street heard of the KF and bought a ticket and paid the money to be there. You work on the ethos and you understand the work and you always wanted to be and now you are to be. We have to explain, we don't know how many ambassadors are going to turn up, and all 20 of you don't gang up on one. This conference is not by presentation, it's your presentation to your governments. They have to understand that as an organization we control the knowledge and with it we have a wish. That's why we

didn't want 100 or 200 people coming to this conference. (1:54). I wanted it very small and limited and I got what I wanted. It's the job of those of you who attend these conferences, not only to interact with each other, to understand what is the next step, but it is your job, you are the ambassadors, ??? the human race for your governments, it's you in these conferences. they have to understand what they are there for and they have to convey the message, what they can do for. This is the essence of these conferences, what we have set up, showing the knowledge takes half an hour. They come in, see something they don't understand and they go out. The 2 or 3 days that they are there it's for you to enlighten the diplomats. The love of knowledge is the reason for your presence, not the food or seeing the knowledge. You'll find out that a lot of work will be done by you and not me. You asked, you have to share, now you got the responsibility to share. I provided the ground. the achievements in China is enormous. We see it in a lot of work. There is some, what you call, the same situation we see with the Belgium government is going on in China. Just ignore it because these are the people who could not get the T and entered into what are false agreements, because they thought they can get their hands on it, but they don't realize we are much more clever and the things go by the STM. We see the same process, (1:56). as with what we see with the Belgium with a few Chinese, but in fact 1.4 billion won't be touched by a hand full of what I call incompetent people. In these conferences it is you who have to shine. I am ??? this is the process. Some of you might wonder why am I there, why I ended up to be here. You are not there just because you had the money, you are there because your soul already decided it wants to be there. You'll understand in the future. It is the need of us to change and since 2011, 8 years, you wanted to have, now I have trained you for 6 years, it's a short time. You transfer the ethos, the essence of the knowledge, not the machine on the table, that's just the magic, what you call a cup with a coin under. I am just a magician moving the cups you are the coin. Do not come to these conferences, (if) think, I am going to see something, you are coming there to serve something. Sorry about that, you didn't choose, your soul has. The new T's are so powerful that we will change the course in such a rapid way, but a good and clean way, without harming anything. (1:58). The interaction of the systems for energy transfer is so simple that I think Tesla would turn on his grave. It's our job to do and it's the power of the knowledge. Any other question. Q: According to the latest news in Chinese the pigs are infected with the disease, what about the use of Gans water? We have an article in the Plasma Times. We have already solved this problem. One of the KF followers got hit a few weeks ago with the disease and he knew what to do (2:00). and the next day the pigs didn't have the disease. It's very straight forward, it's a specific way and we have tested it on a large number, over 800 pigs. ... .. we don't have the facilities to deliver the solution today.. China bought a large number of pigs from the US, this is not accidental, they spread the disease for this purpose. They worked on it, the Americans infected right across to get what they wanted. National food security. (2:02).

(2:04).

... In the new T presentations, you won't see any system that doesn't have a soul. It don't control but it understands the desire you have.

(2:06).

(2:08).

... Now we bring you the knowledge of space and those of you who are present, you will feel it and understand it. For the first time we open the door of the U Community to the world leaders through their ambassadors and we are making a very clear, (2:10). cut line. Our way, the only way, the correct way. You'll find out, when you leave the conference, even you might think nothing (happened). In a short time you'll see why ... suddenly you'll understand that you were in the presence of those who you wished to be present with for centuries. This is why these conferences are. Many of the U Council members will be present and will understand why they are there. Those of you who are in other parts of the KF, you come in and you'll understand why you are there, there is a purpose to it. Those of you who cannot make it, it means the soul, it's not time. The first interaction between the U Community and mankind starts next week in the conference and gradually you'll understand. We promised, we fulfill. Any other question. (2:12).

Q: In the news the Japan says it will release waters from Fukushima. (2:16). They'll release the water that they have saved for all these 8 years in the oceans? We have a problem with the tritium and for the solution they say they'll dilute the water and release it in the ocean. The tritium dilution doesn't need it, that is another game, as you understand, when you have a water you can dilute it with as much water as you like. The tritium in the tanks at Fukushima have all been converted to white gold particles, Nano state. So I can dilute it with anything I like, do you understand. Q: .. I think they have a problem? They don't have a problem I think they made enough gold and the American company that took the T from us is now worth billions. Yes, they have a problem, I have to correct it. They made so much material out of it, but there is such a limited use of it and they don't know what to do with it. In due time we'll show them what to do with it, because it has a lot of advantages and uses. I am very diplomatic about this, what I tell you. You have got understand that they changed everything. We don't talk theoretically, those of you who have been with the KF long enough, remember we had a dear friend called, Yukoko. (2:18). A Japanese who left with her family because of Fukushima, her children, she went to Japan and did, we showed live how the radiation was changed, reduced. If a housewife can go to Fukushima city itself and show it, you don't think the government had the power to do it. They have drained it there, now they want to release it. What's the difference if I put more water with water. But they bought huge amounts of mercury to do their job, a lot of other things and now it's worthless because they can't sell it. And the heads of the nation, whatever.. they thought they would have billions out of it, they put it all in their private banks, they ?? the Americans with the Nano white gold. You understand. It's a process of releasing water with water, they might contaminate a little of it so there is some radiation, but there is no such thing. They have cleaned up the beaches of Fukushima, they have opened it because they have cleaned it up with this process. They have neutralized all the radiation or most of it. There is a problem in the central core but they are controlling it the way it has been suggested. You have to understand that there is a lot of games, gamesmanship goes with the Japanese. Until you don't live and be with the Chinese you don't understand what the Japanese have done in the far east. If you think Hitler was bad, talk to the Chinese. (2:20). What the Japanese have done to China, and Philippines and far, islands and nations around them makes Hitler and angel. ...

... Everything has to go through FedEx in America as it is going through the post and the Americans open it as usual what they did with Huawei and everything, they took the material and tested it. And a bigger test was sent ?? with Yukoko to Fukushima. These international packing companies work for the governments and they are told what to give and not to give and what is in what package. (2:22). They control everything, we think we are free but in fact there is no freedom in international packaging and postage as we have seen with for example Huawei, suddenly the packages ...

(2:24). ... Q: What is the best way to support with our souls our new position with all the beautiful changes we are coming into? Just the way that nothing has changed, you learned to work through it. Support it with your soul. Make a wish, that's the way the UC people do. Want the peace so deep that it imprints the soul of the others. It is total what I call, fulfillment of the promises. (2:26). **If you understand that everything has a soul why do you work with the physical body. Then connect with your soul to the ambassadors and officials of the government and leaders of the world** and those of the KF who come to these conferences. **These are the gateway to the opening of the new knowledge, of a new cycle for man.** It's for all of us who understand this to take it to the next step. The new T's will be shown. It's all connected. It's the first time you'll see systems that are connected to the soul of totality. Some of you may not understand it because it's so -- but some of you who are **aware of the power of the STM, power of the hidden energy source which is the essence of your creation, now you can test it.** These meetings will be dynamic. Every man will change because you'll understand. We are there not just to show, we are there to bring the change. Do you remember I explained to you some weeks ago, we make the fish tank, I wonder who is the fish. (2:28). Any other question. Q: Why do we have to sleep and dream, how is that explained from a plasmatic state and how about dreams? We sleep because we live in a physical dimension. I explained this to a child, .. When you put 2 circular magnets next to each other, do they ever rest radiating their fields. Do they for a second stop keeping their distance or changes. No, never, for a magnet it doesn't matter day or night or whatever you pick up, still it radiates its fields. So is it with the STM, (2:30). sleep is the pattern of the physicality, not the soul. In time when man goes through this habit, then we'll lose the sleep. The reason for it is very simple, the position of day and night, psychologically has synchronized the behavior of the man and the absorption of the fields. In deep space or in space we don't have this position. It's always day or it's always night, but the field level taken or given is always the same, so man will never feel that tiredness. We might rest, because how many times can you walk around the spaceship, if you want to go with the spaceship. In the ?? position, we don't exist that way. And we can go to the next phase. So asleep is something which has become habitual and our body has gotten used to it. I sleep about 2 or 3 hours a day and that's the work. I don't see any odd reason for it, but I am 60 years old, and I still can do it. Because even that 2 or 3 hours, I don't see any need for it but, because there is nobody else to do things with, so I have to sit somewhere until somebody comes and plays. I have a time schedule now-a-days, (2:32). I know about 2 or 3 o'clock Armand appears, some times 5 o'clock somebody else, and then the Chinese kick in about 6 or 7 o'clock, so my 24 hours is full. I literally work, mentally organizing things 20 - 22 hours per day now a days. R - Isn't it true in your sleep you are quite busy as well? You were saying in our sleep when we are horizontal, the cage is



open and the soul is allowed to be free, some work to do, fun or some adventure? You touched something very touchy. I told you if you trigger, I respond. I'll teach you a way of work. If you understood the teachings of the past few weeks I explained that the STM is engaged with the plasmatic field to hold it because it's a plasma. You put a water in a cup, you put the STM within the field structure of the Gans of the blood of the man. If you understand this and you know according to the different rhythm of the cycle of the strength of the blood, you can literally open a window for the soul not to go out, but to expand its fields, that's exactly what happens. When we go to sleep, (2:34). we reduce, what I call the barrier, it's like opening the shutters, the light shines further, that's all that happens. When you are on the back of the earth, the sun still shines, but you don't see it because you are on the other side. When you come to the front and face the fields, it's the same fields, then you see the light, so you can spread further. The same thing happens with us when we are asleep. When we go to sleep we lower, because if you look at it, the STM has a freedom but the physical existence of the man is schizophrenic, we have 2 guys working together, one the STP and one the STM and each one has to show its time when it's ready, when the physical condition lowers down, the STM shows himself, he wakes up and the other one goes to sleep, or is there in the background. It's a double act that each one knows when to play. But if you become educated in the knowledge of the U you can play both plays. You allow .. I do this quite often and it shocks Caroline the first time I used to do it, she never understood. We meet somebody, and in a few minutes I say what we are going to do with this guy. You ??? I had this very recently, (2:36). with Wang Lynn, the head of the KF China.

(2:42). One day you'll realize the soul of Armand, those who understand. These are destined positions, it's not something that just comes out of nowhere. We are destined to go and do a job .... In that process we see each others soul. ..

The energy of the soul fulfills the physicality, as much as the physicality opens the door, it's just a two way system. I explained many times that man has to learn to feed the physicality through the soul, maybe for the first time you understand how it works. It's very simple, if you understood the process of the sleep, that you need the time to feed all through the circulation of the blood, whatever, everything what the rest of the souls of the body needs. If you lower it enough then they take whatever they need. Then in that position, your soul is ahead of you, it can see other things. Nothing is hidden from us, nothing. But (2:44). you have to live and pretend in the dimension of the physicality, it becomes automatic ..

.. Try to understand how you go to sleep? Sleep is a visual condition, because of the physical condition of this planet has forced for thousands of years, reduction in productivity of the totality of the work of the soul. This means that mankind has switched time living a schizophrenic life, the daytime I go and find things, the nighttime you go and feed me. If you look, we say, in the tribes of Africa, man is a hunter and gatherer, and the woman is the homemaker, she converts it and feeds it. The physical body of the man is that hunter and gatherer during the daytime for its own use .

...

... This bird never leaves the cage, it's always in the cage. (2:48). But as you take the cover from it you can see more, further distance to warn you of what is to come. 08

(2:50).

... birth by soul is very different then birth by physicality. Man soon will gradually understand now that I explain to you that we start producing systems that everything has a dimensional soul in it, you'll understand that the game changes. Do we need to sleep, (2:52). or we have learned, or we have made an agreement that when you lie down I'll look after you, I'll feed you because ?? during the day when you are walking around the soul still feeds you. It's amazing that people don't understand. When it's the rest of the physicality, because the soul has more time to do other things, it expands itself and goes and sees the uncle and the brother and cousin and the rest of it. We have to enlighten (ourselves), we know a lot of things about life, but if we reveal everything mankind will commit suicide in mass, and that is not my job. Just understand how you go to sleep and how you dream. You are opening, lowering the cage that earth can look further and at the same time tell you, I am bring you the beauty, knowledge and everything, and then if you know it happens, then how come you can't do it yourself. If you can do that, reach a point of deep space, understanding, you never need to go to sleep. As one in balance between the two will feed each other. The physical existence of the man is a imbalance between the fields of the planet and the STM. And the STP is its child. It's its boundary and if you can bring the two together in balance you do not need the dimension of physicality of another field to confirm your existence, (2:54). and life and that's why you can travel the depths of the U. In part of the teachings I have explained in a paper, I called, Inter-atomic Fusion. It depends which one is inter and which one is atomic, which one in the atom is the neutron and which one is the electron, and how can you hide the neutron inside the electron, and how can you hide the electron inside the neutron, the visa versa. Both have the capabilities of doing so, but one does in the dimension of compact energy, one does with the totality of the field. In the nuclear atomic structure, **it's not the proton in the center which holds the electron outside, it's the electron what can gather from what the proton has released that can confirm, continue its existence. Tesla didn't understand** this and it's a pity, if he would have understood this he would have done a beautiful job. De Vinci came to touch with it, but he was too busy playing with children. And it was taken from him. If you understand the process of birth in the womb of the mother, precondition, completion. The cells never go to sleep. **When the soul is created which shares to give to the rest of physicality, (2:56). in accepting its position, is when the soul is created.** Man needs, has to learn. And do you need to sleep in the depth of the U. Or do we sell condominiums in the space or luxury apartments were you can rest your body. We over thousands of years decided on a pattern of physicality, the rest, that the soul can feed the physicality, but in fact, it never stops. As much as the magnet, as I call it, of the soul is continuously spreading its fields, so is the STP, it just depends on how much I increase the speed that you play or I play. It's like 2 friends playing with a car, when I stop then you drive, and when you stop then I drive, but we agree, around about the same. This is why the soul is more or less 24 hours on watch, because the soul of the physical is on watch too. The structure of the heart and the brain, even has to split

that to ?? find a tune. (2:58). Q: Alzar, if the position of our soul is already decided why does mankind try so hard to be something that they are not, I mean if they are just ? It's the freedom of the choice of the souls. It's the freedom of the choice. Q: But is it the freedom of choice for the STP or the soul itself? Both, they accommodate each other. You see, none is the abuser of the other, but collectively they coexist within each other and along with each other. It's very interesting and I have seen this a few times and it makes me laugh very much, there is a specific disease or condition which the astronauts get, all the astronauts and space medical people don't understand it because they just look at the physicality of the condition and they don't understand, (3:00). that at a certain point, like you know you get to a speed of 40 and the door opens, and when you get to 60 everything shuts or whatever, there is a point of the conversion of the physicality and the emotion and the soul interaction, which creates this condition with all the astronauts, because the speed and the duration of the absorption of the fields is different in the space and they all get it. When it happened with the first astronauts at NASA, there was a crisis, and if you listen to it, it's the energy fields of the Mg within the structure of the stomach. They all get it, but nobody speaks about it. But when the first time it happened the NASA people were in shock. They all get diarrhea and vomiting at the same time. The first time it happened they had to clean up the closed space, ... it was on my nose and face, then the other one had it, and then they realized that each astronaut would go through it at a certain point. In that position. These are secrets of NASA they don't open it up to public, because it's not very nice to say ... . In that process if you put man in that condition, you'll get a release at the point of the, two arrives. (3:02). When they put you in the centrifuge machines you don't get it because of the vacuum and the condition of what we call weightlessness is not there. But the soul doesn't go through this condition. That's why when the soul leaves at night you don't have to change your pants in the morning. 19

... Man in the deep space with the position of G fields we produce will never die. (3:04). You just put it a condition which it is working itself, how can you be a swimmer and get drowned in 10 cm of water, if you put it that way. You are in an environment that you are used to. It's not a conflict of change, and we don't understand this, that's why we are afraid if we get lost in the space. If you don't go with your spacesuit, and if you prepared with your soul you can walk out, because it's actually a lower vacuum condition then your body, so you are quite fit to live through your soul. This is one of the reasons when you open the body in one of the surgeries they don't die. The body automatically creates that field balance difference, it's naturally done. If you understand this you can put your hand through a body of the man, because you create that condition of the balance, there is no barrier. You'll see these systems in the coming time. We'll show you a system where it (something) is on the table and some seconds later its inside you, and then we'll bring it out and show you what it is there. Do you want me to remove a tumor, the tumor comes out with it, but you don't need any operation. These are the knowledge of the U, and what we'll open. We took the guarantee that (there'll be ) no more wars, the soul of Trump has guaranteed, and we have the same from Rohanni, and the same from ?? (3:06). And we bring the gift. You'll understand how we work with the ?? soul. They can bark. **If they break, we'll break what we call our code, and then there will be nothing for humanity. This is to encourage the man to walk out of war, to stop killing.** We have taken our assurances from all souls. And then you'll understand, the knowledge we open,

it shows the weakness, feebleness of the present defense T and that is easy to do, but we have to let the man do something, if we don't let the man do something, you become just a bunch of stones sitting around until somebody comes and moves you. You have to do something. the knowledge of space is very deep and we just open a window. If you understand what Armand brought (through) the company, read what the name is, this is us in essence, Mark .. Ray. I hope you understand what it means, the name is not coincidental. If you mark a ray, you know where it goes and where it comes. I am a good magician. (3:08). Any other question. Q: When a child urinates in his bed what happens to him? Go and see a doctor. We see a lot of people do it as well, when you go over 60 or 70 years, it's like becoming a child. More adults use pampers than the children, if you don't know that ... What happens to the soul. That's a dimension of physicality. If you understand the separation and work of each, it's to understand the totality, then you don't need to ask questions, you should be able to put 2 and 2 together. Q: About the feeding of the soul.... to what extent can we use this knowledge, (3:10). in terms of can we totally abstain from food and sleep and does that mean we can get any necessary material for repairing the body? Put it this way, let me explain, mankind has chosen the wrong path to gather energy for his physicality, the STM still feeds but he doesn't kill for it. In time when you become wiser and the condition changes in the upcoming time, soon, the STP will take the path of the STM. There is a big conflict between the 2, one tries to confirm his existence in the dimension of matter state and one tries in the dimension of the plasma state higher strength, it's a battle between the two, the only way you can sort it is through the dimension of the interaction of the two which we call, blood, or you call it emotion. You can explain even how man has overlooked his own behavior of reproduction, then man can understand, how can you do away, or do away with the way to consume. If the STP, (3:12). comes to trust its own strength and comes to trust the strength of the STM, we will be fed, we'll be shined upon, then it doesn't need to kill for to absorb. That's all we do, is kill to absorb from.. 20

..Q: What is the plasmatic explanation of yawning and the connection with the soul?  
(3:16).

(3:20).

(3:22).

(3:24).

(3:26).

video

END

## 295th Knowledge Seekers Workshop - Thursday, Sept 26, 2019

( , )

(pre- video about traveling in space )

(:19). First conference will start tomorrow, to show the new T and what is the evolution.

(:20). Starts with questions before going into teachings. (:22). Q: Where does the soul of the animals go, ant or horse, do they travel the same path as the humans? The soul of every created thing goes through the same process. Every soul has an intellect, a life, a feeling, it's just that more or less the size, position and condition which leads to the creation of that entity and that physical dimension. We always explained we don't know the difference between the STM or a child or an animal, it's an entity on its own. It's like when we look into the stars, they are all shining, we don't see any difference, but depending on their size, they shine at a different strength. That shining which shows the strength they have and how they interact with the environment. So there is no difference in reality, in the structure of the creation of the soul. It's very ?? ?? how it finds its position that is important. Planets like Earth are the nurseries for the creation of life in the U. (:24). When the soul is free, according to the strength it has, what it can give and take, it finds its position in the U. It finds its point of reference in the U. As I said before, when you put magnets next to each other, depending on the strength of the magnets, they find their position, and so is the STM. How far, to what distance, to where, and on the other hand, do the planets like earth, which are the cradle of life, and create the souls, do they themselves become in the long run, term, due to the energies they create, start their own cluster, own galaxy. The seeds of, or the strength of the totality as it comes from the Amino Acid (AA) of this planet, do they create a common denominator strength that allows them to create a galaxy that has that common denominator that has the strength of what we call the soul of this planet. (:26). In that process all hundreds of billions of stars, planets or whatever created in that galaxy, they all have a common denominator energy which comes from the strength of the AA of this planet. Some of the galaxies in the U are created that way. They have a common denominator strength, that's where they can gather and collectively they expand to create the dimension and the fields and rotation of the creation of the galaxies, a series of stars. Then it comes to how we have all the stars as a twin stars, it's a balancing field, as a process of the delivery of the totality of life, and then would these common denominators in the future become part of the life, giving life to the planet. It is interesting how we understand this language, how we can comprehend and how we can expand on the knowledge. (:28). Q: Why did you call, when we look at our Topoli (dog), you say they are our children? What do you mean? Q: You refer to animals like a cat, mouse, when we look after them like they are our own children, but sometimes you refer to that they are our children? The child doesn't necessarily mean what you have given physical share of your physicality to, like our physical children. What you share love with and look after to grow is a child. The plant in its infancy is a child, it's your responsibility, a dog and cat are the same, because we share our souls. How much we share our souls with them, they become part of, they become like us. They understand us through our souls, feeling, emotion. What is important, (:30).

(:32).

talks about animal until .. (:38).

... Q: Is an ant for example, created in the image and likeness of the Creator, and can an ant teach other ants higher or divine knowledge? In soul yes, because now we know that physicality is manifestation of position and condition, but **all creatures of the U are in essence the same as the reflection of the soul of the Creator.** Q: **Can the soul of an ant choose to be the soul of a human body in the next life time kind of thing, or visa versa, can a human end up in the soul of an ant,** after (Reincarnation)..? The reality is if you look into the depths of creation, as we said, when we transmute the STM across the U, (:40). and when it suits it, manifests itself in the shape of the manifestation of entity at that position, then would that refer on this planet. But the other point is, would it carry the memories and the constitution of the soul in the behavior. Philosophically speaking as we have taught for so long, and you understand the totality, there is no reason why not. But then does the STM or any animal created from this planet due to absorbing energies during its lifetime from the U, find its balance to be on this planet, because we have encaged it. We, with the position of the physicality, the soul of the animal is encaged to the strength where it's kept, it's like a bird when you open the cage, does it stay in the same home, or does it fly and go to a new destination, but as it does, does it change its physicality to a dog or a cat, or does it stay a bird. In so many ways, there are 2 answers to this question, (:42). does the STM become a soul of a dog when it manifests itself? In reality it doesn't take place because now it has taken a different position, but does its soul become that it manifests a dog somewhere. We have to understand the process of the creation, the process of the creation of the soul is different for the soul when it is freed and it finds its own dimension. When we create a dog or a child out of the interaction of the 2 physical dimensions, like a sperm and egg, it's different then when a soul is free, it doesn't go and take a place in the physicality of a dog because it already has the body, the dog which is created, it already has a soul. So in that case the STM is free to interact, to create conditions for other souls to be created out of, but it can't go and live in the soul of a dog, it can't go and take a soul of a cat, because that soul was created at the point of inception, or let's say the soul of a child. In 2 different ways of looking at the same thing, it gives the freedom of the soul, (:44). but in respect to the STM is the soul of the planet, in respect to the soul of the planet is the soul of this galaxy, and the soul of the U and the solar system. So the STM finds a position which balances in according to all these, not what is created, that we can go in the womb of a dog and then create a dog. This is what mankind will understand. It's like when you see a flower matures, and then it pollinates, it releases its pollen in the air until where it finds the right condition, and right atmosphere that it can receive cells. The STM or soul of created things on this planet or anywhere in the U are like that pollen they travel the span of the U until they find a position, and then in that position they manifest themselves according to the environment of themselves with the strength of the soul they carry. And this is how we see so many stars in the U and they are forever producing. If you understand the same 10 million people on this planet, billions of animals die everyday, (:46) . We create the start of the soul and these souls take their position in the universe, they don't disappear, we can't unless the soul is totally disintegrated and it's got nowhere, no strength to create its own dimension, it's the same position. Planets like earth are fields of the flowers which pollinates the U, and that's its only reason. Because they are in interaction with the field of the earth, they have been captured so they find mostly, usually, space outside the dimension of this planet, and as they are the seeds already gathered together they absorb energies and they become

the seedlings of the new cycle of life of the stars, planets and everything else. These are what we have to accept. In the new T's we start showing from tomorrow we will explain new dimensions, structures, criteria in the life of the man, by creating the condition of the STM and being able to position in respect to, not to become part of. Some of us in these new systems (:48). will see because the fields cross passes our skulls and brains tissues in strength, we will see shining lights around us in interaction with us when we are near these systems, and if the interaction is strong enough we shall become the light. Everything is dark unless it is interacted by the stronger fields of the sun, then it lights up, that's what we call daytime. Now we create the same, if we understand the process and that the same thing happens all the time in the U, then we'll understand very simply that the life in the U is a repetition. Q: Carolina .... (:50). When somebody in (high) position does wrong then you said it effects the children and the family, can you open that door more so we can understand exactly? K - What do you mean? Q: When you referred to the court ... when you read about the life of the Bab (Bahoula) then they followed the executioners life of what took place there (the karma that happened to the executioners) ... A lot of people get confused that they take responsibility for whatever their parents and grandparents have done? K - The same as we share our love and care for our animals and understand that they take share of our souls, through the connection to our children, through what we have done, be it a blessing or whatever, links up to our children, our offspring's because we pass on to. They set their souls and the souls of the parents to somewhere to balance things off. Just as with the STM, (:52). as when the physicality finishes, does not come to an end, there is still a process of balancing going on and it will lead to that point of the balance. Because our soul is responsible for the actions of our physicality because it was part of it, it's where the energy came up to do. So it goes on the same, and it transfers to the same position. It concludes to the same direction. We share as we our love with our children and animals as they take from us so that responsibility which we took, do it the right way or the wrong way, carries on to them and you see, ?? to go as they share the ethos. It's like if you look at the life of some of the prophets and some of their followers, they lead the same life, because they accepted to share the soul. You see the, (:54). .. it's the totality of working things out, and from it trying to understand that the life doesn't stop at the point of a soul being freed, the dimension of that soul, the responsibility of that soul will carry on through of (to the) children. Q: ... How much time does a soul need to balance its fields before it actually leaves the physicality completely? K- there is no time. Q: Or it hangs around or its presence stays around, like we had with Fabio, we still sensed him 3 or 4 days after the accident and he was present at the funeral in the Church .. ? (:56). ... How long can that be present, is that the same until all the fields are balanced with the family? K - It depends on what the soul decides more or less what connection, what and how it is connected to the physicality. In normal life we die in fires or in positions where there are no signs of life left, ashes or whatever. But the soul has its freedom and according to the love it has receives it connects to. One of the reasons we felt Fabio is because we literally adopted him as our son, we treated him that way, with all the freedom, opportunities and whatever he asked during the short time with us he got. He became part of us, he shared his soul with us and that's why we feel him, and that is how we felt him. (:58). You do not need to give birth to a soul to be its parent, it's what you give as love, what you share with them. When Fabio came and we saw him in the teachings the very first time he was

very shy, I remember when we asked him to translate he had a problem to translate, but he flourished and we gave him the ground to flourish, to show his best and he did. That's what it means, the children, to create the ground opportunity for man, for a being to show his best ability. Then it is his decision and he built with us most probably what he couldn't do with the others, because we allowed him to show his best. He was a free bird and whatever he asked while he was with us was on the table, in developing things ...

(1:00).

(1:02).

Q: .. How can and what can be done to balance the field of the wrong, so that it lifts the burden from the family ... K- It is, do the families know they have done wrong, or is it to you on your own. Is it a conscious knowledge or a shared one. Q: If somebody has taken a life from somebody else, like a father, it's in that line of responsibility, what can the children do .. (1:04). ... K- You see we are a soldier and we stand up and we kill, or we are a person and we see somebody stopping us from something we want to do and we kill them, or we are driving a car and out of nowhere somebody jumps in front of us and we kill. Is the killing justified in all 3? The first one you are a soldier, the instinct of survival is, if I don't kill I get killed. Then do I kill to stay alive or do I kill the next one to get a higher position to do something else, to have a nation of my own, or whatever. And the second one is if I kill I possess the property. At the end of it we take a physical life ?? and we free the soul. When a soldier kills another soldier, does it go that if I don't kill I get killed, or does that soul, he came to war because he couldn't stand (1:06). on the pains of what was going on in the background, this killing was the freedom of his soul from the freedom of hunger and everything, he joined the army to have a food on the table, or we go in a deeper sense of understanding accidental killing, is an accident. Anything else which is us making a decision to end life it means we have to connect with it. When a sharpshooter sees a body in the line of fire and fires, he has connected with that soul he has a responsibility to it and that responsibility passes on because, this is one of the reasons that people don't understand why the American people are coming back with so much diseases, and bringing so many problems back into their own nations, in the current present times. We saw the same problems with the Americans when they came out of Vietnam, because they killed. They went with the intention to kill, ?? that they killed. All these soldiers killing is done by the decision makers in the high office, those become responsible too. ... these people are all sick, all these drug traffickers, (1:08). criminals, which they run criminal organizations ?? they're all sick, and I said to myself, of course they are because they bring so much pain to the others. They have part of the responsibility to those who they make addicts and the rest of it, and how they have there families and everything else so they have a link to. If you break the line in the family, what happens, you betray the house and it will come down and suffer, and you'll find out the partner will do because you have betrayed, and then the children get suffering and the rest of it. So we are responsible and hidden or non-hidden it will come and serve itself. When we go and think nobody sees, our soul sees. If man ever, when we take people to army, explain to them about the position of the soul and what it is, I promise you none of them will be killing. In the future .. (unless) psychologically demented will accept to become soldier. When you don't have soldiers you don't have kings, ?? blue rulers, leaders, because we learn to conduct the correct way. (1:10).

( .. break ..) (1:12).



Q: How can a family member support when something is wrong in family (murder for example)? ... you know the story about the father who has made a lot of money through atrocities and whatever, and achieving this position in not a correct manner, then the son inherits that ..

(1:14). how can the son reposition what the father has done wrong, even if it is both ways in physicality and soul level. How would explain for somebody who wants to rectify what went wrong with so many ... How to handle this problem when the son inherits bad money? What would be your view on this? ..

.. K - The only way you can do is you have to go to the next level and you can't do it anymore by any ways that you might think, 30 or 40 years down the line. It's by elevating the soul of your father and because even though he is gone he is still connected to this planet and the people he has done wrong to, through what we call your soul, because you are connected to the same processes, to elevate the soul of those or their offspring's which are still connected, suffer by it knowingly or unknowingly that they find (1:16). the position they would have had without this misconduct of the father. This is why we pray for our parents, when you do as we did in the old way was to raise their soul, was to give from our soul to theirs. And what for? For them to put right what they did wrong to the others. It's to put it right to correct the situation of what was created, knowingly or unknowingly. The human race will learn very soon this thing. The suffering on this planet is too much. Everything you do is so entangled that either way you end up with something, the condition of a mistake being made, ??? ... the physicality has created the condition .. the STM to elevate.. .. (break ...)

(1:18). So what we see, what we have is the totality of what we want, what we can do, are allowed to do.

( ..break ..) 25

In totality we are part of the same structure, but in totality we position that structure as you have noticed in the .... (1:20). We choose and we allow the position to take place in respect to us, we extend our lives according to our soul and we expand the horizon of the soul according to its conduct. How it will be done and the way it will be done, is for us to understand the totality, the understanding of the reality. We sit for the, not the consequences but the balance of the conduct of totality. If you look at this planet from a distance, in the eye of the man in the dimension of the physicality it's blue, but in the dimension of the soul of the U it is red, red with the blood of killing over all these centuries, thousands of years, millions of years. There is not a sand on this planet which has not been tainted with the blood of the man. (1:22). or animals, or creatures. This is what is the problem with this planet. Not what we see but what has the soul of this planet brought that it has created this condition of life like this on this planet. If you look at it it's the life of a single cell which is created and takes energy from its environment, the purest because it takes what it needs, it doesn't kill for it. Even the plants on the continuous lifecycle, we understand now that they absorb AA, which means it has a soul, is in the wrong condition. The whole structure of the soul of this planet is wrong. How it is come to be wrong, how it has lead to so much misery, is beyond comprehension. Is there a need to elevate the soul of this planet, that with it, it elevates the soul of its life, it doesn't matter tree or plant or whatever, is it only ?? And the answer is yes. (1:24). This is one

of our jobs, work, to elevate the soul of this planet that with it, it elevates the soul of its embodiment, what it has done. We need to understand to comprehend, we need to be there that we can greet life without fear, compensation, without balancing. When a child is conceived, does it just carry the eye and the hair of the dad and mom or grandma, or does it carry with it their consciousness of misconduct too. Or do we just look at the physicality and we don't understand that it carries a soul, because we are just always concerned with it. the soul carries its own signature of the soul of those who created it, do we just pass the RNA or do we pass in that memory bank the RNA of the STM too. In reality, yes. Everything, every single cell of your body, which is the collection of the understanding of the knowledge of the past which makes you to look Chinese, to have a spot here, or to be a Jewish with a long nose, or to have hair long. The same information is carried by the man who created that life. (1:26). When we are born and we are only sucking the sap of the life from the mother, in that life whatever she has done is passed on to us, because that is where it came from. But it came part of it through the soul of what she destroyed to have the cow, god knows what, the animals she ate or whatever, because when we eat, consume the body, there is a reflection of the soul of the entity in it. So the accumulation of life on this planet is for everlasting ?? organization of pain and suffering of the others. When with the new T which we are about to release, it will be shown to those who are present tomorrow, those will understand one thing, for the first time we feed the soul of the man, without the need for physicality, but in the process, mankind has to learn and to follow, and to see how and where and what, and the shape it has taken to become. We create a condition and we go through the condition. A wife who lies and cheats stands the services of the same thing back. It doesn't matter if it is done in hiding. (1:28). If you ever listen to things which we lecture. If you go around any coastal areas in Europe you'll see churches, in small villages 2 or 3 churches ... and ask yourself why, the fisherman before he goes to sea goes and pays something to the church for the fear of the life he captures in mass that he can come back alive for the sins he has done, we call it a sin for the lives he destroys. When he comes back he goes and pays again for coming back safe, maybe he was a week or two or a month on the seas. But he is away and the woman at home finds a companion, she goes by the tradition and confesses to the Church, she pays another 1/3rd to the priest. The fisherman works his life, the Church builds up the building. In fact, all payment of one to another. (1:30). Who and how. we see this, it's a progressive work. I don't want to be in this physical life it's too harsh, and it has no meaning, because at the end of it you go out with less then you came in. It's a bank account which always leaves negative, because it's not that, he was a good man, he did everything whatever. He was a good man but he used to give a lot of parties with lamb and steaks and the best vegetables, consuming life, consuming another soul for the pleasure of his. It's the totality and life on this planet is beyond imagination of what we could imagine to be. Every second we breath to survive we breath another pile of pain. The only way we find a solution is to raise the soul of this planet through what comes from it, it feeds its inhabitants that they don't need to kill for it. When you have a full stomach you don't kill. It means you haven't been fed properly and it's the responsibility of the soul of the planet, (1:32). to feed the STM that the man feeds the soul of his existence, physicality that it doesn't need to kill. The problem sits within the lack of the strength within the soul of hte planet and this is one of the reasons we convert the matter state of this planet to the Gans state to strengthen the soul of it because it works with it, it

interacts with it, it comes from it. Then you understand why the Chinese understood and they used to go and throw tons and gallons of Gans's into the rivers and the oceans to feed the thirst of the hunger of this planet, to change its position. We cannot become vegetarians and don't eat because the essence of this planet takes from but does not give, and what it doesn't give we have to supplement. So if we raise the soul of this planet that the whole, in a way, giving, we call it a north pole where it goes out, becomes totality equal across it, that the souls of its inhabitants don't kill, it receives what it needs and they live through it, then the change comes. In the farming they say can you clean up this land with a lot of this and that in it. (1:34). I say, yes, of course with the new T we can because with it you rely on the free fields in the U to feed the plant, so it doesn't need to receive fertilizer to poison it, and in time these fertilizers, nitrites get washed and go lower and lower and the top layers become clean, but at the end of it, all these poisons wash in to the rivers and into the heart of this planet and in one way or another if they find their ways in the depths of the oceans, dilute but still in the process will reduce, and somewhere they convert. This is the problem we have. Once the soul of this planet starts giving gradually the cleanup comes. Not in one go. Raising the soul of this planet is more important than anything and part of the work which we have undertaken is this, to raise the soul of this planet. Any other question. Q: You have instructed us that if we have a cranium of a deceased person we can reconstruct his body, now what happens with the original soul or does he come along with a twin soul? (1:36). In a way you create what I call, the beautiful people. You create another soul which is independent, not the person. So this skull has a house, it has connection to 2 souls. This is the way it is, you don't bring the other soul in, now it's a home for 2 souls, you created the second one. You'll not get the first, impossible. Q: That means the beautiful people have all gone through a similar situation? No, there was a situation that there was a room for multiple fields to be created. The biggest problem is for the beautiful people, the way our knowledge is today do not understand. Our scientists of the this position, but if they become aware and understand, then life changes. (1:38). Q: Who am I, am I the STP who plays and needs during the day, and I have an observer and judge, the soul of totality, or am I the soul of totality who plays and needs during the night, and I have as an observer an apprentice the STP, or are they both together with the schizophrenic life, and then at the time of separation how do they divide me, who and where goes, and what about the beautiful people, how do they split? In the structure of life we separate from our physicality in a very balanced way. Physicality has a level that it cannot go up, and the soul has a level that it can't come down. At that point of what we call MaGrav positioning if you want to call it that, when they reach that point that one takes from one what the other one (doesn't) need, and one gives to the other one what it wants to give, that point becomes the separation. (1:40). Then what is the physical life stays behind, they still got cells in it, those have life, they have a structure, so now they get decomposed and consumed or become part of the atmosphere of this planet in the consumption of gas or whatever or liquid, but the totality as they release their souls, stays miniature souls but they are on their own, single cell souls. They still have a common denominator of connection, but the STM which is freed from the physicality, from that body, has its totality in the strength of what it carries, above what was physical life. Let's say the spectrum is from 1 to 10, the STM is working from anything which is energy (level) of 6 and above, and the physicality works with energy 0 to 6. But 6 and above energy levels still has residues

which shares but it can't reach to 10 that it can complete itself. ?? it goes from 6 to 7 to 8 to 9, and as it gets to higher order it has less of the weaker one in it. When it comes to the point of total MaGrav fields of giving and taking of the two, one it takes all the weaker ones, and the other takes all the strongest of the other one ... then they separate. And each one leaves its own dimension, and each one divides or adds to another dimension. Or the body after physicality gets eaten by birds so they go through the same process, transfer of the soul to a new dimension, because now you become part of the bird. (1:42).

Schizophrenics are in the same position and it creates a condition that their souls, still share with the part of the emotion. ... in the new cycle of the systems we'll produce we carry this dimension, we have to understand it. .. We look at the blood as the circulation of the ?? life and emotion, but the blood carries fields, it's the same as the Gans's you put through. It has its own current separate from the current flow of the liquid and that current flow is much more rapid, is a non-tangible flow and that is what expands. The amount that it expands from its center, the center of the blood vessel dictates what energies it gives, that in that energy with what comes as a neural system becomes the physical condition interaction of the body. As you see the blood vessels near the heart are very big and as you go to the fingers they narrow, because the amount of fields that they can give dictates how the shape of the finger is going to be, because of the interaction of their fields, which what comes from the nerves, which is the memory bank, this is the shape it should be, dictates the cell. (1:44). Then when you see a big man with very big hands you can see the blood vessels are different. And it is the same when you see a small man with smaller blood vessels, so that creates a different behavior. Our blood is not just a liquid transfer, it's a fast, do you want to call it, zero free resistance superconductor, because the field flow along the liquid of the matter and not within the liquid. It's like when you pump the Gans's, the Gans is there but the field expands further because you pushing more and more of it. Q: I had certain dreams that I was aware in my dream that the soul left the cage, being aware of this work I could not control the situation or go where it wanted, (1:46). it was a program, (like it's programmed) what do we do to go where we want to? K- As long as you have a physical life you can't go very far. It's got a hang and hook on you. It's your twin, it brings you back, holds on to you. It holds the cage. R- It's called a silver cord sometimes in some teachings. K- It's called anything you like. It's called MaGrav positioning, the position has got a hook on. In the new system and T's we'll clarify a lot of things. A lot of mysteries will open up from tomorrow. A lot of things that mankind didn't understand, gradually with those who come will transfer to their understanding that we have created a condition that creates a condition of life. With the new T as we create a condition of life to elevate the soul, through it we can use the same way to elevate the soul of the planet and end up with all these messes. Now we can replicate the strength of the soul of the planet, because the planet through its interaction creates the condition of life, (1:48). in the shape of our AA. Now we reverse the position of it, with a special way to do, and a way to understand, it works itself. Then put it this way, if you have so many mobile phones and each one is emitting a field to strengthen the soul of the planet, it is set to that strength, then you can imagine you'll find the characteristic of the planet change, the environment and condition of the planet changes, and with it we'll end with all these killings and things is to vanished from the face of this planet, then it makes mankind ready for the Universal world. There are very interesting times to come. Q: Should we see these different

conferences as a portal that will open up communication with the U Community more extensively with more awareness? K- The STM more extensively. With these new systems we are not delivering ... there will be a lot of misconception of what they can do, but in fact we are delivering to elevate the STM by elevation of it, (1:50). that the soul learns how to absorb fields and how would it feel (? feed) its physicality. Any other question. Q: What is the best way to proceed when so many efforts are being made to hook us on 5G instead of advancing to 9G as you stated? The 9G principle will be shown for the first time tomorrow as a working system. This is what you were not expecting. But the principle ?? concepts have an actual physical system of the 9G will be shown tomorrow .. and as you'll not see, we have asked those who are there not to take any pictures, they'll be shown in the future, we have arranged for it to be photographed that people can understand but you don't see much. The whole principle of the 9G, actually not the principle, the 9G system in operation will be shown tomorrow. (1:52). The G9 is the Book #9 which is the dimension of the soul. The others as you read the books, you'll find out in how it will create communications, materials, and the operation of the ?? What man needs to carry in the space with him to be able to feed himself and elevate his soul, that the soul feeds the physicality as it needs will be unraveled tomorrow. It's a unique system, some of you think you have seen it, but nobody has seen such a thing before. Mankind has never had an insight to it and with it, it sets the structure of life, not only to feed the man but to elevate the STM and then elevate the soul of the planet. So what you call a G9 is a dream to come, is reality on the table. Many people who will come in touch with these new systems, it will change their lives. We did this not to waste time, to change a lot of courses. We will shown most probably in the next conference the systems that never need charging, universe. (1:54). As we go along from one conference to another you'll see the same unit but with an extension to show other things that man might or might not need. We'll start changing things tomorrow. People who see will understand, if they understand what is in front of them. We have replicated life on this planet. This is what we call G9. Any other question. R- so perhaps we'll hear more about that in the next KS Workshop? No way. It's a puzzle, that people who come and sit and watch it will not understand it. But we have replicated the heartbeat of the U. So we can create anything of the U. Q: Why does the big media ignore the achievements of the KF? There is a band on ?? Fox. (1:56). Now we see the same problem, not a problem, but the same situation with the ?? down the road, but in time and in due course there is no way to block, no way to stop, as what somebody said, you have become the most powerful underground scientific organization in the world that nobody wants to speak about, but everybody does it. ... Someone was saying that out of nowhere he found 200 K Seekers in his area. ... My knowledge will stay while the kingdoms will fall. We unraveled the ties to people who were abusers and in time through us those who have set up things to do, will come to need it because through their abuse they come to need the T. We have seen it many times. This T is amazing in depth across nations. (1:58). It just needs one person as the Internet is tugging for energy systems and suddenly they come across the MaGrav system or whatever and they get used to it. ... If people understood what I understand about MaGrav units, then you all have the most powerful power generators in your hands. But you don't understand, and I realized that in the second day of the blueprint ... these people don't have a clue what you are giving to them, and you went the path that you wanted to go. .... people just wanted to copy it .. the generators we have

can produce Megawatts tomorrow, and there is a plan to release but in a different way. In the coming weeks you'll see the first mobile phone battery that doesn't need charging, and cars that you don't need to energize you buy the car it's for your life. The T is KF. We'll give the knowledge to these people because we have the knowledge to do it. (2:00). We shared it with them because it effects the whole structure. ... Tomorrow will be the opening of a new science for man. It doesn't matter who sees what, but in time you'll realize. It's the first time you carry system that carry the totality of the creation with it. It's you who has to understand what you need from it. Q: In the future could we charge our smart phones just by holding them in our hands via KF T or pizia electric field? The knowledge is deeper then that, but so easy to understand. (2:02). Q: Some compared the layers of the petroleum fields to the layers of the planet?

..

(2:04). (.. break .. ) ... (2:05). (repeats question again) .. .. Q: What is the emotional disturbance that causes the kidneys to malfunction? K- Okay I'll tell you what we have. We see, (2:06). with people in this new T that when we elevate the soul fast the physicality doesn't want to work with it and it shows itself in all sorts of problems. We see this with the new systems and we see people who once they start using the systems they run into problems because their physicality can't understand and cope with the soul. We see this with people with Parkinson's and the others, they go through worse condition. Because we elevate the soul in combination and the soul doesn't want to take or the physicality can't match. We need to understand the totality of the work and in some system when we elevate the soul the physicality runs into problem. (2:08). Any other question. Q: Can you explain more about when the soul is elevating and the physicality can't cope? What do you mean. Q: When people have kidney problems and they don't understand the explanation of the soul elevation and the physicality can't progress. What do you mean? Q: The way you explained it doesn't explain where the soul elevates and the physicality can't match it? K- **The soul tries to elevate itself that it can separate from the leech of the body. And that moment you see this, because the present knowledge looks at the physical existence.** The totality of the knowledge looks at the elevation of the STM. The soul wants to be at such a high level that sees the structure of the fields, (2:10). as the way of the separation of the physicality. If in the future we put structure to measure, the soul which leaves the body and then somebody uses the T that elevates the soul to a higher level where the soul is happy and reaches its eventuality, and then you see that you have a separation of the two of a physical life and a soul. So what is the purpose of life, to elevate the soul ?? to reach maturity in a proper way, or keep the physicality here to suffer that the soul can be encaged. And then they say do we have to execute everybody that we free the souls? No. But in the process of completion, is death the conclusion, the end or do we free the STM. Q: I understand but the person is still functioning here in his physicality so I understand that the body can't cope with the elevation, how can we establish the balance between that? K- It's in the writing of one of the Messengers of God, if I tell you the beauty of how the other side is you'll all commit suicide. (2:12). If I tell you how you can elevate your soul to the level of the best it has, you don't want to have the physical life attached. Q: But how can balance that progressing that the physicality can follow, that's where people are looking for answers in

their understanding, that what can they do to elevate their physicality that can cope with the progressing of the soul? K- Do we want to stay in the physical life and dimension or do we want the elevation of the STM to be free. Or do you want to elevate the soul that it can feed the physicality and ?? watch it go everywhere and you see everybody suffering and is killing and you are happy to watch it. Then that is your decision, because you are not part of it, you become an observer of the mass murder. If I get the video of the pigs in Vietnam and we watch, it is horrendous. Do you want to be part of that structure. They dig a hole 50 meters by 100 m by 6 m deep and they just walk in tens of thousands of pigs into it, and while they are piling them on top of each other we say there was, what do you call it when there was a mass run in a stadium and so many people got killed (stampede) stomping on top of and killing each other. (2:14). They put thousands of animals on top of each other literally suffocating the ones below and then when it gets to 6 meters above the ground they fill it up with soil. Do you want to be witness to this. Then when see you can get life from it, and would we create. I want to show you something, it is horrendous if people understand why I say ... this is past few days not before, I want to put you in that position and you say you are not ashamed to be a man. You have to see it, you are so remote from it that ... this is the reality of life today everywhere, be it from a cattle, pig, chicken and from everything else. Have a look at this picture, this is today farming. This is encaging the physicality that we decide when this animal is going to be slaughtered. We decide how many kids this animal can have, it's in their life, and the worse thing is this is the mother pig. If you have been to Holland or Italy, animals are encaged and then we eat it, is the soul, is that meat, is that life. (2:16). Is this life. Are we proud to be humans. Is this why we were born. This is what we have created. Look at 2 animals one walking away from the other. One in 2 legs and one in 4. And the 2 legged one you see what he has done. Why do we need to produce so many souls and encage them and entrap them. If we could absorb and observe the situation around us. If we could understand what is done in our name. Any other question. Q; Mr. K it's not only the animals that are getting treated like this. (2:18). In One Nation group we brought the topic on the table about the displaced humans on this planet which is about 600 million. They are getting the same treatment as the animals, so we have not differentiated from our own species let alone ? K- You see this is what we talk about the displacement and refugee. The pain of the refugee business and the people who get displaced, done by deliberation (deliberately) of governments for their own benefit with what people. It doesn't finish with what picture you see it vibrates through the life of millions of people, for centuries, it's not just with what picture you see, there are ten thousands Syrian refugees in such a country. This ten thousand is suffering which is caused by the greed of the others, which is causing these ten thousand, how they got to where they are ten thousand, most probably they started with 15,000 and 5,000 died on the way and whatever you got 10000 in one country. Then what suffering they go through. The position of refugees and displaced people doesn't finish with one man, it goes through generations. I am one of them. We had to take refuge from the Iranian revolution. Forty years down the line, look at the life, we had ... if the Iranian government was not afraid of me being killed in Iran I would have been in Iran developing T, (2:20). proud of my nation. They have to protect me not to be killed to out of the country, and then they tag us as terrorists, frauds and everything else. I am a prime example of it, I have been through the whole process. What is the child we create the life

stability, we have to go from country to country because of one king who is now, your country doesn't stand behind you, I will do what I like. If the Iranian government would have stood firm, it doesn't matter what you do, we'll protect you, Belgium's wouldn't have opened their mouth, they would have shut their ass. Their life is so simple, the refugee and displaced people created by the greed of the others will pay back to nations which have created it. The structure will change, you talk about displaced people, we were in university, people were proud to know us, overnight we became terrorists, just because they decided. We can't go anywhere, now they don't even give you a bank account. Just because one nation says to the others, or we decided that you are too advanced in T, since when a nation for technological development has become a criminal nation. This is the case of Iran in the international community. They have become too independently knowledgeable in T. That's what Iran is. (2:22). Then we have a gentlemen asking us why KF is not known. We are not known anywhere, because the knowledge is so revolutionary, people are using it. It is used in homes. We have become an underground scientific group, which the kings can have (to use) when there is nothing else left for them. ...

.. Give me a second I don't want to be here, (2:24). but I have taken a responsibility to be here and I hope the end comes as soon as possible, because there is nothing but suffering here but deception, cheating killing and everything else. Do you want me to show my power? There will be no man walking. What you'll see tomorrow will touch everyone's life in the next, don't know, 2 years maximum. We are releasing the knowledge which is beyond the imagination. Now every Iranian scientists become the biggest worse terrorist, because now we make there to be no need for oil, food and everything else. If I would have been an American would have taken plenty of Nobel prizes. But it doesn't matter, my knowledge, my T, what I have shared will last the life of this planet and beyond for those who take it into space. My name will never be forgotten, because it carries my soul. You can come up with any excuses you want. You people don't understand what it means what these people go through, and through this T while we are developing, we'll elevate their souls, we feed them in their souls that they don't even know. The man will feel ?? refugees and what they'll receive. (2:26). When you see, those who understand, the systems coming out, you'll see the STM, if you understand it, and you see through the eye of the STM. Your soul in your body is not attached to anything, it's a free rotating structure, but at a given speed of rotation and vibration. And in these T's that's what you see, what we have created. No attachments, but dimensional, motion ?? of the life. Many of you won't even grasp what is in these T's, maybe years down the line. I can create the soul of a stone within the man. How hard do you want that stone to be. (2:28). Any other question. Q: Who suffers from an emotion, the STM who is detached and looks on as the observer or the STP? K- Emotion is the interaction of the fields of both. Emotion is another star, planet in a solar system, but this time it has no dimension, it has no physicality, but it's a field, what we see in the U. As we say in the electronic computer business, it's in the cloud, it has no home, but as a given strength when it arrives at a certain strength creates a fraction, we call it O or H, at this point in the body of the man through the structure of the field strength from the soul to that point and from the blood of the body and to that point, we say this area is for happiness. That's all it is. There is no allocation, that this is this and that, it's just a field strength in the structure of the body the



way it has established itself, always this part is for vision, this part is for happiness, this part carries memories, this part through the physicality. The physical dimension of the body is on the outer boundary of the brain, so it's the same as the earth. (2:30). The surface is on the boundary, inside you have magma and everything else, but the brain has structured itself that to keep one place for an oil field and one place for the gold, we call this the memory part and call that one something else. But in essence it has not changed, it's the same thing. (Yes, fantastic news ..) Q: When you are referring. (to those who are working the background with the embassy's , contact and request the Americans to attend) Q: What you were just mentioning you called it an emotion, but some words before that you referred to it as a star, so from my comprehension of the teachings you ?? (2:32). two souls, the STM and STP, but there has to be a third one, you just referred to a star. K- they all are stars. Each soul is a star. You see, you have to understand how we feed. I'll explain how it works. When you have a son and that son betrays you, it doesn't matter which way but you feel he betrayed. And you are correct in feeling, it's not just imagination, because it is what is there, it comes to the point that the feeling of the emotion carries to your inner structure that with a man you feel that pain in your prostate, women feel that pain in their womb or in their breast. Where does that emotion come from, and where does it lead to. It comes from the interaction of the fields of the STM and what you heard and read. He writes to you, you are not my father. (2:34). How do you feel? To me it doesn't matter if I created it or not, that dog you pick up, you give your love to. You go through your pain for days. It's the same with the mother. It's the same when I explain to a lot of men who have no clue about woman's structure, and they think they are natural. A guy wrote to me, why do women become lesbian? I explained that, married women who then become lesbian, do you know why? You don't become lesbian, because the structure of inside of a womb of a woman has a wall, like a skin, it irritates and any interaction creates pain and a lot of women tolerate this in their married life because of their children, but the guy thinks, oh she makes a noise, I am a superman, but in the freedom of other dimensions of nations, they can walk away from it. But they still need that love, they need to confirm that they exist, but with a man they have to go through a pain, with a woman most probably with understanding of the same, they understand, there is no condition to create pain. I said to the guy, you know how if you don't understand, it's like me kicking you in your testicles and then say, walk, can you? (2:36). No. It's the same with a woman. We don't understand a lot of things, then we classify and put things in the condition of emotion. I prefer to be with another woman but not go through the pain of the emotion of interaction. Where do we classify. Then am I happy with what I am doing, because I am not supposed to do this, because it's supposed to be a man and a woman. This is what a lot of world of us, doesn't understand and then this touches the soul, the emotion, it touches the change of position and how we interact. It is consistent with ignorance of man about the knowledge of creation of his own. It is the knowledge of the man to understand that there is a structure beyond the physicality, but this physicality carries all the knowledge of the physical dimension, ?? where it can release and absorb without just being the giver, in a way, which we call the brain, and that interaction with the STM has given a dimension to create certain fields which we call emotion. Do you have an earth shining in the daytime if there wasn't a sun? (2:38). So the physicality , the blood <when> .. it is a sun and with the fields that it radiates, it passes through the filter of the brain, which what comes from the sun which is the STM,

leaves the residuals of what we call, emotions. Have you ever thought how come your cell at a given point suddenly changes, as a time comes, there is a bank in the brain and there is a cell that has a soul, in the information it comes through the blood to feed it, it says, it is time for me to go, I don't have enough energy, it sends a message to the brain, send a replacement. In the factory in the brain that cell has a specific code what the strength is and it sends it down to replace. Our blood carries ever information, even replacement of us. The structure of science is beyond understanding because we have limited ourselves to the dimension of physicality. It's us who has to understand what we haven't understood, and it is for man to understand that the physicality is the creation of the interaction of the fields, it's the fields which the blood carries which interacts with the fields which is the creator of itself, the dimension becomes emotion and part of the information of the change. (2:40). Have you ever understood that when you burn yourself, how does the skin come back to be replenished. When part of the muscle on the tip of your finger gets cut off, a few weeks later it is back on, like nothing happened. ... Where does the memory come to replace it and it's exactly the same. It has a soul, a position, a strength, when you build the brick layer below the field created dictates what is going to be the brick above. The brain knows that this brick usually fits here so I'll send something to be built. We haven't understand but now we do. In the new systems we'll start showing we'll revolutionize the world of science. I'll build you a leg in a short time. You put the amputated person in and if you understand the T you can connect directly to the soul, I create the dimension that the leg will be created in no time. I brought with me in these conferences to change the humanity from the structure, from its absolute base. We give life and the freedom to life, and if the life is so horrible to be, it goes with it. (2:42). In emotional Parkinson's they usually can't accept, but physical Parkinson's always takes it. 12

(2:44). .. Q: When a human soul elevates ... ? The soul of consciousness, that's what you like to call it, but it's the soul of the awareness of the truth. It's awareness of the truth of what is there, what we are engaged entrapped with. .. (2:46). Q: Has this knowledge existed among the ancient civilizations? This knowledge exists ?? along the man today. Those who elevated have understood, have reached part of it, it's not that it's the exclusivity just now. 51  
now every body does at the same time. We are not short of people understanding, we are short of the totality understanding to elevate in one go to go to the next step ... (2:48).

(2:50).

(2:54).

(2:56).

(2:58). Q: ... What does he do or can do to elevate his father with the fortune that has come to him, because that is okay, it's in the matter state, the physical world, you explained the soul level, but can you also explain ... ? You give, you give, you see the time of praying was a cheating done by those who came to ?? man to believe in a Creator somewhere else ?? soul. One K Seekers said, can we pray for, you can pray, the time of

praying is finished because you know, you don't need to have a proxy, you know the soul is yours and this is papa, what is yours take if you like. Whatever you done wrong is your, I see, I had this thing recently ... how the pain of a lifetime was settled. These machines, the systems we develop will create that condition because it's the presence of being, the presence of life. A lot of people might not see it but those who it fits to them, matches them they'll see the effects, the conditions and the emotions and change. (3:00). You don't need to go, I pray for you, that way was belonging to the Church, Mosque, Synagogue, whatever else. Now you know the position who you are as a soul, a strength of your own, why don't you work direct, this is my soul take what you need, elevate yourself to sort out the others which you have done wrong to, that I don't have to carry, that I can work with a plain clean sheet. It's not the elevation, it's the understanding of. Take from me what you need to clean up the mess that you created. It's no use going and finding who your father did wrong to and giving them some money. You sort out through the soul of the father so that he settles it, then they come to what they have. I would like you listeners in generations to come, write about the children of Red Circle (Derek Belgium) and his grandchildren and follow it to become as an example to humanity. No one will do what he has done. The suffering, the pain come close to them to know them and write about their lives. Then let us see if his soul has allowed what he has done. (3:02). Follow this family for generations and write about their suffering because the father has put things wrong and somewhere he has to put it right. What Carolina just said. They followed a bunch of people who killed one man by intention because they were given the freedom to decide, and they wrote their life story what happened to them and how and what happened to the rest of them. (3:04). The understanding and the pain that people cause for their own or for clandestine decisions or whatever, has to be returned back to. I finished with the KF I told you months ago, now I am just cleaning up for you to be that everything goes in order, that we finish our work, as we say, ??? serviced. I have set the structure and these are the last, the final things we have to put to the world leaders and then, I am done. The knowledge which we brought as a gift to humanity, it doesn't matter how they cover it or what they put on it, it is shared it's gone. Millions of people and in the future will use it, and we have passed the knowledge we love with care, with understanding that it will change the dimension of humanity. But in the process a lot of people abuse it. Let it be. (3:06). In the coming weeks when we release, the condition of batteries for cars that you don't need to charge. You have cars like Tesla which at the moment they charge you for the next 20 to 30 years to pay the electricity in advance, you can charge it everywhere free because you paid for it in advance. Now you carry 6,000 cells in the bottom of each car it, ... now with the new T you need only a few hundred and not a few thousand, and then you can go from the day the cars comes out of the factory to the day that you scrap it. It never needs to be charged, maybe some maintenance here and there. Then what happens to the oil producing countries and all the killing they are doing for oil. What do we see and how. (3:08).

(3:16).

(3:22). In time we have appointed special pictures to release to the archives when the man was shown for the first time very simple systems which will change the course of

humanity in the coming years. Man doesn't need to kill when man finds the best way to elevate his soul and extend his life in physicality to thousands of years if he wishes without pain or illness. And how he can elevate the rest of humanity and ?? Thank you very much. ... (3:24).  
END

## **296th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** October 3, 2019 (Unveils the New Universal Enhancement Spaceship Unit: , )

(:20). .. Thank you very much for all your support, what we have and are achieving is literally glorious. We are moving exactly the way we envisioned, the way we are bringing in national governments, diplomats and K Seekers together, that the time of transition starts. ....(:22).

(:24). ... We had a conference in Vienna Austria, which was a global meeting, .. it was exactly as we wanted, ..

(:26). ... We'll engage 60 to 70 nations directly with the KF ... (:28). .. 6 members of the board of KF Global were present. ...

.. Some people were not happy that why suddenly KF is going commercial. We are not a religious group, .. if we go with just the ethos we become just another religious group, if we go with the commerce it becomes just another commercialization and it goes nowhere. But now the knowledge and the commerce have been put together. Now use of the T with ethics, with understanding the need of humanity and when the man goes into space. ... (:30). In these conferences we are heading in one direction, Global explains to the diplomats the governments what we are what we are there to change and with it we show the T. In each conference there will be shown a new and revolutionary T and given into the hands of the public or to be commercialized as part of the KF structure or to Global to sell on their part. We are keeping the 2 structures totally separate and new innovations by KF will go to China. Global has nothing to do with China. ... To share knowledge with both the American company, Global, and the Chinese and at the same KF keeps its independence that the 2 nations, or structures, if they falter we don't get trapped. We allow the KF as a scientific organization to release its technologies on its own and gives operational sales and commercialization to both the Chinese side and to the American side of the KF. We sell and promote the products on 3 platforms at the same time, all owned by the KF but all operating independently for themselves. What we did in this conference, (:32). was titled the health, for what we call the betterment of the man, and we showed for the first one of the most revolutionary science that has ever been shown by KF. We showed the creation of perpetual motion, which means the heartbeat. In a prototype system we showed how we can create a heartbeat without anything attached to it, and the same as the heartbeat of the earth, same as the heartbeat of the man. We have taken this T to the limit that all the participants in the conference were allowed to sit inside (the system) except 2 of them which had a heart implant or other things attached to the heart. Until the last day of the conference they were all waiting for their 15 minutes to sit in and see, and they could explain to you how they felt. The T is set to interact with what we call the STM and the physicality. Many of them during the first test

of the day some said they couldn't feel anything but a lot said they felt emotions and other things, and on the third day because the system was set too strong ... people wanted to see the heartbeat, this is what we explained for the first one, and they wanted to see so we have to dilute the power of the system so that they could see the heartbeat, and they watched how different people getting into the system changed the heartbeat, (:34). it's like falling in love, and one of the guys, sitting in the system, managed to stop the heartbeat. It means he fell in love, the system was matching. We saw as different people entered the system, we all observed the vibration of the heart. This is what we call a free floating entity, it's never been done before, it's a major breakthrough. Because on the back of this heartbeat, as it has been part of the teachings, now our scientists start developing technologies. But this heartbeat carries the essence of creation. It's not just a heartbeat. It's literally a live, living system. The K Seekers who are here or people who have been present in the conference, we allow them to speak. Why was this system shown? Because a new T has emerged from the KF. A new PI T what we call, you become part of the system. In the space you'll come to understand and work, and to be part of a structure, to become what we call, if you food, energy, to be able to change a condition, or you want to (:36). extract energies which you have received that are not useable to you but can cause you problems. The essence of this is that now for the first time we show one the most revolutionary systems in the world of science but this system touches the STM, elevates the STM and the physicality. It can be used for all sorts of conditions. The system is commercialized and is offered from the first of January of next year. There were doctors present in the meeting and more or less all of them placed an order to purchase or to put somewhere so other doctors can use the system. Commercially it is offered in the market, it's valued for its knowledge and to create the structure of the creation. It's structured the same as the womb of the mother. The essence, the root, the fundamental point of the creation of the man. This means that be going inside the system you become like in the womb of the mother, part of the system, (:38). and then everything changes. This is not radiation, this is total plasma T on the edge of science. We have seen the working of this in our trials in other countries in China. The effect of the man in a wheelchair in 3 days to walking without someone to drive. We have seen this with other cases. This has been used extensively for the past 20 years but for the first time it's in public. This system has been valued at 150,000 euro and Global has already received orders for delivery. We will release this in a massive way. In the space you don't need to look for food, you enter the system and it delivers what you need. This is the science on its edge, this is the science the way the universe works. This is why we set up structures to commercialize worldwide that we see the accomplishment and the completion of the science of the man. When you enter and exit the system you know you have changed, and in the space we don't medicine or food, we overcome illnesses the only way we can, in the safety of the womb of the mother, exactly the same condition. This system creates conditions that the way you were in the womb of the mother and you received all the nourishment that every cell of man created in balance and harmony. (:40). It's the replication of life, if you look at it, on earth we are in the womb of the solar system, it's protecting and nourishing us, we are another organ in the structure of its existence. The same as the child in the womb of the mother. This T is complete and we already know a number of nations which will go for it. We are keyed up to meet international demand. When you go to the hospitals instead of beds you'll see a number

of these in each room. When you go to a doctor you don't need to .. everything is remotely done and the system feels what you need and it transfers and translates your needs, it doesn't matter, what ever it is, try to bring it to the point of perfection. We call it the Universal Enhancement System. It'll carry CE certification medical system 1. It is one of the most powerful systems for space T that we brought man to use. This means we have to show you how we are going to feed you when taking you to space. It's no use taking you to space without showing you how we are going to feed you and look after your health. So this has to be shown first. How you are going to be looked after had to be shown first, had to be shared first. It is important, (:42). that we need to extend our work and our dimension of work is understood and conveyed in a proper way in a scientific structure that when we say we are going to space that we can support your life and whatever you need .. a guaranteed supply of energy which converts into matter state in your body, as you eat matter and convert it to energy and then it changes to a cell of the heart or you toe, now these systems build up to that point. As I said in the conference, we build these systems step by step to the point of its maturity as a full spaceship program to be shown in Theran on 19th, 20, and 21st, 22nd of April next year. As we go through conferences we add step by step to it. This system as you see has no electric connection. In Mexico we'll show the creation of the power as is, and it can be done and how we run systems, our energy supply of the U. It means the system is totally independent. (:44). We explained in the conference the new understanding. In the following conference in Mexico we'll show for the first time, days before we go to Mexico we'll show to the major corporations around the world, the car manufacturers, a system that doesn't need any charging. Now if you buy an electric car from Americans or the Chinese, they charge you very heavily for your electric charging. You pay maybe 50 to 100,000 extra for the next 20 to 30 years you can always charge your car free anywhere. That charge is already added to the price. The additional batteries to be able to do 400 kilometers is weight on the system. With the new T which will be shown to major manufacturers prior to us leaving for Mexico, we'll release a T that charges the battery forever. This is what will be shown in Mexico. In Brazil we'll show the collaboration and cooperation of the two, energy and medical application that it becomes the system you see that it is getting delivered to the scientist. One of the problems most of you have running these energy systems or whatever is that you are always dependent and connected to the earth's energy supply. Energy of the earth or what we call electric power has a say, even if it's a battery. The way the energy is created in these systems is the same way as the earth creates these massive energies for creation of life. (:46). We are here to change the course and we have shown for the first time the first part. This system is, if you are a medical doctor or sports doctor this system will change everything that you do with your clients. We'll explain more. But there is a proviso in this system, we sell it at 150,000, but it is locked, computerized, it will be totally controlled that every patient using it, what fee they pay to the hospital, to the doctor, the KF and the Global will take part of that. We are not selling units anymore and this is why we literally, we let those people who are selling Eye patches, small pens, that market we support you, we'll explain very soon how we will, but now we have gone into large scale life changing situations for the whole of medical, health, energy and food. This means that when we create large scale of this in the coming months, in a disaster area you just put one down and people with all sorts of problems, food, lack of whatever, infection, and preprogrammed you walk in and out, you don't

need a doctor present. ... A small unit can be hand delivered and then utilized. (:48). We are here to change the course and you see here the beauty of what is on the screen. It's so powerful if you understand. Do you need to go to the corner shop when you have no money and your child is suffering from hunger, you have no money to pay for medicine, one of the charities with the presence of a doctor can put these anywhere. Medicine free. At the same time, those who do (have money) can have it and pay for it. But in all cases the KF supports and shares its T between the 2 arms of Global and Chinese operation and the KF itself will look after the growth of this T. You don't need anything else when you have everything under one roof. This is the spin-off of the KF T development. Let me tell you something very simple, this T has been with me since the age of 12. Now you can see how patient I am. This is the time to do and in the coming future part of the space T. It will be shown in Iran with its full glory. We have invited the American government to join us in our structure in AZ to develop the space program in conjunction with Iranian scientists and American in what we call, the structure to be developed in the coming months in AZ. We have to control this unit, we already have a Chinese agreement on how many we can produce and meet the demands. (:50).

(:54). ... In China the swine flu tests have confirmed again positive results.  
self charging batteries for cell phones will be released in Mexico conference.

(:56).

(:58). ... About commissions for selling these units. You also get a percentage of patient fee. ... We are here to bring the whole KF family wealthy knowledgeable organization.  
(1:00).

(1:02).

(1:04). As I told you from the time we go into Markray we bring the ray of light. We mark our ray with what we deliver. These are beautiful structures and what we as a human race have been wishing for. ...

... This T is unknown, there is no one on this planet who understands this T, even if you open it up you can't copy it. I have done that deliberately until we get the whole structure understood, the working of it for space development. (1:06). It is elegant, and as we say, did the egg come first or the chicken. This is the womb, the beginning of life and very much like an egg. I wonder who was the chicken, and what chicken comes out and goes in it. What we come out of it with. Do we find peace, tranquility, the essence of creation, and then our soul chooses the direction and dimension of physical existence and manifestation. You will be able to sit in the first unit of these, we promote all the doctors who purchased these units, their position. The first one goes near New Zealand, second one in Germany, and one will go to United Kingdom. These are the people who have shown interest and placed orders for the first units. ...

(1:08). We'll release more and more stations as they become available. We already have large orders on backup in China that we can transfer to our systems. ... It's here and now and can be used with men of science ...

.. As if brings peace and change, we start getting ready for our final destiny, being able to travel the space of the U with the systems, which ever you decide to choose to have. ...

(1:10). .. Hopefully in Mexico we'll add the energy systems, rechargeable energy for automotive and anything you have laptop .... In Morocco we'll show totally a new dimension. In Malta another evolutionary science delivery of T. All this needed to be done. In different conferences we'll show how to produce materials, (1:12). and food in the visual sense of the man, if you want to see a chicken meat, it will be a chicken meat.  
10

(1:14).

(1:18). It's been a long to get to this and now we deliver it. Once we get the Global set up we'll see unseen technologies that will change the course of humanity. This is the beginning. We can't take you back to the womb of your mother to correct things the way you were born, but we can create the conditions of the mother's womb of comfort, and energies within these system that ?? the beginning to the start, and in so many ways a fresh life, a fresh beginning. ... It's the beginning of a bright time for humanity and I said, when I start I bring the knowledge of the U. Now you see the universal systems, a copy of how the U creates life, be it in the womb of the mother, be it in the womb of the solar system as earth, and the rest of it. Thank you very much, and I hope those of you who understand the gravity of this new release understand we are here to change the game in a very big way. We have seen it and this is the beginning of it. I am sure it will be evolving into new dimensions and through the same systems, if you understand it, in the coming time we can produce materials. (1:20). You create materials in a closed environment like earth and when you open it, what you need will be there. This is what we promised. This T will be shown in Malta or most probably as part of our East Asia conferences. Any questions. R- It's the most beautiful egg ever created by mankind. K- It's the egg which cracks itself, you don't need to crack it. I think you got excited and fell off the chair. R- Is the chicken the part that flies that attaches to this? We don't know yet. We have to see how the chicken comes out, with or without feathers, or do they cut the wings off the chicken as some of us might understand. (1:22). Q: Will there be any training to sell the products? Yes we will train the doctors and the people who use it. We did that in China, it takes 1 day, you don't need much training because the backup comes in the process of using it. We train ... because when you have a guy coming to you in a wheelchair and the next day he comes walking in on his own. It gives a lot of shock to the doctors, they never seen this before. We have videos of this ...

(1:24). training for salesman? Yes, there will be ...

.. R- Does the system have a name yet? (1:26). Yes, of course ... It's called, Universal Gans Enhancement Plasma Spaceship Unit, or ... Universal Enhancement System. If you want we can show you the next system. but where the chair is, is something else. .. This one is to produce materials .. (1:28). .. a feeding station, it delivers food energy ... We have considered a bed version ... (1:30).

.. (1:32). Q: Do these systems work for any entity that has hemoglobin blood? ... Why do you think they are any different then you? Q: No that's my whole point, I consider every creature my equal. My question is .. K- If you manifest yourself in the dimension



of this planet you carry all the facets of this planet. Any other question. (1:34). Q: Dan, I have a facebook page ... K- I don't understand what you are saying? ...

(1:36). ... some people use public teachings to promote their own products. ..

(1:38).

(1:40). .. Any other question.

(1:44).

(1:46). .. Q: What material is it made of?

(1:48). You can see all kinds of interesting things incorporated into that structure. Q: Can it be overloaded or over heated? No, there is no power supply in there to overheat, no possibility for fire. All the systems comply with the European regulations, it has fire detector, AC, compliance with regulations. R- Sounds like it could be handy for going to space as well. K- Ah, that's in the future, you don't know how to set it. R- this could be the first flying egg instead of frying egg. Q: Is this the new system that has the soul added to it during construction? Very much, yes, 100%. (1:50). Q: I can't get my head around KF company structure, will it go through Markray, do I have to be a medical doctor to set up a facility that provides the services? You can buy the material from Markray, or KF, or Chinese organization of the KF partners. You don't need to be a medical person to buy but you can setup a company for doctors to use it. You own the facility but it has to be under the supervision and work by the doctors. Q: Are these first units capable to reproduce lost limbs or organs? No, that is the different system. Q: How soon can we begin to use these devices? The first systems will be delivered in January.

(1:52). .. for back injuries? It depends , need in conjunction with another system.

(1:54).

(1:56).

(1:58). Each company takes according to what they sell. Q: I am late to the party. My mother just got diagnosed with liver cancer is there a device we could purchase quickly to add with her healing? Talk to the KF doctors. Health@KFSSI.org to the doctors. ...

(2:00). Q: Can more than one soul enter at a time? No, not with this system. There will be systems in the future yes, where you can have a number of people in the room and they all can go through the same. R- A group healing, that should be interesting. Q: Can they be used for veterinary care? Yes, we are already testing a version of it in China, bigger size and scale. Q: Will there be a less expensive version eventually? I don't see that for the time being. There is an optimum size, which is this. (2:02). Q: How long will it take to train doctors with this unit? It takes about a day to train doctors. Q: Can it be used for homeless people? It depends what the doctor wants to do or the people who buy it, what use they want to put it to. Q: Would it be designed for someone to stay a long period of time, or maybe, like to actually sort of live in? Maybe, if it's a point you want to do.

There would be everything in it, would it. R- Like a monk going to his cave, you'd just stay in your egg. Yeah. Q; Will there be a blueprint for this? Nope, we blue and printed ourselves, last time we did, was very interesting with that blueprint. (2:04). Q: For those who have entered to the system will they be connected by experiencing what they had gone through? (repeat) I don't think so. Q: Do people have to sign the Peace Treaty before being processed? This is part of our contract with the people who purchase, yes. We already have in China. R- What about the actual patients? Yes with the patients. Q: how long a time would a person stay in the egg? Round about half and hour is the

maximum. Two or three times a day. R- that may go on for days? Until the physician decides they have reached the point. Because you are reconstructing what has been done, you just don't put everything in, so you go through the reverse process. R- You need time for the balancing? Yes. (2:06).

(2:12). you can buy with Keshe Coin ...

(2:14). Today is a good day for us to introduce the new T in ?? way ... A ray of the sun becomes an apple for us to eat ...

(2:16). Rick reads "Universal Enhancement Spaceship Unit, ...

(2:20). ... KFGlobal.org ?? (2:22).

(2:24). Q: How many types of plasma does it have inside? Not just plasma is has whatever the man needs inside. It's one of the most complicated complete systems. If you remember we protested part of this system in the Chinese space reactors. ...

.. they don't follow the present law of physics, this T is unknown to man. (2:26). Pia says, congratulations and thank you for your achievements. ..

(2:28).

(2:30).

(2:34). new T for automotive industry ...

.. Q: You said before that the oil industry is prepared ??? (2:38).

(2:44). in the structure of the huge work of the ?? You'll see how I will change everything in the coming weeks and months. Let them create all the cash flows and everything else, we know where the flow sits. As I said, all the doctors who were in the conference all placed an order because they sat in the system and they know the difference, they what is coming. And now we'll see. If we sell 1,000 systems it's 150 million Euros, nearly 250 million dollars. That will allow us to build the factories. We haven't gone into the market to borrow. We came to the market to say we are here. We make the change, they can do whatever they like. Shares are irrelevant to me, it was to get to know. If you see this has been my patent. I took my patent to the European Patent and it became a free agent for me to tell everybody about my T. Most of you are here because of ... those patents we released. It's a repetition of the same. **I use and I let the people around me to think I don't understand, but I use the given structures in a larger scale to achieve the goal of the KF. I am not interested, we'll never sell a single share from Markray, we came to announce to the world, the shares are there, and now they see evolution T, but no shares coming into the market.** The shares of Markray will be in thousands of dollars but there are no more shares coming in. Those of you who hold it, hold it precious because that's all it is. (2:46). When I sell to all the car companies, cars that don't charge for \$1,000/car, you think I need to sell shares. Your shares. The KF own Markray, I am a caretaker. Now you understand how we play the game. Over 600,000 organizations, companies financiers, suddenly got to know about Markray, Keshe Foundation. Do you know how much advertising it would take to get

these people to where we are. Our team ever week will put new inventions, new achievements. you understand where we are coming from. Any other question or shall we celebrate today, we are nearly 12 o'clock. Q: Whether the equipment will be promoted at international medical fairs or trade shows etc..? Interesting enough one of the diplomats has invited us to a very large conference in November. We the governments will take you, when they do they'll protect you. We don't need to go to medical fairs, doctors buy, (2:48).

.. As you know my children are all PhD's in pharmaceutical and this kind of industry and they say 3% of all the medicines coming for trials ever goes to be delivered, and even those delivered we don't tell people about 80% of the side effects because we can't loose any more. (2:52). It's a straight forward natural process, if you find any chemical in it I would like to know. Then we deliver, we bring the change. This is the beginning. Today is really a blueprint for the whole of pharmaceutical and medical. Then you'll see the next one, energy. I came to bring the change and I'll deliver it. No king, no president, no government can stand my ?? Q: Can we say it's the beginning of good morning? It's a very, very good morning. ... Q: In going beyond, in theory if a large unit could be formulated or perhaps used in satellites, could the same principle be used in elevating the soul of the planet? We are already working with Huawei on that level, that's why we chose Huawei, you are just about a few months behind. ... they Internet, mobile production system they are into mass business. (2:54). As you know China will launch some 100 of small satellites in the coming months for different application, we'll become part of that structure. 12

(2:58). Markray (means) we want to mark the ray, we bring the ray of the sun, of hope, the rays of the fields of the U back to man, and that is all we are here for. (3:00).

(3:03).  
END

## **297th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** October 10, 2019

(Continues with Spaceship Enhancement Unit to process diseases physically and emotionally, Arizona state government agrees to help establish Industrial Zone but not in writing, Price will rise to 1 million dollars, Contractual agreements with the Units 30% to KF, The self-charging car battery knowledge will be given to major car manufacturers around the world, Discusses how Knowledge Seekers can band together and buy a Unit for their city, This system set correctly can fly and produce materials and we'll show one integrated system in Theran, You have to drink water that you get the right amount of energy to keep the cells of the body in the right replication and motion, , )

(:17).

... The Mexico KF has asked to delay Mexican conference until Feb when the new government of Mexico comes into power .. (:20).

.. Conference in Brazil 7 thru 9th Nov

(:22). ... Government of State of Arizona has accepted to help KF build industrial zone ..  
... up to now neither side has refused cooperation ...

(:26).

(:30). Rick plays video of new systems.

.. office@at.kfm.global, for more info. . shown second time for government officials ..

(:34). (:36). .. The first of January the price will rise to 500,000 Euros and for 3 months we'll hold this price .... The first of March to 1 million Euro per unit. This intro price will hold for 2 months. .. (:38). These units carry a contractual agreement ... KF will receive 30% from any processing paid by the patients. It's fully automatic, computerized and the doctors will control it remote and it is a CE standard of certification class 1. 40

... different diseases need different attachments .. (:40). In the very near future, 12 months we can tailor make the system to fit the disease and the man. ... It's both emotional and physical. .. Later on this month the power system for charging automotive will be released to major car manufacturers around the world, which mean branded names around the world will get the T at the same time. This is the way we operate. Many car manufacturers trying to go into electric cars will receive this knowledge under contractual agreement, demonstration of the work into the KF process. (:42). The generation of self-generating energy to run this unit, the health of the battery will be looked after by the new T. The Enhancement Spaceship Unit will have no power supply from outside. ...

(:44).

(talks about becoming an agent with the new systems ... )

(:50). You find a place, doctor and whatever to use the system to help your city ..

(:52).

(:54). ... For us it is how to quickly get the T into use and for us this is the only way it can be done. Once you set up a center it will be announced at the KF ..

(:56).

(1:00). This man came to us with Parkinson's for 10 years. R- play video. Day 1, this is how he came and used the system. (1:06).

(1:08). Both patients now are in the process of reduction by the supervision of the doctors, they have reached 25 % reduction next week and the other one the following week and within 2 to 4 months with supervision of the doctors, zero medications. It's not that the conditions come back because with this T the root of the problems are solved. The main emotional and physical. This system is not answerable and may not be the solution to all, at least not for the time being as the scientists gather more information and as we develop it for different application. **This system set in the correct condition can fly.** We'll show this as one system integrated in Theran. This system will **produce materials**, and will be able to deliver water and everything else the man needs. Do not forget in the term of man when you need water **you have to drink that you ??? to get the right amount of energy to keep the cells of the body in the right replication and motion.** This T delivers the component energy of the water to the body of the man and in

the body it transforms into water, to what is needed. It's so advanced that very soon we'll see many world leaders trying it. as we know we see atrocities starting yesterday by the state of Turkey, (1:10). against people. But you'll see one of the first people in this machine will be the leaders of Turkey that have different failures and cancers. It'll stop a lot of problems and I hope giving extent of life to these people we bring peace to them not problems. We have seen, those who have been present in the Conference in Vienna have published across the Internet that this system will be offered to German Chancellor for what we have seen her shaking in public, part of the Parkinson's. ...

.. animals can use it ... (1:12). .. When the system doesn't work properly it means we haven't understood the body, we have to understand the work of the body of the man that we can tune it to it so that the system can overcome the problem. I see this system being used for fractures and breaking of the bones. Repairing bones in hours. ... (1:14).

Talking about the new system and results ...

(1:20).

(1:24). .. Collaborate with us we release more knowledge, try to obstruct us and we'll handle you with ruthless hand, don't forget I know how this T works. It has to become the tool of peace, that man gains confidence and elevates his soul and elevates himself to a new level of understanding and serving. In the coming time we'll create this environment that you can see the creatures of God in the U. This system is not made for man only. People who went through the simpler version of human dimension in Vienna are already sending us reports back, since going in that machine they came out a different man. happy people, it changed a lot of things in their life. People who had pain don't have it anymore. I can put a blind man in this machine and he'll come out seeing. (1:26).

... The time of teaching is over, I have taught you everything. Now you know when you are in the university, you go to the theoretical class in the morning and in the afternoon is the lab or practical. .. (1:28). .. Keshe Coins. ...

(1:30). ... Any Questions. Q: Miguel talks about Mexico (hard to understand ) ...

(1:32). ... (1:34). He will meet with the Senate ...

(1:36). ... K- I have a lot of comments. You have taken charge for your nation and that's all we want to do. Q: I am a simple man and I don't have any position. I follow my heart and I want to serve you. K- You serve your nation, we are not making any prophets or leaders. This is how you take leadership. People like you ?? the T, (1:38). as a friend of mine says, who cares about FDA when I was told I couldn't walk and now I can walk.

(1:40).

(1:42).

(1:44).

... Q: I am going to go to the company that is using the MaGrav... K- Is it the one that is saving 40%? It's increasing, they are saving in the third month ....

(1:50). .. Q: Is this system good for mental illness, depression and anxiety? Yes. ... You go into this system and you come out the way you used to be, without any diseases. ..

(1:52). .. It takes time, the brain cells have to be set, the brain has to restructure itself that it can hold on it. We are not here to show, we are here to make the change. It does work for depression and the process is very easy, it doesn't need more then .. it's just that you have to put the emotion right to elevate the soul. ... (1:54). Q: Can you give us the dimensions of the system? We have made sure it's just under 5 meters, 745 that it can fit into a portable 20 foot container, the height is about 2 meters and width about 1.2 meters. It sits on a special plate that creates separation of the fields. So it's an independent unit. It weighs about a ton and will come in a few pieces. It's all connected, but it doesn't have motors or that kind of thing. It's a copy of the work of the U. It has to be set up and it will come with a manual and somebody to come and teach 1 day. Q: What's the minimum age? There is no age limit. Animals and humans it's the same. Q: What can be done for people with implants in their body? There is a problem with the implants depending on what and how it is. (1:56). Stems for the heart, you can't use this system. We can isolate it if you have a cancer that it doesn't touch it, but it can be dangerous and it has to be under supervision of the doctors. Any other implant you have to see how it behaves in plasma. R- What about for example fillings and teeth? No problem. ??? You get a new radio station .. R- Outer space tunes of the century. What about people with titanium braces in their back and things like that? We do not allow it. The reason is we have seen this in operation, what happened when you have titanium that fuses 2 or 3 of your spine disks together, is because disks have been damaged and have been removed. The beauty with this T is if you don't have those titanium disks or can remove them, the disks will grow back, doesn't matter if it has been crushed out. In a few months the disks grows, and if they have pinned it, it starts fracturing where the pin is in the bone so you shatter the bone. R- that makes sense because I went through disks and a lot of pain in my early life but it did eventually repair itself through some intervention of my own. (1:58). .. I decided to heal myself and it worked. Q: What about pacemakers or electronic devices? The physicians have to decide .. whether we can switch it off and test it and allow it to grow. It can be done but physicians have to try. On the other hand because this is a field motion would the system absorb enough energy that it can damage the tissues of the ?? inside the body. These are the things as we go along, but we have developed a T that can isolate these parts that the field doesn't interfere. We can extract the fields from certain areas part of the body. If it's there to do a function how can we isolate it, this is the biggest problem. Q: Will people on electronic or artificial breathing systems be able to get into this new system without the fields effecting the machines? It can be organized we have to see how it is fitted, the way it does the operation. (2:00).

.. Q: You mentioned about targeted therapy, targeting certain organs and so on. I wanted to clarify for our audience, in spite of you being a nuclear engineer, (2:04). You didn't mean radiation therapy? No, no, it's just bringing the fields to the body. With this T there is no radiation. There is no need for it. When you have an active cell, which a neutron, which is too active and can't match with anything, it wants to release its fields to find itself, to change itself to an atom of H, which is an electron and a proton, so it radiates as

much as it can at a time to be able to go back to stability and it produces what we call radiation. If you create an environment that everything is in peace then nothing is created as radiation. Q: ... Lorenz thought that this T might be partly based on the K converting to Ca, the K40 and emitting the gamma which is makes for transmutation inside of our bodies...? We already have taught this in the teachings, so he says that he understood, that's good. But in the medical teachings we always taught that the job of Thalamus and Thymus is synchronizing and changing matters to what is needed. (2:06). Mainly it's done by Ca K conversion because the man who lives in the North Pole, Eskimos, or people who live on a mono-food. Whatever they eat they digest, they absorb Ca.

Whatever you eat, if you eat meat it has Ca in it, it has a center of Ca in it. Talking about the flesh, but it is the same with vegetation but it has a different composition. So the Ca in your immune system has a Ca seed, your skin, every cell has a Ca seed, so the body, the connection fields which the Thalamus and Thymus organizes what the brain and body needs and then they convert the Ca into what additional energy to K which is K40, which is radioactive to break the cells off the meat which you actually eat, what you ate. We take B6, B12, B9 and many other B's, these are all radioactive material to do the function of what the Ca does in Converting to K40. Years ago when I said look at that Coke bottles I could produce grapheme because in my systems, into the NaOH I added additional K, (2:08). to create a condition of higher order fields conversion. Because K has that K factor to release heavy energies very rapidly in conversion to K40. R- when you are looking at the actual energy levels of the gamma rays they're at the high end of the so called electromagnetic spectrum way beyond radio, infrared and even all the ultraviolet. K- That's just the beginning of the rays when you go to the cosmos, that becomes like an Alpha ray what is Gamma ray to us here. R- So when you are talking about this unit there is no external radiation being directed, it will somehow effect those internal processes at the cellular level at the Ca K interaction? Of course if the body is made of it you have to interact with it. R- So does that get inspired by the interaction with our soul or is it something that is stimulated through the machinery the device itself? K- Are going to go back to teaching. R- I am trying to get some teachings here.

(Teaching)

(2:10). In the body you have the nerve system and then the blood. One carries the field strength of the emotion, the nerve carries the strength of the physical creation. And these two, you know you have the double glue system (epoxy) they don't work until you put them together. At a position, length and whatever of the body, these two at the right energy and right field strength, with the presence of lymph, convert lymph into matter state of itself. That is how it works. That is why when you have a problem with your mother and you don't want to breast feed, you change this (blood), so the solidification of the matter at that point changes and you get cancer. This is say, 2 Pico Amp, (2:12). now with a change of emotion at this point you make to 1.9 10 to the -5 mega Amp, then that creates a change of material, the salt in this environment now behaves in a different way, this solidifies. It's very much like if you have a steam in the room you don't see it until it touches the coldness of the window and then it manifests itself as water or moisture. Here the manifestation of the matter is salt, but in the current flow from the emotion and the brain. In any of these two (blood and never) balance of potential changes you get a different material. This is even how your ?? dares or different parts of your kidneys ?? ??

?? salt solution, when salinity changes with potential difference between the two lines of  
04

(2:18).

(2:20).

(2:26). .. I told you nobody has understood MaGrav and the Nano T that I brought in. You harness energy which is outside the N material. The N material is like a tube, we got used to having a tube to follow energies, like water or whatever through it, yeah? With the N material you do what's in the space, not what you want to push or absorb from it. It's the field interaction, you create the channel, you create the pipe. It's 180 degrees opposite to what you are talking about. We absorb energy in it, but it doesn't do what you are saying as a function. That's why I told you that a lot of people have not understood the work of N materials, and the true work of N materials. We are not creating something to go inside, we are creating separation zone from outside on the M field level. You are looking at what's inside, I look at what I hold outside, by the fields that they created. This N layer creates a field with a channel that let's me put what I want through it, not what you think is going to be absorbed here. (2:28). This is so huge ( ) that like you said it needs a lot of energy, and to see what it emits, but if you know how to get it through, you never see the energy there. Q: I am talking about the layers on top of the materials, the radiation ?? the N layers once they start ?? emitting fields you have the fields which you are working with. K- No, .. yes, but it doesn't work that way. The fields are containers, they are not creators or releasers of energy, they are holders, this is the problem, when you use. they are not the source, those fields are not the gamma ray ... all the fields above a N layer are cosmic rays. Now you learned something new. All the fields ... you touch any N material, all that fields above it is cosmic ray. Above (the ) cosmic ray we know. Q; You explained that the Deuterium is the converter of universal fields to what we consider the matter state, this is why we have been talking about these N layers so much in the Plasma Group, because you have been pointing us into the direction of ?? higher level lights. K- yeah, higher level lights, you just don't have a Deuterium on top of the Cu layer, when you have a N Cu. Do you understand? Deuterium, when we talked, Deuterium as an energy pack not D as a matter state. Q: yes the difference between C14 and C 12 as explained (2:30). in the June Plasma Times. K- Yeah, but the cosmic rays we talk about have nothing to do with other floaters of the packages on it. You can float a C14 in these field layers just above the N layers. It's the way your blood system works, that's why your blood doesn't stick to your veins. 36

(2:38). .. I want to open your horizons. ...

(2:42).

(2:46).



(2:48). ... Any other question. Q: Is this new system like ??? the dynamic system introduced by Dr. Klaus? Yes, in essence yes, but in origin everything is the same. The original dynamic systems were introduced years ago and Armand developed a version of it for the space. All these dynamic plastic balls that you see is the brain child of Armand. He produced it and taught it to Jan Yin, Armand has understood a lot but he can't put it together. I am the worse teacher, I watch, otherwise it becomes a copycat. (2:50). The process ... I could have shown this what you see now, 10 years ago. I used it 20 years ago, 2000, when I bought the first centrifuge in Manchester, to ..

(2:52). it was all beep, beep, Alpha and Beta ray, but we couldn't measure what position because we wanted the material, but we couldn't have it, so I created my own radioactive material. The same as now I can create cosmic radiation, above cosmic which man has no knowledge of. The inter-galaxy fields, or inter-universal fields are beyond all these cosmic rays. You still have to learn that. Q: But you were saying that as long as we were working on frequencies we are still in the matter state, the field of the U is one field and it works instantaneously everywhere, so how, this is what you said we haven't understood is how to switch from the frequency mindset to the universal mindset, the one mindset in which the U is the common denominator? K- It's very easy to do it, we do it. The first time I showed it to somebody I think they were shocked, but if you understand the process you can get the cosmic and matter fields at the same time. Understanding the knowledge from the same fields we can get a AC and DC, from the same wire. If you get an AC in the matter state, you get DC from Nano layer, (2:54). but at the moment we don't produce, we don't have system so thin that it can go between the layers of N, that it can give us that current. 08

(3:00).

(3:04).

(3:08). Q: If the beautiful people were created in the womb of the mother with more than one soul and one physicality, and one had 9 souls, and you said the Enhancement Unit only 1 soul at a time.. would the beautiful people benefit from a future system ... ? K- How can you benefit a healthy man. It's us who is sick. I wrote this to the team of Chinese doctors whom I am advising. They were considering to accept a patient who was given 4 or 5 medicine for schizophrenia, and I explained, what is a schizophrenia. None of the doctors ever made a comment because now they had to accept a new level. Most probably they give these to their own patients, the brain and physiological doctors in this thing. Have they accepted it or do they have to say the book they read is not what it reads here. (3:10). Q: You have to put them into the machine for them to change their mind? K- Do you want me to bring 9 men out from 1 man. Q: No I am talking about the doctors. K- We have a lot to say about doctors.

(3:12).

.. As you know most of the world leaders are sick physical or psychological. ..

(3:14).

... our goal is make life for man a better day for the STM. (3:16). ... If you want to see the real magic go and get your visa's for Iran, we will show ??? that's my gift to my nation. Try to understand and if you can support the spread of this new system. Support and spread it. Either way it will come to help the others, and mankind accepts when it comes to health. We'll try to hold it in that level. .. Those who were looking for a guru at the KF, had to move on, as we all teach and learn at the same time. ?? see us at the same level of light, understanding and knowledge. We'll expand it. I think this new system will open all the doors and channels in the world for all of us. Not just the salvation of the physicality but the STM. I promise you we'll put a camera, we'll see at night when there is nobody in the hospital, the world leaders and presidents with their diseases and their families will go to where this thing is to get in to see if it works. I have a very bad news, if your fingerprint and iris doesn't match with our databank it will not switch on. (3:18). Thank you very much for today. In Mexico and Brazil we dropped the registration fee to what is locally acceptable, it's \$600 and not \$1,500 as it was in Austria. We price according of the local environment we go to. Try to take this to the governments. .. Most probably see you in Brazil.

(3:20). plays video

END

## **298th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, October 17, 2019

(Again Spaceship Enhancement Unit, Knowledge Seekers to buy collectively and then be a shareholder to create centers for KF, UFO will be shown in Theran and 2020 massive release of the technology, , )

(:07). What we showed last week has had a lot of responses ...

.. Iranians have become interested and will move some factories to Iran. ..

(:10). ... our proposal sits in the Whitehouse waiting for the final decision by Excellency President Trump to give the green light that both sides can start the shape of the space T together. I always work on the highest levels of the government ....

... in 2 weeks we are in Brazil. ..

(:12).

(:16).

.. Plays video of Universal Body Enhancement Spaceship Unit... (:20). then Parkinson's and Alzheimer's video. .. (:32). Mr. K talks about case .. (:34).

K Seekers can collectively buy a unit and then create a KF Center for others and you'll get revenue from it .. (:40). .. KF China to organize for trials with Units ....

.. We can meet up to 100 systems per month from January on. We can structure it that from March onwards more machines can be delivered. It has to be collective. If you are in a country that you don't have access (:46). or the finances .... We are One Nation .. These systems will become feeding stations, this is a space T and ?? limits where you can sit in the machine and receive the energies which you need for daily use, as food, as

energy to live. These machines on delivery by the first Generation and maybe by the 2nd, will be self-powered, which means they do not need any power supply. we can drop it anywhere and it will supply itself. With this effect, KF makes the following announcement, the KF has brought the system of wireless T energy transfer into operation. I have received the clearance in the past few minutes to make the following announcement. KF will release self-charging systems in the coming days to company Huawei in China for their evaluation. This means we come to finishing the agreements with Huawei, mobile phones do not need charging. Charging phones has become something of the past history. (:48).

(:50).

(:54).

(:56).

... Those of you who have **dreamed to see UFO's in the hands of public, we'll show it to you in Theran**. The thing is how can we show something that flies if we can't show what is in it, that's why start releasing the T, as is tradition with the KF, back to front. These are the machines once we open the space T that you'll see. These are the machines which you'll be fed, you'll come over the plasma fields of the U which might touch you.

...

(:58). ... Industrial version for production of materials. ..

(1:00).

... allows release of MaGrav Unit...

Video of industrial Unit..

(1:02). The change is here. **2020 will be massive release of T. .**

(1:04). ... This T can change the DNA, reset the DNA for any defects ..

(1:06). ... These systems will have a heartbeat of a human being. Those of you who were in Vienna have seen it. .. (testimonials) I just sat in the machine for 30 minutes since then no more neck and shoulder pain .. positive change in emotions. ..

(1:08). .. The Germans have already offered this T to the Chancellor of Germany for help. .. In the coming weeks you'll see the addresses of where you can go in Europe.

.. Those with pacemakers and .. (1:10). rings in the stomach can't use this machine, it can cause attachment of material to the flesh and can be dangerous. At this moment in time we have this limitation. ... At least 2 years away ..

(1:12). .. With this T there is no need for tools of war .. if we had access to 10% of the American military budget of 930 billion dollars, which would be 93 billion, every major city would have a factory and industrial zone which will have this T. We have chosen the path of killing rather than the path of living. .. Those who go into it will change the state of the emotion of man, to elevate it. As you know one of the most greedy man in the world, Edison tried to prove that one of the most beautiful scientist of our time, Tesla to be wrong, by developing the AC he created the electric chair to prove that this can kill. And he killed an elephant, he made a machine to kill. It's used for execution in the US. (1:14). I am following the structure of Tesla by using the T for the benefit of mankind. We will not see prisoners. By use of this T we can elevate the soul understanding of the man that we do not need to imprison the man in a cage, in his brain, and in a room, but by putting him in this machine we elevate his soul that we don't need any more prisons. ...

(1:18). new batteries for cars..

(1:20). .. The Chinese K Seekers have asked to buy a system for their families.  
Understand that your family is the human race. You are not born on your own in that place and have that ??

(1:22). Invest in your society and your society will invest in your freedom. Any questions. Q: Damages done to DNA by GMO, or dioxins or nuclear radiation can they be reversed? Yes, these can be discussed and they all can be done. We consider the radiation as part of the cosmic rays. (1:24) .. Q: Japanese man detected 90 times higher radiation at one station in Tokyo ..

(1:26). .. ? We know in China the radiation has traveled the whole nation. You have to understand lot of people in Japan travel from high radiation areas, they live or work in areas, travel and carry things with themselves, unknowingly contaminated. The process is even if it produced by lasers or what they call photo energetic systems, these all can be changed, they can be absorbed and made harmless. The position with Japan is very critical because by not releasing the data and the facts Japanese government has managed to stop the talk about how further the contamination has moved around. What is local contamination in Fukushima and the reactors they brought it under control, but you have to understand it blew up, it spread throughout the whole country. (1:28). .. The Fukushima situation will not resolve for the next 200 years in Japan, because every gram of radioactive material blown up in the reactor is not accounted for, we don't even know where they are.

..

(1:30).

.. These were already in the patent ...

.. we brought it years ago, (1:36). now we have to show it to you that it is here. Try to understand the principle behind the creation then you'll unravel the mystery of my patents and my books. Try to look at the human eye and the knowledge of the present time everything impossible and magic. It's not my problem if you believed in Father Christmas for the past 200 years and used the earth ??? and everything else. This T is real and works in the space and as I have seen very recently Americans running away from it very fast in their boats. It pushes peace and to show there is no need to kill. We will install these machines in the prisons of today and in the 3 to 5 years many prisons will be shut down. KF will make gifts to prisons around the world, or you can do with the help, give it to the prisons and let them come out. No addiction for life, no criminality, secondly why should we lock a man when we can free his soul, elevate his soul to be free that they can use that elevation of the emotion to put their life, physical life in a good use. (1:38). If I tell you what you can do with this T, you lot will sell your homes, cars to make sure these systems are everywhere that man will not do, the damage and the crimes they commit and so proud. As I said, **my job is done, I just have to show a few more pieces, show you your flying machine next April in the beautiful city of Theran where I was born, and then my mission is over. Then you as the human race has to decide how and**

**where and the way you want to set the path for the humanity in the space.** Any other question. Q: They're asking again, because the first machine shown in Austria was connected, will it be an independent power supply? (1:40). K- The first generation is already running in China and a couple places in Europe. The first generation has already opened up. The second generation or what is coming up as a total structure, which is totally different, we'll try not to use any power, but we can produce enough power to run it, that should not be a problem. You see none of you understood when I gave you the gift of the MaGrav.

(1:42).

... talks about products available in China and a new web store of plasma like Alibaba...

(1:48). .. Q: FDA in US ..

(1:50).

(1:54).

(2:00). ... Q: John from AZ. What is the VAT and Shipping? \$5,000 VAT. ..

(2:04).

(2:06). .. No more then 30 minutes in the machine twice a day. This is not repairing the body, it puts everything right and the body repairs itself ..

(2:08).

.. Q: Has Trump been told and is he receptive? The American administration, as we speak are live on line with us. .

(2:10).

(2:12).

(2:16).

(2:20). (2:22). ..confusion Dan .. (2:24).

.. Q: If KF wants to spread this to the human race quickly then why do you increase the price from 150K to 1 million? If we give it to major health cooperation's they'll sell it to you for 3 to \$5 million. ..

(2:26).

(2:30).

.. Q: Cerebral Palsy? It depends ...

(2:34).

.. In the US if you have a breast cancer, with insurance, it costs 2.5 million dollars for 5 to 7 year extension. ... Q: Is regeneration the same as reconstruction? K- No, regeneration is usually done in the brain cells, and reconnection and it's very effect and it works with these T.

(2:36). ... Q: What's the difference between a Gans and a photon? Big difference, it's an energy pack. Q: (unclear sound) .. Does the machine help with the focusing of the patient's intention? Yes, when you elevate the emotion and it finds peace with itself with its creator which is its soul, then yes the intention changes too. I have seen amazing strange things with patients...

(2:38). ... I set this system especially for handling the emotions in the first phase (of recovery) because the brain, now (says) I can walk, I can write, i can make a change in my life. ...

(2:40). .. We give the man his dignity back and allow him to choose for the separation of the physicality. And it's the same we provide the facilities, knowledge and T. You have to be able to understand the gravity of these things, little changes, a man can feed himself, you see him playing with a ball on the chair. ...

(2:42). .. We'll have huge opposition from pharmaceuticals ... In the space I can deliver you from your pain, your headache, like an aspirin as much as you like. If any of the pharmaceuticals can deliver cancer process on Mars in the coming time on demand, we would like to go. Plus the new diseases. We have to develop a new way of thinking about

?? Pharma and how it suits all of us. (2:44). Q: john's friend with Cerebral Palsy ..? I am not a doctor you have get the doctors. ...

**In the next few weeks, as I said we came from the teachings into the soul, now in the next few weeks, because we are having to bring this into public in the right way the new technologies that are going to be delivered and then we go back into new teachings for space, we'll start teaching a part of it we need to understand that this T has to come in that mankind reaches a new level of understanding of the strength of knowledge that he knows but is not**

**aware of,** and that becomes the knowledge of space. We see for example, we can handle a lot of new things in the past centuries because we have the capability, it has been with us but we never tapped into it. Now once we put these machineries into operation you'll see, (2:46). a new cycle of school of thoughts. Elevated knowledge which 3 weeks ago was impossible because with the elevation of the T this way we tap into a higher level strength, knowledge which has been hidden from mankind. This is part of the process of introducing this T. They said we were not so intelligent so many thousands of years ago and we became more and more intelligent because we allowed more dimensions in different kinds of information, M field, Plasmatic field strength in our brain. This T now opens that door into what we call the knowledge of the U which opens to the understanding of the man. these kinds of knowledge will gradually open up. The T and the sciences which we never understood will open up. We open the eye of the man to a new level of information which has comprehended nor been available for him to understand. This is part of the use of this new T. As we can receive higher strength energy understanding, we will think a different way too. We understand what you call a level of intelligence. These all will become apparent to all of us. You'll see people who talk about things and then the others talk about the same and it wasn't there until now. A new generation of the words and the feelings will be generated in the vocabulary of the mankind. (2:48). feelings which we never knew, now it comes because we feel it, we can understand it, we comprehend it. It's understanding new emotions that allows us to interact with the U Community, it's very much like you have an eyesight then you can see. Now you have to create a new emotion to be able to feel a soul and that means the elevation of your own soul, or opening part of it that you can feel it. These machines once we install them in prisons will allow the prisoners to be freed. the same way when we pull mankind in these machines we take man out of the prison of this planet, out of the prison of your own physical life into understanding the freedom of the U. It's not just for the prisoners of the prisons but it's for the prison of the man created for himself within the dimension of his own physicality. You'll see and observe new lighting system and

observe different kinds of understanding of the information and dimension. You'll understand and feel new technologies that will be delivered that has the feeling of the emotions direct, in translating the emotion. You'll see that these technologies will be delivered in such a vast and strong way that will effect all of us in every dimension. My work can't be stopped because too many of you have learned it, (2:50). and know what to do with it and at the same time you have to move on to the next step. With the delivery of this T and the way it will be structured you'll hear, see and feel new dimensions which were not available as we are separate ?? selves and blocked it to our own dimensions. The doctors have to learn new ways, new understanding the scientists need to develop new systems that works with the total intensity of emotion. I will show one of these very soon. In Vienna people saw it, now we'll show it in public, how you can control, can feel an emotion or create an emotion in another entity. It's interesting that this machine is not just for what you thought, processing your conditions but it does a lot more. What I see in the near future there'll be 1 machine on every corner of every street and most probably everyone of you will have one at home. It will become more essential then a car in a garage. It feeds, elevates, it brings you away from everything else which mankind has suffered and at the same time allows you to understand (2:52). a new level of freedom for mankind.

(2:54).

(2:56). .. I am going to open something and send it to Rick...

(2:58). (2:59:40) Shows a graph of the number of pills, medication taken .. (3:00). .. 47 tablets per day to a 19 year boy with epilepsy. Do we treat our animals better then our children? Then there is the pain on top of all these tablets, disability, family wrecking, and everything else. This is under the supervision of doctors, we'll release this data you'll see. Who are we making rich, the society or a bunch of policies, pharmaceuticals. Until you don't see these figures you don't understand how bad the situation is. ... (3:02).

(3:04). (3:06). .. in 3 weeks time 8.5 tablets less. in 3 weeks it will be 22 less. (3:08). .. The first 2 weeks we don't allow the doctors to reduce because the system has to build. Q: Would the Enhancement Unit ever get to the size of a pill, instead of taking all those pills? In the future yes. (3:10). Don't forget you digest your food and convert the energy. It can be embedded, but that is time away. It's like the new Chips will have embedded power supply. ...

This is the court case in Belgium, the lady was on 20 tablets we brought it down to zero. They didn't tell the court this. .

(3:12). The Pharmacy has built 2 villas from this ...

.. I am sure we'll see the family of Red Circle coming to these machines. the machine will not operate for them.

(3:14).

.. Now you understand why I taught you ethics and why it's part of the teachings. Because we are here to make the change, the difference. (3:16). As part of making the difference we need to create that condition of difference. 08

Nobody can do it for us..

(3:20).

(3:22). Pill reduction for man in video.

.. The interesting thing is this gentleman actually owns a hospital.  
(3:24).

... I am going to tell you a secret, when I met Red Circle he had nothing, no food to eat. I had to bring him money so he could buy food. When he sold me out to the Belgium's they bought him the most expensive apartment in Antwerp. (3:26). Now you know why he works for them, from rags to riches by selling the man's ?? and from riches to rags ?? We will show the bills we have paid. A man so wealthy, I'll show you the hospitals, we have the video of it, with all the things he owns he couldn't buy his life back, and the man who was given his life went to the court and faked it. ... Belgium security is giving a lot of information. They won't loose a kingship for a king artist. (3:28). All the wealth in the world will not bring the wheelchair off, and all the youth in the world would not have brought the boy back to his family. The T can. I have put my life and all my assets to be sure this system in 2020 will be in the reach of most of man on this planet. It leaves you to decide. Hits home ...

Thank you for today. I have given you everything for free but this time you have to pay to free the mankind. I hope you understand. thank you very much.  
(3:30).

Video again

END

## **299th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, October 24, 2019 (Shandor elevated to Universal Community, , )

(:00). Video: "Where Science Meets the Soul" soul teachings 177 KS workshop.

(:19).

(:20). ...

(:22). One of our members of the Core Team, Shandor, was elevated to the soul of the Universal Soul. We all know him he is still in the dimension of physicality with us, but he has taken a path to the elevation of his soul to a new dimension. It's not a path unknown to us, we all know this path, how we make our way to the U Community and the Universal Soul, as in the intro video we saw. We have to understand the essence in leaving a smaller piece in the dimension of physicality, we become a bigger part to create a new cycle of life to become part of the creation of the Creator. In the dimension of soul which lead to the creation of cells in the body of the man and once we depart we become the creator of a bigger structure, the U Soul, which allows us to be able to participate in the beauty of the Creator, to be manifested across this U, the spans of Unicose. A lot of us have very good memories of the physical time of Shandor, and he is with us, amongst our souls, and my thoughts goes with him and his family, we give from our soul to them to go through this time, to understand, (:24). the changes in condition and changes in the physical dimension of the man. In the future as man understands more about the process of the creation this point of separation from the physicality is a birth to a new dimension much bigger then man could ever imagine. In time when we reach that point, it's a joy and a time of rejoice and we keep pictures and memories and we carry on a lot of things



to remember the time when we were in physical dimension. It's very much when we go to another country and we see our family, we rejoice being with them and then we go home. That trip of holidays is the trip of the life of the man and now we join what we call non-dimensional position of the STM in dimension of the creation of teh universal soul. Our friends have gathered pictures, some memories of his physical time with us. As you know he is a member of the Core Team and the soul of the members of the CT stays sacrosanct are forever. It is important for us to understand that we all leave the physical life. We all have a time. As I heard very recently they said, why couldn't, why shouldn't, why did we not. As I explained ... we are not here to change the course of teh physicality just because we have the knowledge. Our knowledge has to be, (:26). that we satisfy the dimension of the STM, not our precious physical time that we have. Then if this is not the point that we don't understand then everybody becomes a member of the KF that through the knowledge of the KF they have a physical life forever and we become a another cult. In total understanding of the KF teaching, we have to understand that physical dimension has limitation, whereas teh soul has no limitation in dimension of ?? in the soul of the Creator, then if we don't understand this, then everybody becomes a member of teh KF that they can last forever in physical dimension and whenever they can't do that then there is something wrong with the structure of the teaching of the KF. This shows lack of understanding of the truth on behalf of those who have no understanding of teh creation. We all take this path, even my soul, my physicality and the rest of me. The reality is we are here to nurture and to understand the process of the creation that comes to us after the birth in the new dimension. We all take this path, some of us shorter and some of us longer. Some of us we leave it to the decision of the soul because the others are not aware of teh physical pain we carry. As you'll see in teh videos which were collected, Sandor was a master, of making everything the KF made. he was a teacher. He taught everything and he knew everything. (:28). The KF showed him the way for him to decide and the soul has decided, not the physicality. In so many ways, he was aware of the whole knowledge, he was given every support in the dimension of knowledge, as teh last man standing, and as a teacher, and as one of the main, what we call participant in teaching operation. He could decide his own destiny, and it was left on that, even though we gave him all the knowledge. In fact the same goes for me as much as every one of us. We have teh knowledge, we have to choose the time and the place through the dimension of the STM. As a K Seeker, a member of the CT, as a support member of the U Council, teacher and master of teh KF, Sandor knew everything. He taught many how to do and make things. He could explain the details and intricacy understanding of the T, but the salvation of his soul was his own choice. The last times we talked with him, and had a conversation on any other point he was always aware that it was not my decision, or anybody else's, he had to take the path. So many of us we choose it our way even though it might not look the right way in the dimension of the physicality. I give from my soul to a member of the C Team and knowing what I know, he is safe. (:30). We praise his time with us and we praise his soul that it still gives us to guide us through. What we need to learn now that he has become a universal teacher ...

Flint plays video. Kakasi Sandor: 09/17/1961 - 10/22/2019... (:38).

(:42). ... Rick shares his experiences with Shandor. .. (:44). (:46). (:48). ..

Alzar talks about Shandor ...

(:50). R- He passed at 11:11 on 10/22/2019 (numbers add up). (:52). R- I bought 2 lottery tickets in memory of Shandor. \$2 winner, it matched 222, 2nd ticket also came it matched \$2 winner, .... he scratched an hour ago. again \$2 and 2nd \$2. It's a sign that strings are being pulled in this dimension. ... Carolina talks about him. (:56). We all met in Trany, Italy. ... (:58). .. He was cheeky, a walking library ...

(1:00). ...

(1:02). (1:04). Flint shares his experience. ... (1:06).

(1:08). .. His soul is more powerful to help from the soul level ...

(1:10). Jani speaks in Romanian ... (1:12).

(1:14). Sandor's Youtube teaching videos ...

(1:16). (1:18). The announcement from Putin is that this was an historic announcement they made towards peace in that area , .. Syria will be the end of all wars. It's interesting that, that occurred on the day that Shandor passed. A big part of Shandors work was towards world peace and the One Nation ... (1:20).

(1:22).

(1:28).

(1:34). Rumanian reads question in Rumanian. Q: For detachment of the soul is it about insulating the earth field and us? R- Is it necessary to detach an insulator between the earth's field and us similar to the Chinese system. (1:36). meaning a Nano insulating layer between the earth's field and us? ... Is the insulator needed or not? K- I don't understand exactly what the question is? (I am not sure either) R- Is it necessary to have a buffer between us and the earth's fields.? K- What does that mean? R- It's about detachment of the soul, ...(1:38). K- Let's see if they come back, maybe we can understand more. Ursula- ... (1:42). ...

(1:44). .. I love you Shandor.

... K- I think it's a beautiful ?? to remind all of us that physical life has dimension in time and space, and man wishes to stay longer to suffer more, and this is one thing I have not understood all of these years of being around, why does mankind see suffering as a way of, what I call salvation. (1:46). **Why we see this in the human race is something we do not understand, as somebody wrote to us, my mother doesn't want to be helped because she thinks that by suffering more she'll be closer to the Christ** when she passes away. Once we leave this physical life the freedom of the soul is the dream of the man. I have said many times, **I am ashamed to be in the body of the man, but this body has to go through its cycle, the time and point departure is preset, it doesn't matter what we eat, do, where we go, and how we try to trick the time machine.** No one has ever stayed long enough to remember the totality except the soul of the Creator. It's time for celebration as we enter a new dimension. So many of us think we could do this or that, but the best thing is to leave it to the STM to decide the position of the physicality and the sooner we realize this the easier this journey of the physicality becomes for all of us. Remember Sandor in the dimension of physicality, (1:48). but in a way he is ahead of us, and not behind us. Maybe the time when we enter the new dimension we'll see that he has laid the path to be better for us to achieve and move faster for the whole race of the humanity. Thank you very much for your presence Sandor, it

does not need to be on the pictures and the voice. The knowledge of the STM sits within the secret of the physicality of the man and the sooner we understand this, the sooner mankind will move to a new dimension. As R said and the date of 11/11 of 27 (22) of October, shown , as I said, there shall be no more war. And even there shall be no more war in the ?? past separation of the STM from the ??? the time of ?? his physicality. It's a time of joy for many of us as we hear, and as we said, there shall be no war. Would our generation's children or grandchildren will be the first generation, that in the vocabulary, the word of war, the pain of loss ,will become something of a distance, that it was something our grandparents, parents or great grandparents did. (1:50). The work of people like Shandor and of the K Seekers is that step. He is the creator and will show mankind to the direction of the peace as we wish. We saw how cleverly, when there was supposed to be a war, when there is such a leader as Putin, has changed to a victorious peace. There shall be no more war and if those who create it, will find out that they have a lot to loose. ... We will see uprisings in many western countries, US and Western Europe due to this peace. Uprising not by wars but in looking for new technologies that replaces now that these nations can't sell arms anymore. Change in the course of scientific development has become ?? imminent. You'll find out that western nations like France, US etc, will face a new calamity which is a good one. We have built so many companies with highly educated people to make tools of war, and now we can't sell. We have 2 choices, massive unemployment, or invest in a new cycle of T. (1:52). The option is the same. One of the reasons members of the KF travel the length and breadth of this planet in the coming months is to bring the option on the table. Plasma T and new sciences in the space T and changes in the direction of the betterment of peace. Shandor's and my generation, we are very few who have not taken arms to kill. By choice and condition, whereas our forefathers had to, to survive. Now in our generation we have seen the maturity of man. We have no choice but to create a condition of alternative science that the nations will thrive on it. When you have the T to develop the most advanced space T why should you, why do you have to create weapons to destroy. You are waiting for April for the KF to show the space T, with the cooperation of teh KF Iranian team we have started the celebration in preparing the party for the united mankind to enjoy itself by April. This comes as part of our work. I am committed to peace. (1:54). If the last war was going to be fired in the way that others were timing and planning it, now we see one choice, the choice of peace that with it, it brings peace to the STM, that we are not afraid of dying but we celebrate and choose the time of what we call the transition. From now on as we develop the knowledge more you'll understand that we can choose the time of transition, we understand that we do not pass, we do not finish on this. As we used to say, we change our address to a permanent address then moving from house to house, country to country on this planet to the address of the U Community, a destination for the time of existence of our soul. There is no need to change home, country clothing to fit in to where we go and what we see. We have started a path and when we said and we did, many people had doubts on it, but as we have seen, there shall be no war. The last skirmishes we've seen have taken place, and those who thought a bigger war would come up, by them withdrawing from Northern Turkey, has proven to show shameless loss to those who planned the bigger, but ended up with nothing. In so many ways, mankind has become wise, we have to put the structure and not wait to the point that we finish with physicality, but we develop technologies that we decide that we

change the position of physicality, (1:56). to the direction of the soul that it never needs to depart, but stays as part of the totality of the Universal what we call soul. It is important for every soul to understand this position and for every man to understand the position of his soul. We get together on Thursday and share knowledge and with it millions of others share the same knowledge in different ways. We see the wish and the power of peace and peacemaking has become very strong. In the coming time I will travel to live in Iran for a long time, as the peace has started and we make Iran the land of peace. It comes to us to go to our sources, and to become to understand the reality about the creation and the life of our soul. In the past few weeks we have concentrated on showing so much on what we call the Plasma Enhancement system, ?? what this system can do. Last week I shined more light on what I call its capabilities. Today I explain more. (1:58). As many of you are looking at this system as a way to get rid of Parkinson's to overcome the dimension of physicality, and very much if you remember when I started with the teaching you wanted to see the power of the system, cancers and how they changed things and you started believing in it, and then you made pads and everything else, and you enjoyed it. Now with this machine we are gradually taking you to a new dimension which you could not imagine. So in the same way we got the confidence from you in understanding gradually and moving into the Gans, gases and plasma T, we want to gain your confidence in what this T will do, that in that process, as I said last week you can take the system to a prison and by elevating the energy of the STM we'll have no prisons and in the same way with the physicality of the man. But what is the beauty with this new T, new system. You look at it as a womb of the mother to get rid of your pains. One of its jobs is the womb of the U to allow you to understand the positional transition from dimension of physicality to the dimension of the STM. In the coming time, very short time, man will walk into these machines in the dimension of physicality in the opening of it, and will walk out of the system as a soul. I can't tell you everything in one go, (2:00). but I have to guide mankind gradually to understand the process. You look into the machine for your cancer and diseases in the dimension of the physicality, I look as a creator to the dimension of freeing man from the shackles of physicality, but as with Gans's and the cores, I have to mingle everything together that you gradually understand. In the coming time when we reach the point of separation, before we reach the point of separation of the physicality we can enter these systems and allow us to choose the space and time, or in the coming time we decide we don't want to be in the dimension of physical life in one place or the other. With these technologies will allow man to convert his point of physicality to the point of state of strength of his soul. Now you understand what these systems are. It says, Enhancement, you look for enhancement in your physical dimension, but I look for enhancement in the STM. We have to get you to understand more and to see that it works, that you understand it's time for transition. Two weeks or so before we showed it in Vienna, a picture of the system, we showed the animation of it. Last week we showed you more animation and with it the pictures of a man who still bounded. (2:02). Now we show with the same system and the same man, how much he has changed in a few days, which in the world of medicine cannot exist. Then in the coming weeks you'll see more changes, then in the time once you get the confidence of what is there<sup>25</sup>.

(2:04).

(2:06). ... As it has been said, I will stop teaching from the 300th K Seekers Workshop because I stop teaching about the physicality, I will enter to start teaching about the U Community and these systems will start opening doors for mankind. We'll prepare you in the first sections, and then hopefully somewhere around January a number of these systems will be shown operating in Tehran, Iran. This is the promise I have given you and to the Iranians. As every knowledge is shown fully in the place of its birth ?? some 20 of these units will be demonstrated operating fully in the city of Tehran as the beginning of the change. At the same time in following days and weeks, (2:08). you'll see them in London, UK, Austria, Canada, Australia ...

... Shows the video of Enhancement Unit again. (2:10). ... (2:12). .. then the Parkinson's testimonial video ... Day 40+ exercising in parks .. (2:30).

.. with this machine we free man from being trapped with in the physicality. How simple we have changed the life of a man. Many outside China have written, we want to see to believe. Even we show it you'll not believe. The reality is that the change has come, and this is done many times. ... (2:32).

... We need man to understand that it is him who traps himself in the dimension of physicality. We need to be able to realize the transition from the tablets, the matter state to the plasma state has come. (2:34). The way our structure of physicality has come.

.. then it's every man's choice to decide the time and the place for the dimension of the departure of his soul, as Sandor did. It's not that it was not there. It was there because the freedom of it was there for the physicality to choose. We can change, we can. Understand how this new T not only changes the world of medicine but it will change the world, we as individuals decide to be the medicine for our soul. **We always looked at how we can get this physicality out of pain, but we never understood how much pain we put, and we created, and our soul has endured by our conduct and life in the physical dimension.** Simple, we saw a man in a wheelchair some 40 odd days ago, and if you look at the last seconds of the video, (2:36). the problem is not that he can't run, it's the doctor and the people who are with him, they can't run anymore. They stopped it. Because the joy of life that he can move again. ...

... Hopefully in the next few days a report will be made to the world of medicine. .. (2:38).

.. It's you who has to believe in your own self, not us. I have no problem in delivering the knowledge, but you have the problem in believing the time of change has come.

(2:40).

(2:42).

.. I have given the man the key, the freedom of his soul for the first time without the point of separation, as death to man in the dimension of his physicality. This is what this system will deliver, not getting rid of your ?? or your cancer or your Parkinson's. If you are happy with the crumbs you are quite welcome. If you go in with a wheelchair that you can't walk, and if you can change the dimension in the strength of the STM, the body will walk. This is what we do in these systems. (2:44). You have to comprehend the change that this will bring. You can allow more people to suffer with this as they do now or you

can allow the change to come fast that we can force the change on governments and nations. We are not here to show, we are here to confirm. When you are put into these systems you'll understand one simple thing, that the truth shall speak. The strange thing is that these machines all carry a video and a recorder. We'll take the kings to walk in and they'll tell the truth about their actions. We'll walk the world's presidents into these systems and elevate their souls that they'll be ashamed of their conduct in the dimension of physicality. From the writings of Bahuala, that no man will take the crown of kingship as the realize the souls of the man are all equal. (2:46). It's not anymore in the name of this or that religion. It's all in the name of the STM, and now today I unraveled for you to understand what this system is about. We are setting up the system that it has no dimension but at the same time the same system can create a condition in the spaces of the Mars and different dimensions of the U that in a way you'll see how you will live, how your physicality will be and you don't need oxygen, as on this planet it doesn't carry oxygen, but it has its own system of energy transferring. This is the fish tank I promised you. Now the fish is the STM and the tank is the plasma of the U, which will become confined within the structure of this system. In a version of this system you shall see no cores or motors, I'll bring the energy of the U within. You'll hear the voice of your own soul and tangibly you'll feel the existence of the Creator. I am the Creator. The creator of my own soul, of my own dimension, (2:48). and I share that knowledge with those who want to join. From the 300 K Seekers Workshop you'll see a new dimension of teaching, as the physical dimension of teaching is over. How would you handle your soul once you face, once you feel in the dimension inside this system on your own. I am the Creator. Many centuries and thousands of years (ago) it was promised, and now it is delivered. You have to understand something very simple, I have no mercy on those who bend backwards to harm another. Work through knowledge, and if you understand further, this is just a game in the dimension of convincing those who want to see to believe. But we can deliver this T in the dimension of this planet. Unfortunately, the decision is not in the hands of the man, those who are advisors have made the decision for the man. We have reached the point that we think that mankind can just be pushed enough to understand, to be able to become part of the, (2:50). U Community in the coming weeks and months. We just don't do magic, we show systems and T which allows man to take that step. Mankind has got to realize what needs to be faced. As I said before, we have not reached the number of mankind on this planet to critical mass. By stopping killing and wars it allows you to reach that critical mass. There are not enough of you to justify, to create a condition of open policy for man to have access. At the same time you are under quarantine, until you can show your conduct that you can behave correctly in the open spans of the U, no killing, no wars, no conflict, partnership, work in peace, development of the new understanding of the work of the U. You know if it has been created it has already been understood. It's just to keep mankind busy so he has a purpose to be part of the U Community. When you enter these machines, the lady who is there (in the picture of the unit) is just a mirage. You are in there, and the way they have been developed that you stand alone, (2:52). as the last man standing between you and your soul. Soon you will understand. The hidden universal knowledge and T with this system is beyond man's knowledge of comprehension of today, but I had no choice but to release, that I give that little push for man to go. Our friends wanted us to be in the stock market, I wanted the mankind to be part of the stock of the U and I have achieved it. We still keep busy with

other things, but it is just to keep the physicality not to get bored. As it will be the job of the man traveling the spans of the U. As the children, if you have one sit in the back of the car in a small journey from one place to another, what do they say? Are we there yet? And would that be the cry of the physicality to the STM, have we arrived yet that I can show myself, here this time, to the dimension that you choose. Are we there yet, will become the question between the man and his soul, dimension of physicality. Are we there yet, for man to be mature to take this step? Yes, we have no choice. (2:54). Are we there yet to understand that we are all equal not only on this planet but across the U? Mankind will learn soon. Not to be afraid of punishment, but to be ashamed to loose the opportunity to be.

Are there any questions?

Q: Will these first units be flight capable? We are back into show me so I can believe it. As it said, buy me so you can eat me. R- You did mention that flight might be a possibility and you are discussing this with the Iranian showing, is that still in the cards? Yes, we are still aiming for 19 to 22 of April in Tehran for the flight demonstration. We have asked for collaboration of Iranian scientist space T to join us and start the development in the next few weeks. (2:56). We are preparing the party.

.. Iran will become the land of the knowledge of the Creator. It will become as it was. We brought the poetry and love and now we bring the knowledge and the strength in the STM. You have to realize that you can not throw these things at once. Step by step we showed you the machine, we showed you 2 weeks of development and now we see the man running. I am sure in the next few weeks he'll come and thank you all for bringing the T to China that the Chinese could enjoy and he'll be the first man in China that has taken that step. If you think of it, he is the Neil Armstrong of China, small step for mankind and a giant leap for the STM. This is what International cooperation is. Hopefully as he reaches zero medication next weeks and as the side effects of the medications, which has taken over (2:58). years to finish then we'll all come to understand more. He can explain to us the pains he went through. ... Q: Does the unit require any maintenance, (what do you think) maybe after the life of the great grandchildren? Maybe after the life of the Creator. You are looking at the physicality. Q: Does the same principle apply as in the case of the Naomi helmet, with the brain reconstruction, or the principle of the orange fields transferred to the water, is that the same as this system? No. That system with Naomi was rebuilding what was existed, connecting. Naomi's case to full recovery will become a norm. As I guided step by step Giovanni, (3:00). even came to get exactly done what he was supposed to do. There are a few steps missing. The other step is, can we speed it up with this T, that is comes into operation. Now we know Naomi is trying to talk. It's taken a long path. With these technologies it will be very short. The understanding has to come that you don't go into these machines and jump out with 4 legs and everything else dancing. You go into these systems according to the wish of your soul. Your physicality will manifest itself through the dimension. You have to realize something which has been missing and I repeatedly explain, is that one point you walk with a wheelchair into this machine and you walk out with no wheelchair. You know the problems for those who put you into that machine and those who push your wheelchair for years. As I said to our team in China, looking after

the one who pushes the wheelchair becomes more important than the one who is in the wheelchair. When at the moment a husband, wife, mother or child gets sentenced to limitation in mobility, (3:02). the others put their lives to make sure that he can be mobile at least in packages of wheelchair. They put their lives in it, they change jobs, they choose to care for that physicality which I respect. Your wife once you become paraplegic doesn't put you on the street and say good bye, we were married as long as you were good. She pushes you around for the rest of your life. She has to be respected. At the same time it is the job of the physicians to elevate the soul of the wife to thank for the STM for what she has sacrificed, or visa versa. This is something that the present world of medicine doesn't consider what so ever. They give you the medicine, you're sick, it doesn't matter who pushes you or who sacrifices what. With this T no one pushes a wheelchair. We thank through the soul to elevate those who sacrificed to bring us to the point of maturity. This T will bring the STM to function, not much the physicality. In a way this T is what we use in the span of the U and for the first time we have shown you. If you read on the side (of the machine), it says, Universal Body Enhancement. This is a gift directly from the U Community, (3:04). directly to mankind. Now you know we have made contact. We have given you the gift and it's for you to respond accordingly. It's there to enhance the knowledge of the man to the gift from the U Community. I promised you that I will bring you to be able to face and to live within the U Community. This is our gift to you as humans. It's written on the side of it, but you never noticed. This is the first step. Mankind works, to keep himself busy to get this T in a way, we'll give you more gifts. This is the gift of knowledge and this is the first time in a long time that we have given mankind such a, what you call a shake of the hand. This T doesn't belong to humanity. This is a gift from the U Community to mankind. I am the bearer of the gift, but at the same time mankind has to embrace it. We will meet in these systems as friends and you'll understand who we are. We have opened the portal. (3:06). It's for the totality to understand and to accept, not this time to hide. We did not put this system as to sell, but for mankind to understand that we are here in full force and live amongst you. Now it is for your leaders to respond. We have created a condition of peace and this is a gift for man to stop the wars. The rest is your decision. I can make you play any games you like. You were waiting for the opening of the U Councils through your blood sucking nation of United Nations. We gave you the contact and opening to the U Council (?Community) through the blood of peace. Now you know who I am. You were happy with a wheelchair, I gave you the knowledge of the U, at what you were happy to ?? We have done our job and that is why from the 300 KS Workshop on we take you through the journey of the U. (3:08). We open the direct contact in Theran. In the coming weeks and our position is very clear, we are here to stay and to change the course. You were wishing and praying that you'll come in touch with the U Community, will do, we have done. We have delivered. You want it to fly, I'll fly it for you. If you want to walk in and see the soul of your father ?? I hope you don't walk out crazy. You asked for contact and we have responded. You wish for peace and the beginning of the change, we have given you the system and a tool. It is for your leaders to respond, even though we'll still try to keep the man's business of buying and selling. You are the merchants of death, and we are giving you the merchants of life. Now you understand the game of interaction, interface between the U Community and mankind has started. You have the machine, try it. (3:10). Q: Can the spaceship unit be used as a portal to leave the body and travel instantly to any place in



the U? You try to get your body to understand it, the soul will teach you through. We have opened the doors and it is for mankind to decide. November, December, January, the world leaders have 3 months to respond. Any other question. Q: Jalal .. (3:12). I came across this person who was pushing this chair ... I asked, do you want to help the person who is in the chair? He said, yeah why not. With this T we can do a lot, we can help him to walk and get out of the chair. And this person, said yeah good, but wait, if he walks I will loose my work. ... The person said, no leave it like this because if he walks I will loose my work. I said, if you think you are benefiting from using his condition. He said, no he is also using us to do all sorts of things. I said, I hope you understand what you are doing. I think in the future these people will understand what they are doing. K- Would you like to say it in Arabic language. Yes ...

(3:14). ... Thank you Mr. K. Now I want to ask you a question. You spoke in English the same knowledge and you shared it in the beautiful language of Arabic, in talking in both, which one touched you more? (3:16). This is a hard question. Which one had more meaning to your soul. Absolutely in Arabic. Now you understand why we choose the U Council through language. Yes, I came to this conclusion along time ago. We are all beautiful Mr. K it's the time to recognize that. I would like to speak for Sandor. The souls are singing happy birthday for Sandor. K- This is exactly what I wanted to say some time ago. But it is nice that you felt and you talked. The position is how far will mankind will take this knowledge. We shared this knowledge before in the time of the Pharaohs and it was abused in a very simple way. We share it this time with mankind as a whole and you understand how and why. (3:18). Do you remember we gave the USB stick with all the knowledge to man's leaders, to world governments and they didn't share it with mankind and it was kept in obscurity and then we gave it to all of you, you have seen how the spread of knowledge has taken place. We did the same thing in the past time. We gave the knowledge to the leaders and they did nothing but to abuse it in palaces and in trying to dominate. Now with this we give the knowledge to man the same as we did with the key, for them to change the world leaders. We repeat the same game because mankind was not wise to our work. Last time they headed in palaces and temples and then in Churches and Mosques. This time we give it to the man to carry it in the STM that you exist in the spans of the U. ... We asked Sandor if he could do Gans's, and he said I have no Gans's. That was his word. (3:20). And in the videos of today you have seen how much he made and how much he had. Then you understand the freedom of the choice of the STM is and has and will be with the STM. How can a master have no Gans's unless he has chosen ?? R- I remember when Shandor said that and that is correct Mr. K, absolutely. Now you understand. How can a master ?? and make sure that there is none there to stop him to his journey. You have to understand something of the background to the work of Shandor except me. His soul was ?? blessed (blasted) by many, by many who abused, and he gave them their freedom. One day mankind will understand the position of Sandor. No one except him and I know, we walked very closely and I know why he chose the path. He received enough that he was elevated, he wasn't happy any more with Gans's and he got ?? rid of them all. (3:22). Don't forget he carries the soul of the Core Team. Now you understand. The choice was his and he told me his choice ?? Now you understand, we have opened a portal as you call it, we have opened the gates of the U Council, and we have opened the gates of the U Community to mankind through this

system. We wait for a response, but at the same time we carry on teaching to elevate more to understand. If there is no other question we'll call it a day and I hope the mankind and the world leaders and your leaders understand the message. We are not here to play, we are here to change the way we want to bring man to the next level, from the love of the Father, not any other position, we don't rule the physicality. We share the soul. Thank you for today. (3:24). ...

Video  
END

## **300th Knowledge Seekers Workshop** - Thursday, October 31, 2019 ( , )

(:22). ... There is actually 310. We taught and shared a lot and some people have benefited by it immensely. (:24). We try to understand more, we were a scientific group and we try to understand more about the structure of the U and of the things we never understood, and somehow in the middle a lot people, because of religious ?? because now they found out what was promised is not there, the soul and the Holy Spirit, and the STM being somewhere else, now has found the box on a place and it's called the brain. Some people thought we would become a new cult and they tried to start worshipping, but they couldn't build any temples and couldn't find any rabbi's to worship, and we all came to be equal and we started to understand that sharing knowledge doesn't bring superiority to anyone. ... Nearly over a thousand hours of teaching, overall the KF has something like 2,000 hours of teaching, private teaching primarily by me. No Messengers of the Creator have ever left so much knowledge equal at the same time, when the man ??? U. We share knowledge as Messengers to elevate the man and the STM to a new height. From now on we go in the direction to understand more, as I said we stop teaching at 300, but we teach more on the universal understanding, even though some of it will go back on physical understanding that the man can relate. (:26). My work, as I was telling Carolina, if we teach another 3,000 sessions we still haven't learned a drop about the knowledge of the U. We teach in short bursts or long sessions knowledge of the U. I never write any scripts, what comes is the knowledge of the Creator and it comes as a natural as is, and we do. Those who have been around as I teach, the knowledge that is shared is the knowledge from the Creator. And it doesn't matter who says what, we do our job. There is a plan in what we do, so all the wrongs you see there is a reason for it, and same for the rights. But all in all, as in this and the past couple of sessions, we have brought and we bring the totality to a new dimension. The video we saw is a new T, never seen. In the coming days we'll show more astonishing technologies that man has never seen. We dictate the terms and conditions of use. This is very simple, you'll understand that I will make energy free of the shackles of the material. I'll make food free of the shackles of this planet. I'll make man understand more about himself that he gets confident that he is and can be in the way, part of the totality. It's him who let's himself down to be. I have no problem with

whatever has been showered on us, (:28). good and bad, and at the same time we are very reserved. We can do things that no one can ever imagined to be done. We promised to bring the peace and end the wars. That was the biggest promise of all teh Messengers of the past and I hope ?? There shall be no more war. We have seen every attempt made by every nation, powerful and meager to start, but one after another it shut down. There shall be no more war on this planet. That's what we decided, we are the creators and we decided no ??? Mankind will move into a new dimension of understanding from now on. You'll understand more as we start opening the knowledge of the U. We are committed to our work and it doesn't matter what people say. You have to understand that I wear 3 different hats, one hat is a Messenger, one as a scientist, and one as a man. It is not very easy working with the 3 and the understanding of the totality. We speak on 3 languages and it is for those who listen to understand which one is which. I don't switch off and say this is this part, and this is that part. As you've seen we even get involved in teh business of teh man bringing the knowledge of God into the American stock market. We see what they have done to it and you'll see what will happen to it. We don't interfere, we can meddle with in so many ways, what you have seen in teh American stock market is not our job. We have decided to be there as a point of us being able to break the embargo on teh KF, the work of us, and it has worked. (:30). We have seen in the background big corporation have bought shares, some insurance companies have bought shares and now the shares dropped and they are asking why, questioning what is the validity of the stupid 12,000 fraud which Belgium has put on. Now the state of Belgium is under question. It's exactly what I wanted. For me to fight was too difficult, but now the insurance companies bought 1 million and 10 million shares, the institutes are buying shares, they question, they have to answer to the shareholders. This is what they do for us and you'll see a change in teh course. Not out of our unknowing, I knew exactly what is going to be the position, and now we have seen. People are not need to be so quiet, and do the job quietly. People will take action. The more we put the more actions we'll see. The expansion of teh knowledge is beyond the understanding of the man. As long as I am here I will try to teach. I have taken 2 sections of my life, a part of teh KF. My private life has become totally private, and my public life is what you see. The Messengers as Messengers of God, we share what we like. I am the promised one, there is no doubt about it. The amount of knowledge I shared is unmatchedable, you wait until it is completed and then you'll understand. The prophecy of the past is fulfilled in every shape or form and I have no problem in teaching more, because there are a number of souls who have elevated to understand the next step and these will become the candle of the future to guide ?? (:32). We play the games of man because that is how he likes to play to confirm he exists. We see deceptions, fraud and everything else. We see stealing from the KF and we see so many have put their lives on teh line for the KF. We see that many people have risked and many who have tried to risk it, but it all goes to where we want, the goal is what we set and it will be there. As you have seen in the video of the system, it is changing man's life. This system will change humanity's life. The first units will go to Germany. We have seen teh first units going to UK and Thailand, orders come through for another country. We see and have done the first agreements. The first KF Space health Center will open in the state of AZ in teh US with 10 units. The contract has been signed and teh systems will be delivered. This center will run on KF AZ and is not owned by KF Global. It's a private venture of the KF in collaboration with American partners.

This center will open around January and we'll be a space lab of the time to come, 22nd century. Last night we were with the state officials, people who advise and they know what we are planning to do and what has been set up. This center will be the center point of the presentation of the KF space system prior to opening of manufacturing and a space center in AZ. The AZ 10 units will be matched with 10 units in Tehran. (:34). As we said we'll bring the 2 sides together, Iran and US. AZ will open the same day simultaneously. I will be in Iran and Armand will most probably be in AZ for the opening. And at the same time we'll try to open the same structure in China with the same unit. These are operational commercial systems, not research as you'll see. We'll keep the promise, the first 50 units will be spread across the planet at the same time, that we keep our ethos and our work. We showed the T in Vienna in the first conference for the first time. In our meeting in the conference with the presence of the state ministers and ambassadors in the Brazil next week we'll show an astonishing new T, we try and we'll decide how it will be presented. This T will be a breakthrough in the world of science, if we decide to show it according to the position we take. Every conference will bring in a new revelation. This is our job. We'll pressurize the world governments to bend to what we need. Do not forget presidents get cancer too, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's. This fits them perfectly. You have to understand one thing, we are in to change and you'll understand more. We are in to change with you, the totality. (:36). The number of KF K Seekers is expanding dramatically. We'll respond to the position that happened in Italy that it forced us to close our factory. You'll hear our position in respect to Italy and it will be done with the Italian government. We have consulted with the Italian central government and we'll take the factory into the position of cleaning up all the waste in the Italian nation. What happened in Italy, it is a decision for the Central government to decide how to behave and handle it. We are a foreign investor. I am not an Italian citizen so as a foreign investment by the KF the Italian government has to respond to our investments, that is their responsibility to allow us to invest more in cleaning the waters of Italy. We'll release documentation through KF Global directly what is involved in the Italian situation and Italian ?? I have learnt ?? with us and Italian government to solve that. We leave all these matters as it is highly technical and the project will be financed to the tune of 300 million by the KF and will go under the banner of KF Austria. It's got to be understood that we'll take the next step in our presentation in the kingdom of Morocco, we'll show another revolutionary concept and T and again as we did with the last one we'll offer it the world companies to take steps to be our partners. (:38). From now on most of our work will be keyed up to the governments that's why we've gone through the structure of the international show conferences. This situation will be very dynamic, I am not really concerned what is happening around the smaller parts of what we call, a bunch of thieves around the KF, they are so meager that they can be, and they'll be handled by their own ?? not our job. We are here to bring together, we are not here to divide. We are here to make mankind to walk away from the stupid behaviors of the past. As I said it's one of the main commandments out of the all the ones which ?? Thy shall not steal. You cannot steal from the KF which gave you the bread. I'll take the step to make sure the situation in Ghana will never take place. It will never take place. We sit across tables with governments, they have 2 choices ?? thefts or we draw off investments which is cash on the barrel. We all know which way governments go. But we still leave room for those who have done wrong to correct it. It's very clear, I will stop anyone who takes wrong

steps about the KF, thinking they can walk away with theft of intellectual rights, and technologies, you have a long way coming. We stopped the wars of the planet, you are no war, you are ants on the wall. We will release more data, knowledge and information regarding Ghana through the Ghanaian government press releases. (:40). This has to be taught that we make an example of people, that people remember. We've seen in the past 300 teachings, Red Circle, ?? fire everything he could do lie to the court and teh rest of it. My response to the state of Belgium our negotiation is one way only and that is, all the damages to the KF, millions of the books downloaded by deliberate act of what we call their agent, has to be paid back to the KF it belongs to the KF. All the damages that were done, now we can quantify it has to be paid back to the KF because it has to be spent on the humanity. We'll accept only one sequence and consequences, imprisonment of Red Circle, as we did with Alan Sterling, we'll get what we want. The same goes with teh police officer in Belgium, imprisonment and it has to be according to what we want. The same has been agreed with Benjamin's case (Ghana). You have to understand that until we don't make an example by their own conduct and deed then it will be no different then the past. We don't touch, they done, and they'll do. It has to be understood that the knowledge has to be free, respect for the knowledge has to stay free, and understanding that the knowledge is to be shared, it has to be free and respected for what we call, sharing of the knowledge, that keeps the society in order. In the coming days and weeks I'll release technologies that will start changing the course of humanity in a very rapid way. (:42). We are not looking at things that you might think possible. We'll deliver you small units as small as smoke detectors and you can place them around the house, you don't need to eat or to warm up. This will be shown as part of the structure at or before Tehran meeting. We'll release enormous amount of T. We'll paralyses the money transaction situation for those who live by money, because this has been one of teh biggest problems on this planet. Greed for the money to bring power that the greed of the power dictates who is more. If you want us to show you the power, no problem, you choose how many heads of state you want to walk around like zombies. I deliver. You take a vote, I deliver a zombie president to you. This is so easy, then you'll understand that we make decisions. It's very simple to understand the T is not a practical way, away from the past knowledge, and on its own will take and make its own decision. In a very short time many of you will see what we call thought and emotion controlled systems. The first ones are under test at the moment. We decide everything, we don't need computers anymore. These are part of the teachings which will come in the next 300 teachings. Man has to understand and gradually progress to that point. I'll deliver in teh time to come, the total interaction and teh first face to face delivery of the man, officially and publicly with the U Community. (:44). This has to be understood that it needs a lot of peace. It needs to understand that it is the time to meet. As I said, in the next 300 teachings we'll open the U Community step by step. Most probably we'll start with small creatures that man can get position of, to see and understand, to befriend. Even though these are lives are more intellectual then man. Then we'll go through the steps of teh full interface within teh next 300 teachings. Then more knowledge will be taught according to the ?? man. I have one message for the world governments, collaborate and make it easier, play games and you'll find out that there are no games to play. We go back into what we said, and we keep to our ethos. The ethos of the KF will not change. The situations that have arisen for us have all had a benefit, there is always a good side to

everything and not a bad side, but it is for us to show the good side because the bad side will be delivered by themselves to themselves. I have taken a decision to separate totally my private life from the KF work, and that will become more and more apparent, because I need the space and time to live a normal life. I have put enough, over 40 or 50 years in the knowledge, now it's very simple, I delivered the knowledge, now it's for you to ?? I have opened the doors but you need to achieve it. What you achieve is according to the intelligence of the ?? physicality of mankind not what ?? (:46). We have a good news with us which has been one of my main concerns for the past few weeks, Armand is back with us after a very large operation and it's nice to have you back Armand. It's been a big headache for me for weeks and the past two weeks now he's back with us. On the other hand you'll see as with patients in China and others around the world, we'll set live testimonials as we open different centers around the world, that the doctors and patients can see the development. It's important that we all understand how the T is applied and the progress is understood by all of us. The Keshe Spaceship AZ that's in the hands of total control of the KF 51% shareholding and capital investment by the American side is one of the most center points of the T. It will show the advancement, we put a lot of effort into it to make the jewel in the crown of the American operation. We have no problem with this, but at the same time the American government has to understand that we are in as One Nation, we are not in as different nations. Investment in the US is investment by all the KF as a whole, not belonging to, but a part of One Nation. In the coming meetings in Brazil and in other countries we'll make this very clear to the nations. We are not here to play the old game, we are here to play a new game, a fair, a just, and secondly eliminating all the ?? coins, (:48). all the damages which mankind has done to himself. In Italy with the Italian government we are there to change a massive problem for the Italian nation. Many of you don't know, but with what we have in our position we can literally bring the economy of Italy into ?? freeze. This is how powerful and how much we have access to information and knowledge which we can change. It's very easy, Italian government has no choice but to collaborate in changing the life of not only Italians but the rest of the world. We'll release the documents through the KF Global, through our press media and it's for the governments and people to make a decision. It's important for them and not for us. Nations who do not collaborate, we have no problem, we'll make them to collaborate to bring peace. Collaborate by knowledge and friendship to understand the game has changed, there are no more wars, we have to find a solution that no citizen is hurt. In part of the teachings today I will start to open new dimensions which you all know but you have to understand it. Knowing is different than understanding. As I always said to my children, when you comprehend you do not need to remember. This is the key to the teachings from now on. You'll be amazed at how much all of you know, and how much you thought you didn't know but you do know. (:50). We'll go into the structure of the soul and the physical body of the man and then into the structure of the U Community, how the societies are established in the U. How the structure, understanding of the laws, set up by what we call, citizens of the U for collaboration and cooperation. It's very much different than what mankind has agreed between nations on this planet. The principle of the work is the understanding of the peaceful condition. War does not exist. It's something that is not in the vocabulary of the U Community. Now you understand why we pressurize so much to get rid of it, because we don't want it to enter into the vocabulary. We are aware of its damages, of its

shortcomings, and what it can do to us in an open society. In the coming past few weeks and months, more and more reports of interface or interaction with teh U Community has been done. Many of you have seen more things which I have never seen. There is a reason for it, we are trying to familiarize, these are handshakes or hellos. These are there to tell you, we are here. But at teh same time you have to understand that we are here through the person who can confirm and bring you to us at the same time. My job is not easy, trying to bring a bunch of animal behavior to be normal, and trying to convince teh normal people that these people have changed. It's a give and take. There is a lot of opposition to my work on this planet. (:52). There are a lot who want to leave this planet to go back to its mother and forget about it. There is a short time left, as compared to the life of the U. But as we say, every soul is worth saving. I hope and I know I will achieve it, but the problem is those men, with what we call the black soul, which are in hand ?? ?? In going back to what is part of our work in teaching. I thank those corporations who are working in the background to help the KF in different ways and opening up to what we call the global work. We see teh smaller man we work with the bigger claims he makes with what he wants from teh KF. They want all of it. But when we talk to the corporations they want to give it all. So we see a lot of cons and pros in how to work with individual groups or in collaboration with big groups. This is part of the game of the man and we play it as it suits the man. We talk to the guy from the kindergarten the same language that he understands and the same guy who is a professor. We go back and we start teaching, mixing and bringing a new dimension to the teachings, that now you have been through the teachings of the understanding of the soul, as I said before, we'll open teh structure of the soul and the creation in the U. We'll open the total understanding of creating conditions. (:54). Mankind doesn't need to travel the spans of the U to understand the work of the U. What I teach you will give you the understanding that you can bring a condition of the U here on this planet. I have started working with a number of Iranian scientists to bring this position as part of the teaching. My work with teh Iranian nation will stay sacrosanct. I am committed to the nation of Iran and the establishment of peace in Iran through the present government of Iran, not by change. This is very clear. We respect every nation according to their election of the people and the government ?? The same as we do with America, the same as we do with any other country. We are here to serve the nation and not the government of the nation. The same goes with everything else we do. It has to be understood that we are committed to peace and peace comes out of strength with knowledge and T. The status quo was kept for years because both sides have nuclear weapons and they were afraid of using it on each other because they knew they both can wipe each other out. We don't work that way. We'll spread teh knowledge so much that nobody will think to have, ?? in position and I am stronger. It's just that we are equal. My work is very well planned, even though it might look like it goes everywhere, it's just a matter of putting everything at the same time teaching the kindergarten as much as the tenth class and the guy who is professor. They all come through the same channel and process. In going back to what we start with, the video, our present volunteer as you have seen today, (:56). he is down to the last 2 tablets out of what he started with. We are down to about 89% clear of medicine and we see a lot of developments. We'll release more videos on him in teh next couple of weeks. Then we'll show you the other patient who is with epilepsy, he is by today down by 35 tablet out of 47. We are left with around 12 more tablets to come up with in the next 2 weeks.

he'll be free of all medication. The beauty of it that they'll start living a normal life, and mankind will start living a normal life. Knowing and having this T doesn't mean that man will live forever, his soul will. Even his soul will come to the point of transferring his knowledge, transferring what we call his strength, to another soul to the creation of the others. So for mankind, just becoming a part of the KF doesn't give you a "jail free" card as in Monopoly that you'll never die. We all change position, we all change strength and it is how we create it, how we accept it, how we celebrate life, the point of celebration counts. Man has to learn that he just changes an address of a home, sometimes the address of the home of the soul has to change. (:58). You don't want to live in the same house for a thousand years, so what you call death is just a change of position clothes for the STM. The sooner man learns this the easier it becomes for man to understand he doesn't need to grab because the end will come .. there is no end in reality, because even at this ?? stage of life man is part of a chain process, it never started with him, and the ?? sheriff never finish with him. In understanding this we try to teach more and get you to understand the facts about the cycle of life, the cycle of transfer of fields, that's all human life is, that's all life is in the U, a process, a cycle of change of different strength. It's a voice coming out of your mouth. It's a thought in your brain which creates that voice. It's that voice which goes down the line, and which is again an energy field itself which transfers and transformation, which is heard by another man and he changes his life, or does something because of your voice, the energy he received, then we understand that the life of the man is just a traveling energy pack, nothing more, nothing less. There is no need to be proud of what we call the body of the man because as we have seen it is just a temporary clothes, temporary, what we call shackle of the STM in the travel of his energies through the dimension of the life of the U. (1:00). Sometime sooner or later man will come to understand this. In fact what does it mean? How does your body structure work? How do you come to exist? What is the difference between the body of a man and a stone? Both are creatures of God, both are created by the compact and impact of what we call different strength M fields, but how come we can keep some dynamic and not keep others dynamic, how come when we put dimensions of fluidity of the fields we can create intelligence. How can mankind come to understand that with this knowledge, as you understand from now on everybody is in the same boat. In olden days and even now many of us still go to a tailor and we buy a suit or clothes or we cut it ourselves and we decide this is how I am going to look. This was the fitting, the outfitting of the physicality of the man, now we are teaching and understanding the STM and operation of the soul in respect to the fields of the U. The fields of the U becomes the scissors and the decision of the STM becomes the clothe, you decide which way this clothe is going to manifest itself. Are you going out with a summer suit or with a miniskirt. Are you wearing a fur coat or are you becoming an Englishman, fur coat and no knickers. You have to decide how from now on you dress up the STM. (1:02). Up to now you have dressed the physicality with different shades and clothes, but now you can with the new knowledge to understand how you dress up this soul according to the position and the presence of. On this planet you might need many different characteristics, but if you understood much easier then the birds did, we showed the hummingbird (changing its color) some time ago in the teaching. You can change your body the way you want, even on this planet, It's just you need to decide. We have tribes that can already do this. In the T development which I am discussing with the Iranian scientists yesterday, those who understand the depth of the



knowledge, you can decide how you manifest yourself, at the position of manifestation in the dimension of the environment of the new systems. As one of the things that we'll teach in these new systems come in, you go to Walmart or a clothes shop, you buy a new clothes and you come out. If you understand the work of the STM with the new universal systems you can go in and manifest yourself in the dimension and the shape and the understanding of the satisfaction of STM and manifest yourself. Do not forget this is what mankind will do in the spans of the U. Now you understand how we are opening the knowledge to you. How you have to see and understand what is about to come. The release of the Universal system is not just what you thought. There is more to it, as one of the Chinese has sent me a message recently, it's a carrot (1:04). sitting on a donkey and the donkey running for the carrot. There is no donkey, no carrot, and there is no me. You have to understand that it is you who decides, a carrot, what you want to be. With this new Universal Unit, it's not just to get rid of Parkinson's or get your soul elevated, the next steps of the use of these is the system matches to your soul and it's set to match your wishes. Then you understand that there is no need to wear a frock. If you do what the universal creatures do, the covering of the sexual organs that this is the biggest problem for the man, then you'll find out that you have nothing to hide, there is no reason to hide. Only who you decide to see will see what we call the naked body. The wearing of the clothes and hiding it will be over. Very soon with the systems we'll show you'll understand this. In AZ with the structure of the system the way we have discussed it will be that you can manifest and manufacture not only what you want, but any material you want. Part of the structure of the AZ KF system is not just for environmental, it's to show how to make water, material, and to show how to clothes yourself according to your wishes. This is a very bad news for those ?? excell guys, if you know what I am talking about. This is needed to be done that when we take you into space, that you don't need to run all the way back to Marks and Spencer's or Wal-Mart to cover something, 2 holes and 2 bobs. (1:06). You'll understand that the love which you show will manifest your position, I want only such a person to see me in the position of my emotion on certain behaviors. This is not a dream anymore, this is the reality which slowly with these systems we create a condition to elevate the STM to learn about this process in his soul. Now you understand what the use of these systems are. Why I introduced the Universal System at this point. Any person tries to copy this, we'll make sure they'll have a big problem on their hands through their soul, because this system has to done the way it is set up by the KF because we know how we are structuring it. Somebody microphone is open .. that's your friend, which one, Armand, oh, it's okay, he's in hospital he just knocked the thing off. Put it up Armandjan. This man has survived a huge operation and it's nice to have him back. It's understanding of the totality which counts and understanding what these new systems are. Step by step I am opening the dimensions. Step by step we know what we are doing in the structure of the T. You'll see people will change, people will walk in to these systems and realize that trust has to come from inside (1:08). the STM and not inside the emotion of the man. Then you'll change and take new steps in life, you'll understand, do I need to kill something else, try to destroy something else for me to have. I spent 2 years in China for my understanding of the man. As I said to Carolina the first time she asked me, I have come here to understand mankind that I can work through him. Through the Chinese I found out a lot about cheating, betrayal, dishonesty, and many other things. I could not believe that Chinese are that way.

But it seems the closer you get to Beijing the bigger cheaters appear. That is the state of Chinese but they have to understand. It's the same with the Americans and we have seen what happens with the Belgium's. Understanding the totality is important for us that we can operate within them. Trying to do something that you don't understand is very difficult. We understood how this nation works because I lived amongst them and tried to understand them and one thing that appears very nicely is Chinese have a lot of ethos, but it is lost as it gets closer to Beijing. What has been called teh money has become the main center point. They cheat and betray and the operation is very simple, steal as much as you can and then keep a clean face, then there is nothing wrong with us, it's the rest of teh world. In so many ways I agree with Trump in the behavior of some nations, but I understand he is a problem for his own nation too. (1:10). We have to understand with the totality, there is fault in all of us, in all the nations. We understand more and more as we open the dimensions, **it's the responsibility of the Chinese to change their own structure using the new T to bring that change condition.** The same with the Americans Iranians and the rest. We are not all clean. We all have changed according to what we call greed, has changed the man. Now we have to understand the totality, we close our eyes to what we call teh mistakes of the past, but we open our eyes in understanding that the mistakes have to bring us an advantage that we don't make the mistakes again. My work is not connected to any nations. My work is connected to change the soul of the humanity, it's a collective soul of the mankind and all the inhabitants of this planet. It's very simple you'll see in the coming time with the new understanding of teh structure of teh soul of the cell, or what you call teh dimension of physicality of the man, it will allow you to change the soul of every part of you. Don't forget you have a soul of physicality, a STM, and then the STM and STP in reality is a collection of the interaction of the soul of every cell. It's for man to understand this position. Darwin called it the evolution. There is no evolution. The only evolution is the revolution of understanding the truth about (1:12). the operation of the STM and how it responds to its environment and its position. Up to now you only understood according to Darwin or tried to understand the evolution of the physicality. Now mankind has to understand there is an evolution of the STM which he himself is responsible for. Nobody else. Then you transfer this evolution to manifestation of the physicality at the point of the decision making by the STM. The STM has emotions and the same thing as the physicality has. Now you have to understand the emotion of the soul. Then you'll understand how we work and we change things accordingly. There can't be any misunderstanding the development of the new enhancement units is to enhance teh STM, we don't really mind if you put the physicality inside. It's the process of the education of the STM to bring mankind to understand and start interacting and understanding that he has a decision making between the interaction of the STP and the soul of himself. If you understand this then life becomes very easy for mankind. This is part of teh work which in the coming time we'll do. Up to now you started understanding, (1:14) you dissected teh body as did De Vinci to find out where the heart was and what it does, and more scientists tried to find out how many, god knows cells are in one part of the body and the rest. Now with the new understanding we open the structure of teh STM, because if you understand the soul in respect to physical manifestation in being able to observe or understand the feeling of the material, needs an arm, or needs to understand that we would like to have something, to be able to pick something up. You decide how long the

arm is going to be, or how short the leg will be, or you decide if you need a leg on this planet or not. But you have to understand in any shape or form, through my soul I can travel all dimensions of the creation. The delivery of the universal system is getting unraveled piece by piece. By the time we reach the delivery and showing of the systems in Tehran and in AZ, it will be very simple, mankind will be taught enough in the next 3 months when I go in the system, it's not the system which works, it's me who asks the systems what to elevate me to. Then the physicality will follow and mankind will start getting educated. (1:16). When you enter these systems you'll be as naked as your soul. Many people will walk out of these systems with a lot of changes. Many of you will find within yourself the truth of what you wanted to be. There is a very interesting point, those try to replicate the system, you'll know very soon, you go in and nothing, you into this one and you can change to what you like. So you know who the crook is sitting in Italy. We'll see how it works, if Chinese can cheat and replicate, because it's very simple, they think they know, but you know, we haven't given the golden key yet. It's hidden within it. One day you'll ask me where is the key and how do you know, I will explain to you. The process of understanding the T is very simple, it's the knowledge of teh U and if you want to work with it you have to let the dimension of physicality of manifestation to, not to disappear but to understand, is a way of manifestation, confirmation of my existence. I challenge any world leader, as you have seen, teh Belgium's have tried, (1:18). it doesn't work. I challenge any world leader who is set up to create peace to see how far he'll go, and how far he'll achieve it, as he has our blessing. The point of world leaders from now on, the point will be challenged how appear and try to say they are teh cause of peace. We seen the first cheating of it in the past couple of weeks. The Russian president with the Turkish president achieved peace, in stopping everything, while the Americans pulled out of the North of Syria to create a new war, and there was nothing (no war). There was a statement on the day of the passing of our friend Sandor, and then 2 days later the Americans came and claimed, our team has been there, we achieved it, it's such a glorious thing. We know where the truth sits. False alarm, false claim, but the truth is, nations who go for developing peace, leaders who go for developing conditions of peace will be supported by us. Those world leaders who look for what we call the prizes of life, are those who commit themselves to the peace. This is our wish and you'll see this will become more and more. The understanding of the new T is that you'll understand that it is your soul that changes the position of the soul of the others. If there is the sincerity of teh wish of teh change and giving from your soul, (1:20). is in truth, a sense of your own peace. When you are at peace with yourself you can do so with the others that you can do more that they can reach your point. Plasmas of the higher strength always give to the lower and there is nothing more stronger then peace which means living amongst others that equal shares and equality then anything else in teh U. Then you understand how we decide and how we change. In reality when you enter these systems what you'll see is that every cell of the man will shine, because each one is a star and carries a dynamic plasma. Then you'll see how you want to reorganize these stars, according to pleasing the STM of not the physicality of the outside when you walk out. In this process many of you will come to understand one thing, what was all this fighting for, all this suffering for. Why has mankind created so much mayhem, and what is our responsibility from now on. What do we understand, are we committed to peace on this planet or are we committed to peace in teh U. (1:22). If you target for the later you'll find out, the first one ins no problem.

Those of you who are members of the U Council have to elevate your understanding of the soul and the work of your soul to the next level ?? You have to start establishing understanding the soul of the work of the soul of the U, not the mankind, you already carry that.

.. Nothing will stop us from what we are committed to. .. overwhelms you ..  
(1:24).

(1:28).

(1:32).  
.. bypass millions years of ignorance ...  
(1:34).

(1:36). ... Any questions.

(1:38). ... Q: reptilians etc..

(1:50). Clean up your house and don't blame others for it. I want to teach you something to understand. Accidents happen doesn't matter where in the U. There is a law that if you are involved in an accident, or as you call it, something happens accidentally you have to restore the physicality to the dimension of his soul, that you not cause the separation. So if you understand this you'll understand that no man of the U has ever committed murder on this planet, as he has the capability to reunion or unify the both souls. So those who talk this kind of nonsense you had better close book, close shop, understand your soul and blame humanity for its shortcoming. Your lack of knowledge is the noose around your neck not the U Community. Any other question. Or are we becoming like Mr. Trump we build the walls that nobody crosses, but now we have spaceships and we go over it and we laugh, the way they used to bring castles that nobody could get through, then we built the rockets and planes and flew in and bombed it to smithereens. For the man of the U Community there are no borders or boundaries, and they don't need to destroy anything as they have what they need and they can produce what they need. Earth is a shame state and not a real estate, if you understand. (1:52). Q: The soul is in a state of wisdom and peace, why does this not reflect in the physical? Because you have a dimension of the interaction of the field forces of the soul of this planet. This is what is wrong with it. These two combination make a mayhem of the problems. You ?? react to the soul of this planet to physicality of this planet. I was listening to one of the teachings with Jalal yesterday or the day before, and he says if apple becomes gold and a chicken lays a golden egg, the soul of the physicality of this planet has interacted to the dimension of its interaction, to create this mayhem. If we raise the level of the soul of this planet, that in that interaction with the STM, the greed, the killing and everything else goes that it can tap into the universal energy, then none of this will exist. The problem is with the soul of this planet, what sits inside it and how it interact, the soul of the planet is like the star, and in interaction with the STM, like what you see, you create rain, create hell. And this is the hell, which in interaction with the soul of this planet the STM creates. We never have this anywhere in the U. It doesn't matter what we change with the STM, our work at this moment is to raise the soul of this planet. You don't understand, it's beyond

man's comprehension. (1:54). It's like an electron and a proton, the two have somehow interacted that we can't release one with the other, but we can gradually as it is happening now, changing that position. You'll understand very soon. We don't see the greed and killing just in mankind, that they say the reptilians came and did all these things. What about the fishes and why do the lions kill? Did the reptilians become lions or the whales and the fish. It's the interaction of the soul of this planet which creates this mayhem. We have two choices, let it go right in, or push it go right in. It's very simple. This is, it doesn't matter what I put here, I get the same thing. You don't understand what problem exists in the U Community with those souls who reside here for a long time. This is what is wrong and if you listen to the teachings I have referred to this many times. It's the same as if you have the interaction of the soul of one of these big stars in the solar system, that in interaction with the same field of the sun, creates mayhem of heat, temperature, thunder and always danger. The problem not only sits in the soul of this planet, the soul of this solar system has a bigger problem. When mankind becomes slightly more educated, (1:56). he'll understand the way the tilting of this planet has caused the creation of life, the solar system of mankind has a tilt in it and that is part of the problem too. This is one of the biggest problems, the mother is sick, so genetically it is inherited by the soul it creates, the STM, and the interaction of more creates more mayhem. This is why we tell you to create a just and correct soul that in time of the departure, in becoming a star in the U, you do not cause teh mayhem and see what I have seen. I open the eye of the man to many fronts but be ready to be honest to accept it, but be honest to understand, in reality there is not much you can do with it, unless those souls who want to elevate to understand this, and in a way you come from a violent home, drugs, addictions, alcoholism, and everything else. You want nothing to do with this home because it is nothing but pain, you walk away and set up a new home and you live by yourself in the ethos of peace and you never talk about it. This is the opportunity at the moment we are giving to some of the man, who can, who want to live this mayhem of violence on this planet behind. You do not understand what we put on teh table, (1:58). because you are still looking at the bank accounts and how to have the food the next day. The best choice we have is what we have offered to you as the Universal Units. At least we give you a new dimension, a womb, a new start for those who elevate to find their way out of this mayhem of this drug addiction, murder killing society of man and this planet. 38

... I cannot change the structure of the soul of this planet, but I can help it go in faster. ... (2:00). .. Any other question.

(2:10).

(2:26).

(2:30).

(2:34).

... Q: What is the position of the MaGrav that we have built? What do you mean by position. The MaGrav is the key to man's freedom in elevating his soul. What you call the Alex beads is the operating of the STM in understanding the totality. In your life you

come across very few pure souls and Alex is one of them. Through the purity of his soul he has understood the work of the U, but through the lack of the knowledge of the physical physics he releases his knowledge and understanding in a different way. If you understand the work of the MaGray, (2:36).

(2:42).

(2:48). ... Q: How does it balance the body back to original as the body consists of a large variety of Gans's and salts? Would you like to answer it, I gave you the answer before at the beginning,

(2:56).

(2:58).

... Q: It was a question about what Mr. K was explaining about the planet earth, how the soul of the planet was crippled and he mentioned that unless the man in the process, cleaning up the past, that is why I raised that question? (3:00). What did he mean by cleaning up the past? What is your understanding? Q: It's kind of confusing for me because I have been ... there are things that are effected in daily life that is from generations before. I don't have the ability to digest that in a way to understand that, is that what you meant? You see the life of the man is not just DNA based, it's RNA or the STM, so we call the soul of the physicality RNA. The scientists have not understood this part yet. So what I just said about the distributors (Italian KF), the deed will go in the direction of what you call RNA and the direction of their soul, and in the line it has to balance itself. So if the strength has not existed in the past 200 generations, for what was done in the 200th generation, and now the strength of such a horrendous act is now available, and now it matches. (3:02). It's as simple as that. (yes) we pay for the ?? acts of our forefathers, because if they have done such a horrendous thing and it was so ?? heinous in the structure that no one up to that time was at that level of ?? doing that, because M fields only match when they are of the same strength. Now you'll find out in generations it is balances that, so balancing that it changes the direction of teh physicality and everything else we see with it. Am I clear. ... so it is important for us to understand how it works. I listen to myself after teachings many times, what I say is important. It is important for you to understand otherwise I wouldn't put it there. The conduct of, the misconduct of, depends on what level strength, if you have created joy will come back to become at that level when your ??? reach that level of the soul level. (3:04).

(3:08). Q: From where does the Universal Enhancement Unit take its energy? It receives from the U Energy, these are the gifts. One day mankind will understand.

(3:10).

R: Are those Universal Energies what the scientists call cosmic rays? Cosmic rays is the totality of the fields of the creation, (3:12). and part of that ray became you and your soul. R: is that what we tie into to be able to create self-sufficient energy ? Of course it is. We are made of it. If we know how to tune to it through our soul, as we are weaker it will feed us. This is what a lot of K Seekers don't understand and I keep on saying that

you don't understand. Why do you keep on saying we don't understand, we are not stupid.  
40

(3:14).

(3:16). There is something I would like to discuss as we are setting up different things, thanks to the support of Northern Europeans ...

(3:18). 3 Units given back to German community as gift ...

(3:20). ... we waited for you to contribute but none of you did.

(3:22). .. We have to create jobs so man doesn't get bored ...

(discusses the business side ...)

(3:30).

(3:32). Q: Was Mr. K influenced by Sufi knowledge? I know nothing about Sufi's. I have seen them dancing that's all I know. Actually I have a cousin who is a Sufi. 28

(3:38). Q: Is it correct that the medical unit is nothing more than an applied physical filter for the soul in the conversion of the plasmatic to the matter state? No, it's the reverse. We are trying to get your soul moved, you've had enough with physicality, what did you do with it for billions of years. You created more problems with yourself. People who go in these systems will come out a different man. You'll understand. R- moving from the matter state to the plasmatic rather than the other way around? The dimension of the STM. Q: When we separate from the cage, or body, does the soul know where it is positioning itself, yes? Yeah. Q: What you are teaching us is to travel together with the soul and the physicality? No, I teach you, part of the teaching is to understand that you have now a choice, of time, place position and physicality. (3:40). This is the freedom the man never had ..

(3:42).

.. Q: So the freedom of man will come when they learn to work as one humanity in a peaceful manner, that is where you are referring to that then they can offer it to the U more freely? In a way, you have to understand when the man works, the STM elevates as totality then you ...

(3:44).

Q: All the souls that have already separated from the physicality ..

.. This solar system is a misfit ...

(3:46).

... Shall we call it a day. the next 301 workshop will come from beautiful city of Brasília where we are the guests of the Brazil KF for the conference. ... I thank the whole team in the background. From there we go to Morocco ..

(3:48).

.. at least we are creators of peace of the man ..

(3:50).  
End